

AD-A035 071

NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND WASHINGTON D C
A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR STUDYING THE DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBER--ETC(U)
1976 P MARSH
NAVSEA-0D-52258

F/G 17/1

NL

UNCLASSIFIED

1 OF 2
AD
A035071



ADA035071

14 NAVSEA-OD-52258

20
B.S.

A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR
STUDYING THE DOPPLER
CONTENT OF REVERBERATION,

10 Philip Marsh

COPY AVAILABLE TO DDC DOES NOT
PERMIT FULLY LEGIBLE PRODUCTION

DDC
JAN 31 1976
RECEIVED

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release;
Distribution Unlimited

11 1976

12 182

Published by Direction
Commander, Naval Sea System Command

391 34

bp



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
NAVAL UNDERSEA CENTER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92132

IN REPLY REFER TO:
4514/HGP:1b
735086
Ser 451-1118
2 Dec 1976

From: Commander, Naval Undersea Center
To: Distribution

Subj: Computer Program for Studying the Doppler Content
of Reverberation; forwarding of

Encl: (1) One copy of OD 52258

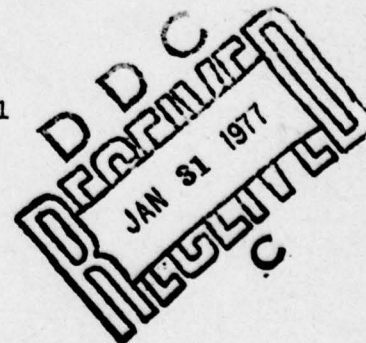
1. Ordnance Data 52258, A Computer Program for Studying the Doppler Content of Reverberation, was developed using Torpedo Mk 46 characteristics and approved by Engineering Change Proposal 46-2/NUC/2122. This document is forwarded to distribution for information.

m.o. Heinrich

M. O. HEINRICH
Lt Colonel

Distribution:

COMOPTEVFORLANT w/encl
DEPCOMOPTEVFORPAC, San Diego w/encl
NAVSEASYSOMHQ (SEA-662D, SEA-662D-21, SEA-03B) w/encl
(SEA-0342) w/3 cys encl
ONR (ONR-466) w/encl
PROJMGH ASWS (PM-4), Washington D.C. (ASW-13, ASW-14, ASW-54) w/encl
National Oceanographic Data Center w/encl
NELC, San Diego w/encl
NSRDC, Annapolis w/encl
NSRDC, Carderock w/encl
OCEANAV, Washington D.C. w/encl
NAVSURFWPCEN, White Oak w/encl
NAVPOSTGRADSCOL (Library, Tech Reports Section), Monterey w/encl
NRL, Washington D.C. w/encl
NAVTORPSTA (Quality Evaluation Lab., Technical Lab.), Keyport w/encl
(Director, Research and Engineering) w/encl
NUSC, Newport w/encl
NUSC NLONLAB w/encl
NAVWPNCEN, China Lake (Code 753) w/encl
→ Defense Documentation Center (TISIA-1) w/20 cys encl
APL, University of Washington, Seattle w/encl
ARL, Pennsylvania State University, Pennsylvania w/encl
Honeywell Inc., Seattle w/encl



A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR STUDYING THE DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBERATION (U)

NAVORD Ordnance Data _____
A Computer

1. This publication documents the computer program called DOP which is a mathematical tool used in the study of the doppler content of reverberation. The program has been used primarily with the characteristics of the Torpedo MK 46, however, the characteristics of other acoustic systems can be substituted. The program was authored by Mr. Philip Marsh of the Naval Undersea Center, San Diego, and any questions relating to interpretations should be addressed to his attention.

2. This publication does not supersede any other document.

Naval Undersea Center

M. O. Heinrich

M. O. Heinrich
By Direction.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ACCESSION FOR | | |
| NTIS | Write Section | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DDC | Dev Section | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| UNANNOUNCED | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| JUSTIFICATION | <i>Per ltr.</i> | |
| BY | <i>on file</i> | |
| DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY CODES | | |
| Dist. | AVAIL. and/or SPECIAL | |
| <i>A</i> | | |

LISTS OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Total number of pages in this document is 111, consisting of the following:

| Sheet No. | #Change No. |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Title Sheet. | 0 |
| A page | 0 |
| Flyleaf. | 0 |
| i - iv | 0 |
| 1 - 32 | 0 |
| Initial Distribution | 0 |
| A1 - A3. | 0 |
| B1 - B4. | 0 |
| C1 - C11 | 0 |
| D1 - D4. | 0 |
| E1 - E5. | 0 |
| F1 - F39 | 0 |
| G1 - G70 | 0 |

#Zero in this column indicates an original page or sheet.

RECORD OF CHANGES

| CHANGE NO. | DATE | TITLE OR BRIEF DESCRIPTION | ENTERED BY |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------|------------|
| | | | |

Flyleaf

CONTENTS

| Paragraph | Sheet |
|--|-------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION. | 1 |
| 1.1 Background | 1 |
| 1.2 Purpose. | 1 |
| 1.3 Publications | 1 |
| 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 1 |
| 2.1 Doppler in Reverberation | 1 |
| 2.2 Boundaries | 1 |
| 2.3 Volume | 2 |
| 3. INSTRUCTIONS FOR RUNNING DOP. | 2 |
| 3.1 General. | 2 |
| 3.2 User Supplied Functions and Subroutines. | 2 |
| 3.2.1 Function OXL (Off-axis Losses) | 2 |
| 3.2.2 Function RRF (Reverberation Rejection Filter). | 2 |
| 3.2.3 Function TVG (Time Variable Gain). | 3 |
| 3.2.4 Subroutine SPRCMP (Spreading Computation). | 3 |
| 3.3 Input Data | 3 |
| 3.3.1 Options. | 3 |
| 3.3.1.1 For Input. | 4 |
| 3.3.1.2 For Computation. | 4 |
| 3.3.1.3 For Output | 5 |
| 3.3.2 Data Variables | 5 |
| 3.3.3 Sample Data Deck | 8 |

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 3.4 | Program Output | 9 |
| 3.5 | Ancillary Programs | 9 |
| 3.6 | Other Considerations | 13 |
| 4. | THEORETICAL BASIS AND PROCEDURE | 13 |
| 4.1 | General. | 13 |
| 4.2 | Description of the Models. | 14 |
| 4.2.1 | Boundary Reverberation | 14 |
| 4.2.2 | Volume Reverberation | 19 |
| 4.3 | Equations. | 20 |
| 4.3.1 | Preliminary. | 20 |
| 4.3.2 | Boundary Reverberation | 21 |
| 4.3.3 | Volume Reverberation | 26 |
| 4.4 | Verification | 29 |
| 5. | AREAS FOR POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENTS AND REFINEMENTS | 29 |
| 5.1 | Volume Reverberation | 29 |
| 5.2 | Multi-path Reverberation | 30 |
| 5.3 | Vehicle Translation During Ping. | 30 |
| 5.4 | "Spreading" of Reverberation | 30 |
| 5.5 | Preferential Orientation of Vehicle with Respect to the Environment | 30 |
| 5.5.1 | Current and/or Wind Direction. | 31 |
| 5.5.2 | Sloping or Broken Bottom | 31 |
| 5.5.3 | Three-dimensional Velocity Profiles. | 31 |
| | REFERENCES. | 32 |

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A FIGURES 1, 2 AND 3
- APPENDIX B ERROR FROM USING $10 \log_{10} \tau$ AS A MEASURE OF EFFECTIVE
 TRAIN LENGTH WHEN COMPUTING BOUNDARY REVERBERATION
- APPENDIX C REVIEW OF MATHEMATICAL MODEL FOR COMPUTING BOUNDARY
 REVERBERATION
- APPENDIX D REVIEW OF MATHEMATICAL MODEL FOR COMPUTING THE EXPECTED
 LEVEL OF VOLUME REVERBERATION
- APPENDIX E ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECT OF PLATFORM TRANSLATION ON
 THE AREA RETURNING BOUNDARY REVERBERATION AT A GIVEN
 TIME
- APPENDIX F COMPARISON OF COMPUTER MODELS FOR OBTAINING THE EXPECTED
 LEVEL OF BOUNDARY REVERBERATION AS A FUNCTION OF ELAPSED
 TIME
- APPENDIX G DOP PROGRAM LISTINGS FOR THE TEST PROBLEM.

FIGURES

| FIGURE | | Sheet |
|--------|---|-------|
| 3-1 | A DOP Data Deck | 8 |
| 3-2 | Program 800003--Doppler Content of Reverberation. . | 10 |
| 3-3 | Program 800003--Doppler Content of Reverberation. . | 11 |
| 3-4 | Program 800003--Doppler Content of Reverberation. . | 12 |
| 4-1 | LOCUS OF RAYS FROM A SOURCE AT d_0 AT AN ANGLE θ_0 FROM THE HORIZONTAL | 14 |
| 4-2 | TWO DIFFERENT PATHS INSONIFYING A COMMON PORTION OF THE SURFACE. | 15 |
| 4-3 | INSONIFIED PORTION OF SURFACE CORRESPONDING TO RAY PATHS IN FIGURE 4-6. | 17 |
| 4-4 | REGION BROKEN UP INTO INCREMENTAL AREAS, BOUNDED ON TWO SIDES BY EQUAL-TIME LINES AND ON TWO SIDES BY EQUAL-FREQUENCY LINES | 18 |
| 4-5 | COMPUTATION OF VOLUME REVERBERATION | 19 |
| 4-6 | FINDING THE VALUE OF AN INCREMENTAL AREA. | 24 |
| A-1 | TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-SONARS | A-1 |
| A-2 | TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-RAYSRT | A-5 |
| A-3 | TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-DOP. | A-5 |
| B-1 | METHOD FOR FINDING $\tau^* = X_2 - X_1$ | B-3 |
| B-2 | ERROR AS A FUNCTION OF INITIAL ANGLE OF PATH TO TRAILING EDGE OF INSONIFIED ANNULUS. | B-4 |
| C-1 | VELOCITY PROFILES | C-5 |
| C-2 | SURFACE REVERBERATION VERSUS ELAPSED TIME | C-6 |
| C-3 | SURFACE REVERBERATION VERSUS ELAPSED TIME | C-7 |
| C-4 | COMPARISON OF REVERBERATION LEVELS AFTER SHIFTING CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION BY $\Delta t/2$ | C-8 |

FIGURES CONTINUES

OD 52258
Sheet v

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| C-5 | COMPARISON OF REVERBERATION LEVELS AFTER SHIFTING CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION $\Delta T/2$ | C-9 |
| C-6 | COMPARISON OF REVERBERATION LEVELS AFTER SHIFTING CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION BY $\Delta t/2$ | C-10 |
| C-7 | COMPARISON OF REVERBERATION LEVELS AFTER SHIFTING CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION BY $\Delta t/2$ | C-11 |
| D-1 | VOLUME REVERBERATION VERSUS ELAPSED TIME. | D-4 |
| F-1 | COMBINED VERTICAL - PLANE PATTERNS FOR TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE. | F-11 |
| F-2 | SOUND-VELOCITY PROFILES | F-12 |
| F-3 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-13 |
| F-4 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-14 |
| F-5 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-15 |
| F-6 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-16 |
| F-7 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-17 |
| F-8 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-18 |
| F-9 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-19 |
| F-10 | RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III | F-20 |
| F-11 | RESULTS FOR MODELS II AND IV. | F-21 |
| F-12 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-22 |
| F-13 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-23 |
| F-14 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-24 |
| F-15 | RESULTF FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-25 |
| F-16 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-28 |
| F-17 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-31 |
| F-18 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-34 |
| F-19 | RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV | F-37 |

FIGURES CONTINUES

| FIGURES | | SHEET |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| G-1 | HORIZONTAL, NARROW, STRAIGHT. | G-2 |
| G-2 | HORIZONTAL, BROAD, STRAIGHT | G-3 |
| G-3 | HORIZONT RECEIVE. | G-4 |

TABLE

| TABLE | | SHEET |
|-------|---|-------|
| I | Errors Computed with Ellipse as Standard. . . | E-5 |
| II | Errors Computed with Ellipse as Standard. . . | E-5 |

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Torpedoes are the prime conventional antisubmarine weapons and they use acoustic systems to detect the submarine. Some of these systems use frequency dependent characteristics of the returned echo from the submarine to enhance performance.

1.2 Purpose

A digital computer program has been developed at the Naval Undersea Center (NUC) which facilitates the analysis of systems that use frequency dependent characteristics. The program is called DOP and is used in conjunction with two other NUC developed programs called SONAR and RAYSRT which are documented in references 1 and 2. This report documents the DOP program.

1.3 Publications

See list of references, page 32.

SECTION II

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2.1 Doppler in Reverberation

When a single-frequency pulse is emitted from an active sonar system on a moving platform, the reverberation seen by the system is spread due in large part to doppler effects. Program DOP computes the spectrum of such reverberation in a refractive medium. The doppler content is computed as a function of the speed of the sonar platform and (optionally) of circular turning or motion of the scatterers, or both. In addition, the spectrum of the original pulse can be included as a spreading effect, since even a "single-frequency" pulse has a harmonic content due to its finite duration. The energy level is computed in frequency bands of specified width at specified times relative to the transmitted pulse. Four values are computed for each band/time combination: surface, bottom, volume, and total reverberation.

2.2 Boundaries

For boundary reverberation (surface or horizontal bottom), increments are summed in random phase from all areas of the boundary returning energy in a given band at a given time. Scattering strength is a function of grazing angle, and all combinations of paths (direct, refracted, reflected) to the scattering areas are included.

2.3 Volume

Volume reverberation is, at present, computed in an unbounded uniform medium, summing contributions from all volumes returning energy in a given band at a given time.

Both boundary and volume computations consider two-way losses in the environment and average transmit and receive beam-pattern losses to each incremental scattering unit. In addition, optional filtering can be applied to each band and TVG (Time Varied Gain) action can be applied at each time. Also, total energy in all bands at each time is computed for surface, bottom, volume, and total reverberation.

SECTION III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR RUNNING DOP

3.1 General

The program is written primarily in FORTRAN IV for execution on a UNIVAC 1110. The program is not self-contained in that there are some functions and subroutines that must be supplied by the user to match the particular system being studied. (The program has been exercised here at NUC with the characteristics of the Torpedo MK 46 Mod 1 and an experimental torpedo.) A description of these user supplied routines, the input data, and ancillary programs necessary or useful to the execution of DOP follows.

3.2 User Supplied Functions and Subroutines

For any specific application, one or more of the following FORTRAN functions will be required. Since they are vehicle dependent, they must be supplied by the user.

3.2.1 Function OXL (Off-axis Losses)

This routine computes transducer pattern attenuation in any direction. The call sequence is:

VALUE = OXL (IFLAG, COSA, COSB, COSC)

where IFLAG is 0 for receive pattern, 1 for transmit and COSA, COSB, and COSC are the X, Y, and Z direction cosines in the direction of interest. Other values necessary for the computation, e.g. transducer type, frequency, sound velocity, etc. may be supplied via a COMMON statement. The value returned is a fraction of the on-axis intensity, from 0.0 to 1.0.

3.2.2 Function RRF (Reverberation Rejection Filter)

This routine will interpose a filter to modify the energy in each band. The call sequence is:

$$\text{VALUE} = \text{RRF}(\text{FREQ})$$

where FREQ is the center frequency of the band in question. The value returned is the fraction of energy which is passed by the filter in that band, from 0.0 to 1.0.

3.2.3 Function TVG (Time Variable Gain)

This routine computes receiver gain as a function of time. The call sequence is:

$$\text{GAIN} = \text{TVGF}(\text{TIME})$$

Examples of OXL, RRF, and TVGF are provided in the program listings, Appendix G. These are unrelated to any real system.

3.2.4 Subroutine SPRCMP (Spreading Computation)

In addition to the above, SPRCMP may be provided by the user to generate one or more of the spreading function tables when the program is run. The subroutine has no arguments.

3.3 Input Data

Input data to DOP is from two sources: the output file of sorted ray data from programs SONAR and RAYSRT (references 1 & 2) and input data cards. Besides the sorted ray data returned from insonified portions of the boundaries, the file contains eleven parameters passed from the SONAR program.

The card input format is free-form with blanks ignored. Variables are punched in fields of arbitrary length, separated by commas. Data may be integer, real (including a decimal point) or alpha-numeric (appearing between single quotes). Note that no check is made for the appropriateness of any piece of data to any name. Neither names nor numbers may be split between cards. All data cards appear literally in the printed output. Two kinds of data may appear on the cards: option fields and data fields. Option fields contain only the name of the option to be invoked. These options may modify the form or content of input data, computation, and output data. Data fields consist of a variable name followed by an equal sign and one or more values, as appropriate, separated by commas.

For option or data names longer than six characters, only the first six characters are interpreted. Additional characters may be used to improve readability, but are ignored by the input routine. All data variables are initially zero.

3.3.1 Options

Options for DOP are listed below for input, for output, and for computation.

3.3.1.1 For Input

For input, there are two options, which have the following meanings:

- GO - Stop reading data and begin computation.
- NO TAPE - No input data file is provided and no boundary reverberation will be computed.

3.3.1.2 For Computation

For computation, the options and their meanings are listed below:

- CENTER - Doppler bands are computed such that the transmitted frequency is centered in one of the bands instead of appearing at the edge of a band.
- END - Stop all program activity and exit.
- FILTER (Used only with SPREAD option) - Apply filter to the spread output data.
- KNOTS - Compute the intensity in bands of equal apparent range rate or "knots of doppler" instead of equal frequency range.
- NO BOTTOM - Do not compute bottom reverberation.
- NO SURFACE - Do not compute surface reverberation.
- NO VOLUME - Do not compute volume reverberation.
- SPREAD - Apply spreading function to output data and change the format of the output data listing. (See note under data variable BSPRED.)
- TIME COMPUTATION - Compute additional values of time for which reverberation is to be determined. The additional values of time are:
 - Ping interval (See PING below.)
 - $1/2 \Delta t$ (See DELT below.)
 - For every path or combination of paths to surface or bottom whose earliest arrival time is t , the additional values are: t , $t+1/2\Delta t$, and $t-1/2\Delta t$.
 - Seventeen fixed values ranging from .01 to 2.0 seconds.

- Additional values every 1/2 second from 2 seconds to the value of the PING interval, NOTE: The total number of time entries read from cards and computed as a result of the use of this option is limited to 400.

- TVG (used only with SPREAD option) - Apply a time-varying function to the spread output data.

3.3.1.3 For Output

For output, the options and their meanings are:

- NO PRINT - Suppress the printed output of doppler data. Printing of input data cards is not affected.
- PLOT - Write a tape of doppler data for use by subsequent programs.
- RELATIVE BANDS - If the KNOTS computation option has not been specified, print the band limits in kilohertz relative to the source frequency; with the KNOTS computation option, print band limits in knots of doppler relative to vehicle speed; i.e. zero doppler (unspread) is returned from dead ahead.
- TOTALS - Print only the totals of reverberation at each requested time.
- (PRINT EVERY - Under Data Variables also modifies output.)

3.3.2 Data Variables

In the following listing of data variables for DOP, an asterisk (which is NOT part of the name) denotes variables whose values are normally taken from the input data tape. If the same variables are supplied on cards, however, the data from the cards would be used. It should be noted that some values which could be changed are implicit in the ray data supplied by the SONAR program and that changing these values by card would be meaningless and misleading. Examples are: source depth (D0), sound velocity of medium at the source depth (C0) and bottom depth (DBTM). (Please note that the second character of C0, D0, and F0 is the numeral zero.)

ALPHC*

The product of attenuation coefficient and sound velocity at source depth. Units are dB per second.

BSPRED

Spreading function table for bottom. Since the bottom scatterers would usually be considered stationary, this table would usually represent the spectrum of the transmitted pulse. NOTE: The appearance in the data deck of BSPRED, SSPRED, or VSPRED makes the use of the SPREAD option redundant and unnecessary. Each table is entered as half a symmetrical table of an odd number of entries. First value is the proportion of energy in a band remaining after spreading. Next value is the proportion spread to the two neighboring bands, etc. Therefore, twice the total of all values entered should equal one plus the first value. Each of the tables has a maximum of 150 values. Failure to include all three tables with the SPREAD option causes a call to SPRCMP in an attempt to generate the missing table(s).

BWIDTH

Band width in hertz or knots as appropriate, based on the computation option selected.

CO*

Sound velocity in yards per second at source depth.

DATE*

Alpha-numeric date, maximum of two machine words.

DBTTM*

Bottom depth in feet.

DELT

Effective pulse length, Δt , in seconds. Effective pulse length is the length of a square pulse with the same energy content as the pulse of interest, which may not be a square pulse.

DO*

Source depth in feet.

FO

Transmit frequency in kilohertz. If no value is supplied, 1 kilohertz is used. Although this parameter is not supplied from the input tape, it is implicit in the ray data from the attenuation values (and the spreading loss correction, if used).

IDC*

Alpha-numeric identification as on the "constant card" of the SONAR program.

IDV*

Alpha-numeric identification as on the "semi-variable card" of the SONAR program.

LOGMV*

Volume scattering coefficient, dB.

NBEAM

Coded description of transducer patterns, if more than one can be generated; intended for use by subroutine OXL.

OMEGA

Platform turn rate in degrees per second.

PING*

Interval between successive transmits in seconds.

PRINT EVERY

For a value n, print only every nth doppler band at each time. Bands to be printed are chosen so as to include the band containing the transmit frequency as its lower bound or its center, if CENTER option is used. If no value is supplied, 1 is used.

PULSE

Coded description of pulse shape, if several options exist. Intended for use by subroutine SPRCMP.

S*

Source level in dB relative to 1 yard.

SSPRED

Spreading function table for surface. (See note under BSPRED.)

THTMAX

Approximate value in degrees of largest angle (between velocity vector and sound rays) to be considered in computing unspread doppler bands. If no value is supplied, 90 is used.

TIME

Values of elapsed time, in seconds, (measured from the midpoint of the transmitted pulse) at which reverberation is to be computed. Maximum of 400 values.

VS

Vehicle speed, in knots.

VSPRED

Spreading function table for volume. (See note under BSPRED).

3.3.3 Sample Data Deck

Figure 3-1 illustrates an input card deck for program DOP. It assumes that at least four files (or complete sets) of data are on the input tape.

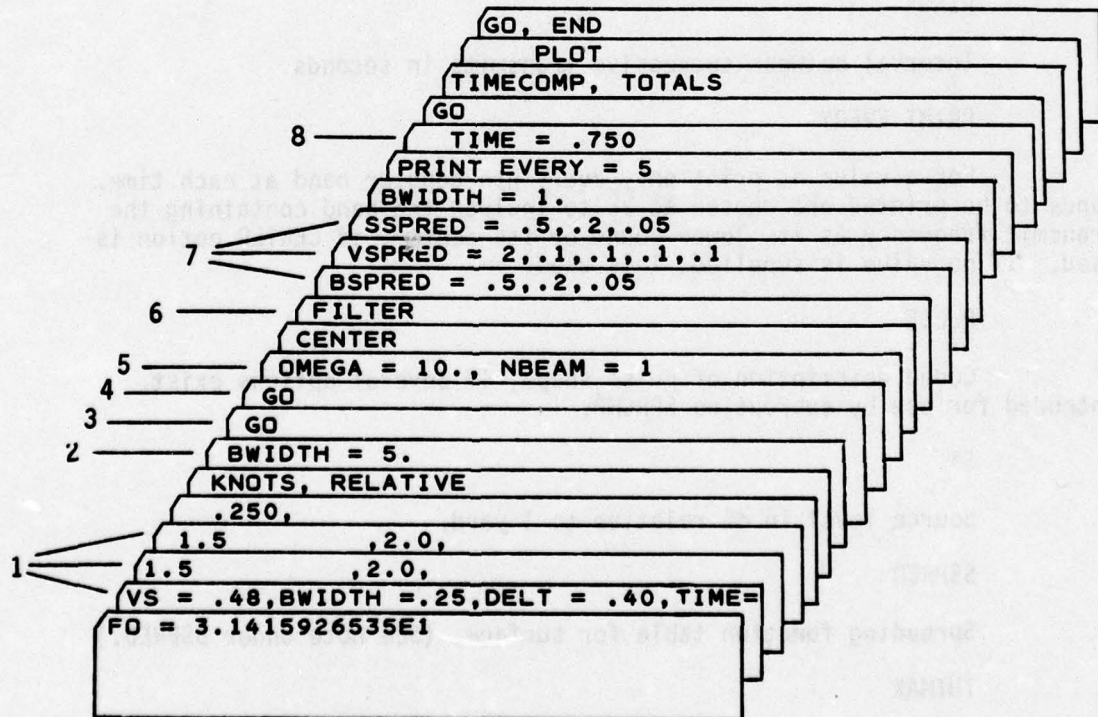


FIGURE 3-1

A DOP DATA DECK

In such a case, each file on the input tape (corresponding to different "semi-variable" cards in the original SONAR program deck) is processed in turn. Options and data variables from cards are retained until over written from the tape or from new cards. (Please note, however, that options once invoked or turned "on" can not be turned "off" again.) In general, the program proceeds until an END option is read from a card, or until the last data file on the tape has been processed, whichever occurs first.

The indicated cards in Figure 3-1 illustrate certain features of the program. Cards at 1 exemplify the continuation of a string of values on several cards. Also, note that of the six values of time, two are repeated. The program sorts values of time in ascending order and eliminates duplicates. The card at 2 redefines band width as 5. knots although it had been set to .25 knots on the second card of the deck. Card at 3 marks the end of card data for file 1 on the tape. The card at 4 indicates that all the same data is to be used for File 2. At 5 NBEAM is used because the hypothetical torpedo has two transmit beams. Some sonar problems might never use this feature. At 6 invocation of FILTER will cause a call to require RRF to modify the level of each band. Without this option, no RRF would be required. Similarly, if one of the variables at 7 was not supplied, a subroutine SPRCMP would have been called by the program. The card at 8 replaces all of the values of TIME previously read. Note throughout, the free, even arbitrary use of blanks which, we repeat, are ignored. Also note that values used on these cards are arbitrary and unrelated to any real system.

3.4 Program Output

Figures 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4 illustrate the output from Files 1, 3, and 4 of an input tape used with the sample input deck. In addition, the input deck, up to the GO option, or between successive GO options, is listed on a separate page before each output data page. No illustration of this page is provided.

Figures 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4 show the three principal formats for the output data. The pages are mostly self-explanatory. One point, however, should be mentioned. The appearance of .00 dB in a column seems ambiguous, since it may mean zero dB or zero energy (- dB). In practice, however, this ambiguity should rarely present any difficulty. The truly empty bands will always lie at the top or the bottom of a column of data. Unless the first or last nonvoid band has exactly zero dB, which can usually be determined from the band and column totals, leading and trailing zeros in a column represent zero energy. This form of printout was chosen in lieu of printing an arbitrary large negative number, because it made the page less cluttered. It has to date presented no problems to users of the program.

Three data decks, to programs SONAR, RAYSRT, and DOP were used to generate Figures 3-2, 3-3 and 3-4. These are listed in Appendix A. It will be noticed that the DOP data deck is not quite identical to that in Figure 3-1.

3.5 Ancillary Programs

Besides the SONAR and RAYSRT programs which produce the input file of sorted ray data, two other programs exist which may be of help to the user of DOP. These are:

| PROGRAM 800003 -- DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBERATION | | | | | | | | | | DATE | 07/23/76 | PAGE | 1 OF 1 |
|--|----------------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| V.S. KTS. | C.O. YDS./SEC. | F.O. KMZ. | B.O. FT. | S. DB. | XI, DEG. | OMEGA, DEG./SEC. | P.I., SEC. | DEL. T, SEC. | D. BTM., FT. | | | | |
| 45.00 | 1625.41 | 31.4159 | 750.0000 | 100.00 | -2.000 | .000 | 2.0000 | .0400 | 4000.0000 | | | | |
| FREQUENCY BAND. | | | | | | | | | | TIME = 2.000000000 | | | |
| KILOHERTZ | | | | | | | | | | TIME = 1.500000000 | | | |
| FROM- TO- | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | |
| 32.4109 32.4059 | .00 | .00 | -23.28 | -23.28 | .00 | .00 | -51.15 | -51.15 | .00 | .00 | -58.56 | -58.56 | |
| 32.4059 32.4009 | .00 | .00 | -26.63 | -26.63 | .00 | .00 | -54.50 | -54.50 | .00 | .00 | -61.91 | -61.91 | |
| 32.4009 32.3959 | .00 | .00 | -29.63 | -29.63 | .00 | .00 | -57.49 | -57.49 | .00 | .00 | -64.91 | -64.91 | |
| 32.3959 32.3909 | .00 | .00 | -32.47 | -32.47 | .00 | .00 | -60.33 | -60.33 | .00 | .00 | -67.75 | -67.75 | |
| 32.3909 32.3859 | .00 | .00 | -35.26 | -35.26 | .00 | .00 | -63.12 | -63.12 | .00 | .00 | -70.54 | -70.54 | |
| 32.3859 32.3809 | .00 | .00 | -38.06 | -38.06 | .00 | .00 | -65.92 | -65.92 | .00 | .00 | -73.34 | -73.34 | |
| 32.3809 32.3759 | .00 | .00 | -40.91 | -40.91 | .00 | .00 | -68.78 | -68.78 | .00 | .00 | -76.19 | -76.19 | |
| 32.3759 32.3709 | .00 | .00 | -43.87 | -43.87 | .00 | .00 | -71.73 | -71.73 | .00 | .00 | -79.15 | -79.15 | |
| 32.3709 32.3659 | .00 | .00 | -46.95 | -46.95 | .00 | .00 | -74.82 | -74.82 | .00 | .00 | -82.23 | -82.23 | |
| 32.3659 32.3609 | .00 | .00 | -50.21 | -50.21 | .00 | .00 | -78.08 | -78.08 | .00 | .00 | -85.49 | -85.49 | |
| 32.3609 32.3559 | .00 | .00 | -53.71 | -53.71 | .00 | .00 | -81.57 | -81.57 | .00 | .00 | -88.99 | -88.99 | |
| 32.3559 32.3509 | .00 | .00 | -57.50 | -57.50 | .00 | .00 | -85.36 | -85.36 | .00 | .00 | -92.78 | -92.78 | |
| 32.3509 32.3459 | .00 | .00 | -61.70 | -61.70 | .00 | .00 | -89.56 | -89.56 | .00 | .00 | -96.98 | -96.98 | |
| 32.3459 32.3409 | .00 | .00 | -66.47 | -66.47 | .00 | .00 | -94.34 | -94.34 | .00 | .00 | -101.75 | -101.75 | |
| 32.3409 32.3359 | .00 | .00 | -72.05 | -72.05 | .00 | .00 | -99.92 | -99.92 | .00 | .00 | -107.33 | -107.33 | |
| 32.3359 32.3309 | .00 | .00 | -77.12 | -77.12 | .00 | .00 | -104.99 | -104.99 | .00 | .00 | -112.40 | -112.40 | |
| 32.3309 32.3259 | .00 | .00 | -75.85 | -75.85 | .00 | .00 | -103.72 | -103.72 | .00 | .00 | -111.13 | -111.13 | |
| 32.3259 32.3209 | .00 | .00 | -72.35 | -72.35 | .00 | .00 | -100.22 | -100.22 | .00 | .00 | -107.63 | -107.63 | |
| 32.3209 32.3159 | .00 | .00 | -69.54 | -69.54 | .00 | .00 | -97.41 | -97.41 | .00 | .00 | -104.82 | -104.82 | |
| 32.3159 32.3109 | .00 | .00 | -67.31 | -67.31 | .00 | .00 | -95.18 | -95.18 | .00 | .00 | -102.59 | -102.59 | |
| 32.3109 32.3059 | .00 | .00 | -65.49 | -65.49 | .00 | .00 | -93.35 | -93.35 | .00 | .00 | -100.77 | -100.77 | |
| 32.3059 32.3009 | .00 | .00 | -63.98 | -63.98 | .00 | .00 | -91.85 | -91.85 | .00 | .00 | -99.26 | -99.26 | |
| 32.3009 32.2959 | .00 | .00 | -62.74 | -62.74 | .00 | .00 | -90.60 | -90.60 | .00 | .00 | -98.02 | -98.02 | |
| 32.2959 32.2909 | .00 | .00 | -61.70 | -61.70 | .00 | .00 | -89.57 | -89.57 | .00 | .00 | -96.98 | -96.98 | |
| 32.2909 32.2859 | .00 | .00 | -60.86 | -60.86 | .00 | .00 | -88.72 | -88.72 | .00 | .00 | -96.14 | -96.14 | |
| 32.2859 32.2809 | .00 | .00 | -60.17 | -60.17 | .00 | .00 | -88.03 | -88.03 | .00 | .00 | -95.45 | -95.45 | |
| 32.2809 32.2759 | .00 | .00 | -59.61 | -59.61 | .00 | .00 | -87.48 | -87.48 | .00 | .00 | -94.89 | -94.89 | |
| 32.2759 32.2709 | .00 | .00 | -59.18 | -59.18 | .00 | .00 | -87.04 | -87.04 | .00 | .00 | -94.46 | -94.46 | |
| TOTAL REVERBERATION | .00 | .00 | -20.39 | -20.39 | .00 | .00 | -48.25 | -48.25 | .00 | .00 | -55.67 | -55.67 | |

| PROGRAM 800003 -- DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBERATION | | | | | | | | | | DATE | 07/23/76 | PAGE | 1 OF 1 |
|---|----------------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------|-------|--------|
| V-S, KTS. | C.O, VDS./SEC. | F.O, KMZ. | D.O, FT. | S, DB. | XI, DEG. | OMEGA, DEG./SEC. | P-1., SEC. | DEL. I, SEC. | D. BTM., FT. | | | | |
| 45.00 | 1679.30 | 31.4159 | 275.0000 | 100.00 | -2.0000 | 10.0000 | 2.0000 | .0400 | 4000.0000 | | | | |
| TOTAL REVERBERATION FROM 101 BANDS, EACH OF 1.000 KNOTS BANDWIDTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PURE TONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIME | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | SURFACE | BOTTOM | VOLUME | TOTAL | TOTAL |
| .020000000 | .00 | .00 | 1.13 | 1.13 | .00 | .00 | 1.13 | 1.13 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -48.48 |
| .050000000 | .00 | .00 | -8.34 | -8.34 | .00 | .00 | -8.34 | -8.34 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -57.44 |
| .080000000 | .00 | .00 | -13.89 | -13.89 | .00 | .00 | -13.89 | -13.89 | .00 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -62.41 |
| .100000000 | -15.98 | .00 | -14.99 | -12.45 | -15.98 | .00 | -14.99 | -12.45 | -53.74 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -63.36 |
| .100000000 | -15.90 | .00 | -15.83 | -12.85 | -15.90 | .00 | -15.83 | -12.85 | -53.59 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -64.08 |
| .120000000 | -15.80 | .00 | -17.45 | -13.54 | -15.80 | .00 | -17.45 | -13.54 | -53.32 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -65.45 |
| .200000000 | -26.71 | .00 | -21.74 | -20.54 | -26.71 | .00 | -21.74 | -20.54 | -73.82 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -68.94 |
| .300000000 | -31.57 | .00 | -25.90 | -24.86 | -31.57 | .00 | -25.90 | -24.86 | -77.82 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -72.18 |
| .400000000 | -25.75 | .00 | -29.00 | -24.07 | -25.75 | .00 | -29.00 | -24.07 | -71.28 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -74.52 |
| .500000000 | -26.94 | .00 | -31.53 | -24.08 | -26.94 | .00 | -31.53 | -24.08 | -69.82 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -76.60 |
| .600000000 | -25.87 | .00 | -33.69 | -25.20 | -25.87 | .00 | -33.69 | -25.20 | -70.19 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -77.99 |
| .700000000 | -27.37 | .00 | -35.59 | -26.76 | -27.37 | .00 | -35.59 | -26.76 | -71.19 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -79.40 |
| .750000000 | -28.58 | .00 | -36.47 | -27.92 | -28.58 | .00 | -36.47 | -27.92 | -72.17 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -80.05 |
| .800000000 | -29.42 | .00 | -37.31 | -28.77 | -29.42 | .00 | -37.31 | -28.77 | -72.80 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -80.67 |
| .900000000 | -32.61 | .00 | -38.88 | -31.69 | -32.61 | .00 | -38.88 | -31.69 | -75.57 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -81.83 |
| 1.000000000 | -35.24 | .00 | -40.33 | -34.07 | -35.24 | .00 | -40.33 | -34.07 | -77.84 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -82.92 |
| 1.200000000 | -39.67 | .00 | -42.98 | -38.01 | -39.67 | .00 | -42.98 | -38.01 | -81.61 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -84.91 |
| 1.400000000 | -44.11 | .00 | -45.39 | -41.69 | -44.11 | .00 | -45.39 | -41.69 | -85.47 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -86.75 |
| 1.500000000 | -45.20 | .00 | -46.63 | -42.85 | -45.20 | .00 | -46.63 | -42.85 | -86.29 | .00 | .00 | .00 | -87.71 |
| 1.520000000 | -45.50 | -68.71 | -46.86 | -43.10 | -45.50 | -68.71 | -46.86 | -43.10 | -86.53 | -98.67 | .00 | .00 | -88.93 |
| 1.540000000 | -46.21 | -65.83 | -47.08 | -43.59 | -46.21 | -65.83 | -47.08 | -43.59 | -87.20 | -96.52 | .00 | .00 | -89.32 |
| 1.590000000 | -48.27 | -67.81 | -47.65 | -44.91 | -48.27 | -67.81 | -47.65 | -44.91 | -89.13 | -101.25 | .00 | .00 | -90.57 |
| 1.610000000 | -48.82 | -68.88 | -47.85 | -45.28 | -48.82 | -68.88 | -47.85 | -45.28 | -89.64 | -102.51 | .00 | .00 | -91.01 |
| 1.630000000 | -49.37 | -70.16 | -48.08 | -45.65 | -49.37 | -70.16 | -48.08 | -45.65 | -90.14 | -103.70 | .00 | .00 | -91.35 |
| 1.650000000 | -49.86 | -71.44 | -48.30 | -45.99 | -49.86 | -71.44 | -48.30 | -45.99 | -90.58 | -104.75 | .00 | .00 | -91.65 |
| 1.720000000 | -51.28 | -73.47 | -49.09 | -47.03 | -51.28 | -73.47 | -49.09 | -47.03 | -91.85 | -107.38 | .00 | .00 | -92.55 |
| 1.740000000 | -51.64 | -72.28 | -49.32 | -47.30 | -51.64 | -72.28 | -49.32 | -47.30 | -92.16 | -106.16 | .00 | .00 | -93.77 |
| 1.760000000 | -51.95 | -71.42 | -49.55 | -47.56 | -51.95 | -71.42 | -49.55 | -47.56 | -92.43 | -105.37 | .00 | .00 | -94.97 |
| 1.800000000 | -52.43 | -71.13 | -49.93 | -47.97 | -52.43 | -71.13 | -49.93 | -47.97 | -92.84 | -106.34 | .00 | .00 | -96.33 |
| 2.000000000 | -54.96 | -70.84 | -52.26 | -50.35 | -54.96 | -70.84 | -52.26 | -50.35 | -94.96 | -109.21 | .00 | .00 | -98.33 |

FIGURE 3-4

- DENFSP - This program may be used to prepare spreading function tables for DOP. It will combine (convolve) a spectrum and a density function and/or convert a spectrum into a density function. Print, punch, and plot options are available. Program DENSFP is documented in reference (3).
- SRNBT4 - This uses the 'plot' output tape from DOP. The program prints or plots reverberation in doppler bands. It can translate the data into broader bands than were computed. It can also plot selected bands vs. time, and plot or punch cards for enabling level for use by the SONAR program. Program SRNBT4 is documented in reference (3).

3.6 Other Considerations

Although standard FORTRAN IV is the primary language of DOP, there are two UNIVAC FORTRAN V features which have been employed:

- The INCLUDE Statement - This is a convenient way of adding blocks of cards to several routines, insuring that such blocks will be identical in each routine. For compilers without this or an analogous feature, it is a comparatively simple matter to duplicate the blocks of cards and to add them physically in the proper places.
- The FLD Function - This is a bit-manipulating function which is used only in subroutine INPUT for assembling individual characters into variable names. For compilers without a comparable feature, an assembly-language routine must be written.

As used in subroutine INPUT, the two constants NWORD and NCHAR contain the number of bits per machine word and the number of bits per alpha-numeric character. For the UNIVAC 1110, these numbers are 36 and 6 respectively. They can be changed via a data statement in the BLOCK DATA subroutine, INBLK.

SECTION IV

THEORETICAL BASIS AND PROCEDURE

4.1 General

The thinking which led through various models of reverberation to the one implemented in DOP has been covered extensively in earlier informal works by A.B. Poynter. Five of these works are included as Appendices B through F. The conventions, assumptions, and simplifications employed in the program are listed below:

- Both the surface and bottom are treated as horizontal planes.
- The platform's velocity vector is horizontal.

- The medium varies only with depth. There is no current.
- All times are measured from the midpoint of the transmitted pulse (see Appendices C and D).
- No allowance is made for differences in transmit and receive paths caused by translation of the platform (Appendix E).
- When the transmit and receive paths are of different types, e.g. one direct and one reflected, the boundary scattering strength between paths is taken as the average of the back scattering strengths for the two single paths. This is one of the least defensible assumptions, and investigation in this area is needed.

4.2 Description of the Models

4.2.1 Boundary Reverberation

Refer now to Figure 4-1. A ray is considered as emanating from a source at some depth, d_0 , located on the Z axis. Since sound velocity is a function of depth only, a ray lies entirely in a vertical plane, and the locus of all rays leaving the source at an initial angle θ_0 from the horizontal is a surface of revolution.

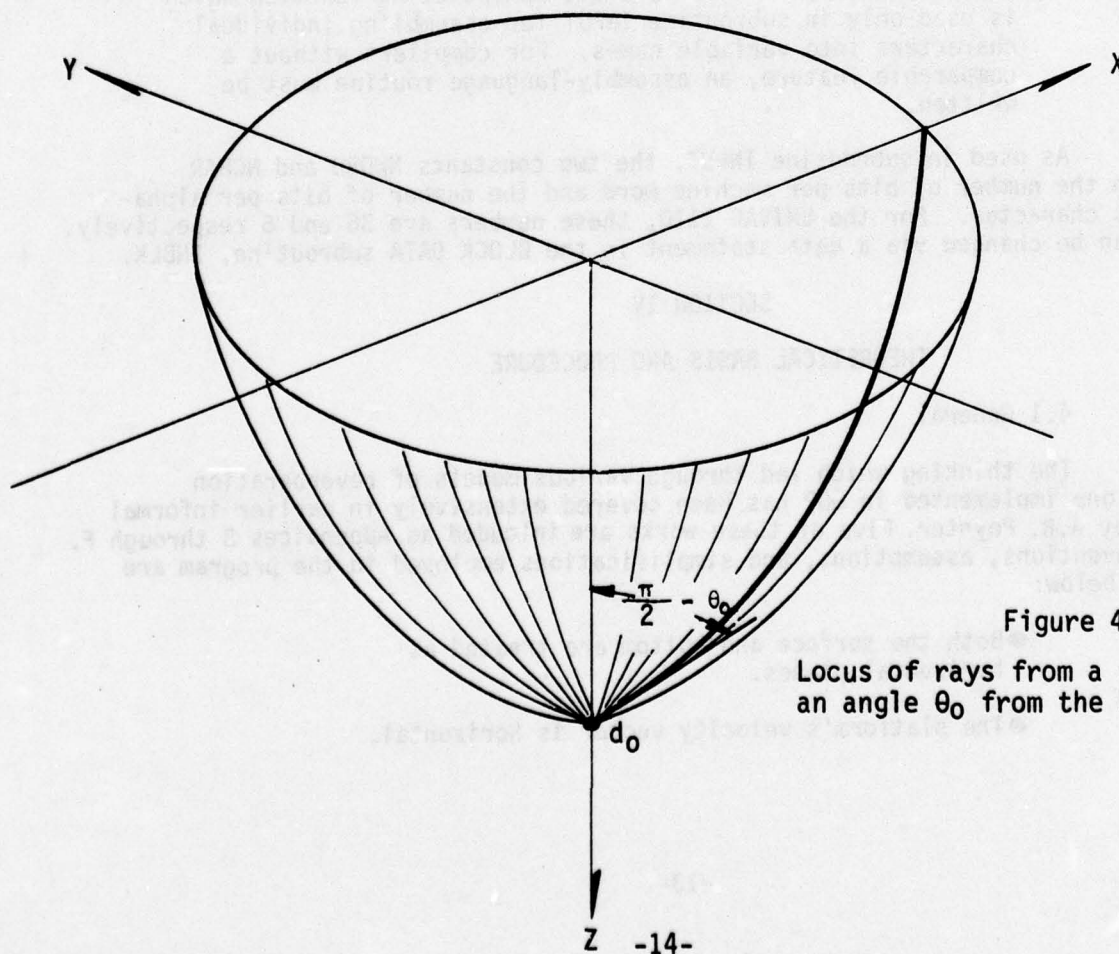


Figure 4-1

Locus of rays from a source at d_0 at an angle θ_0 from the horizontal.

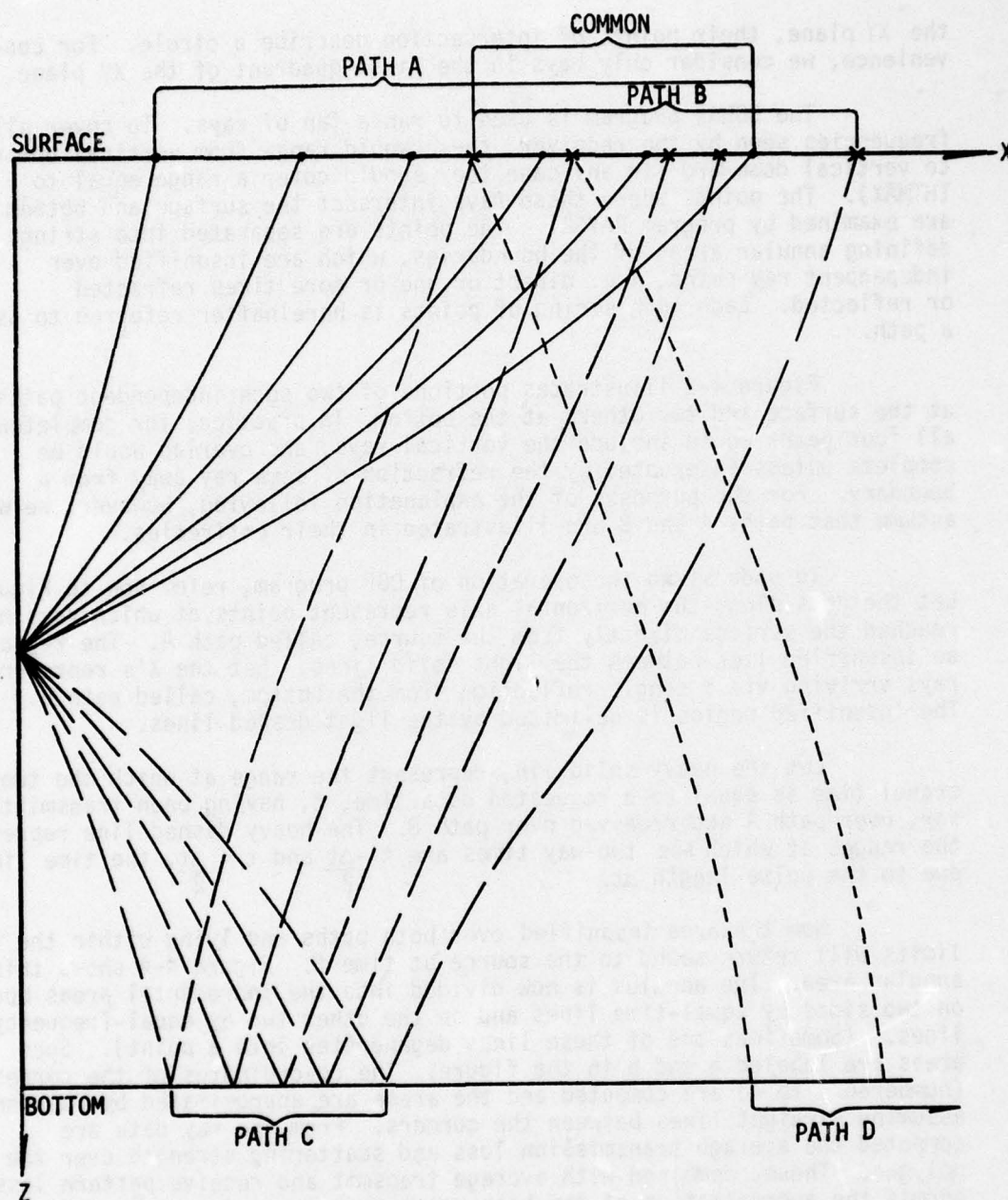


FIGURE 4-2

Two different ray-bundles, called "paths" (direct path and singly bottom-reflected path) insonifying a common portion of the surface.

the XY plane, their points of intersection describe a circle. For convenience, we consider only rays in the first quadrant of the XY plane.

The SONAR program is used to run a fan of rays. To cover all frequencies seen by the receiver, these would range from vertical upward to vertical downward (In any case they should cover a range equal to \pm THTMAX). The points where these rays intersect the surface and bottom are examined by program RAYSRT. The points are separated into strings defining annular areas of the boundaries, which are insonified over independent ray paths, i.e. direct or one or more times refracted or reflected. Each such string of points is hereinafter referred to as a path.

Figure 4-2 illustrates portions of two such independent paths at the surface and two others at the bottom. In practice, for completeness, all four paths would include the vertical rays, and overlap would be complete unless interrupted by the refraction of some ray away from a boundary. For the purposes of the explanation following, however, we will assume that paths A and B are illustrated in their entireties.

To understand the operation of DOP program, refer now to Figure 4-3. Let the dots along the horizontal axis represent points at which rays have reached the surface directly from the source, called path A. The region so insonified lies between the light solid lines. Let the X's represent rays arriving via a single reflection from the bottom, called path B. The insonified region is delimited by the light dashed lines.

Let the heavy solid line represent the range at which the two-way travel time is equal to a requested data time, t , having been transmitted, say, over path A and received over path B. The heavy dashed line represents the ranges at which the two-way times are $t - \frac{\Delta t}{2}$ and $t + \frac{\Delta t}{2}$, the time limits due to the pulse length Δt .

Now the area insonified over both paths and lying within the time limits will return sound to the source at time t . Figure 4-4 shows this annular area. The annulus is now divided into the incremental areas bounded on two sides by equal-time lines and on the other two by equal-frequency lines. (Sometimes one of these lines degenerates into a point). Such areas are labeled a and b in the figure. The co-ordinates of the corners (numbered 1 to 4) are computed and the areas are approximated by polygons, assuming straight lines between the corners. From the ray data are computed the average transmission loss and scattering strength over the polygon. These, combined with average transmit and receive pattern losses, permit the approximation of the back-scattered energy from each area. These contributions, expressed in intensities, are summed in random phase within the requested time and band limits.

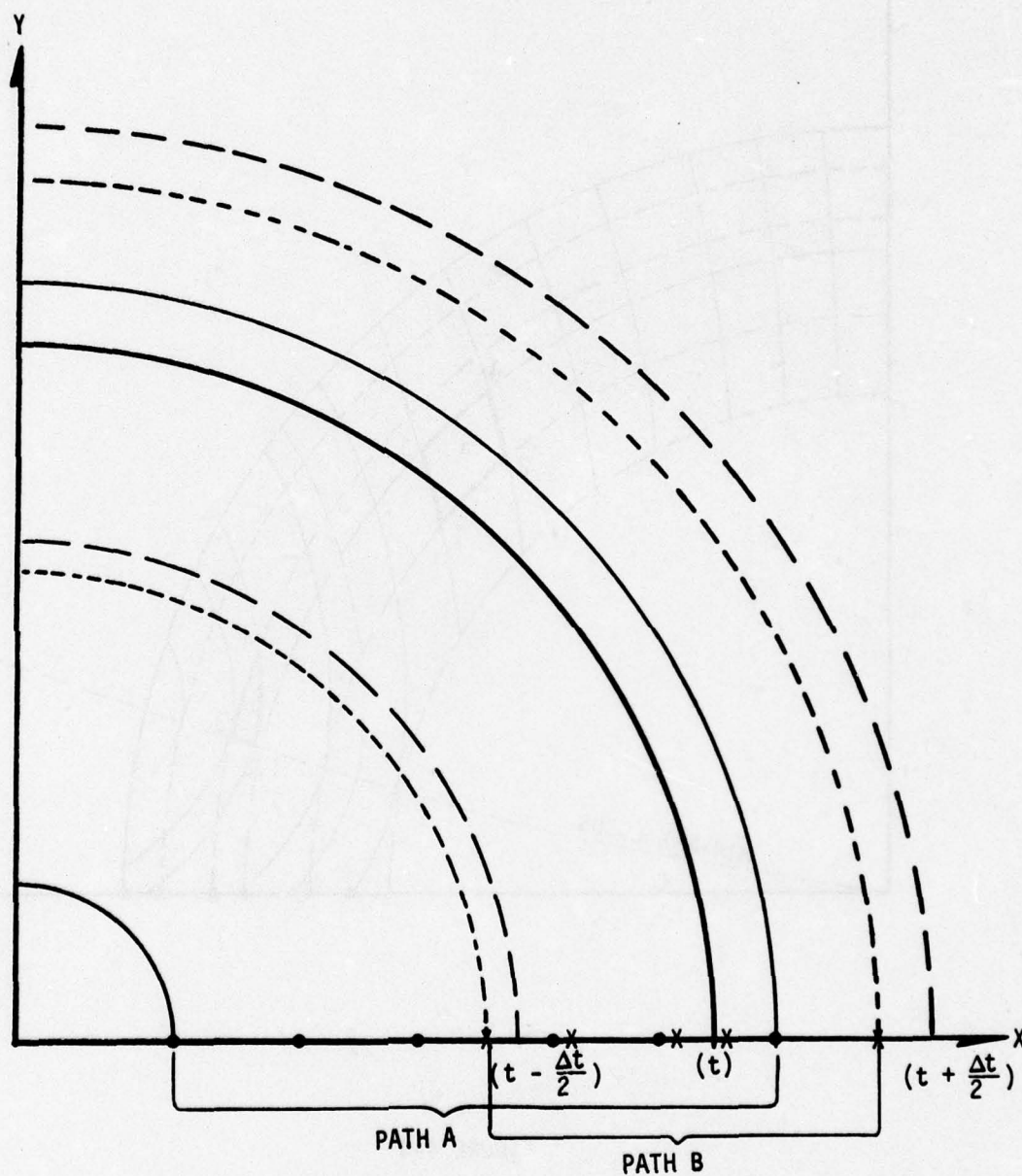


FIGURE 4-3

Insonified portion of surface corresponding to ray paths in Figure 6.

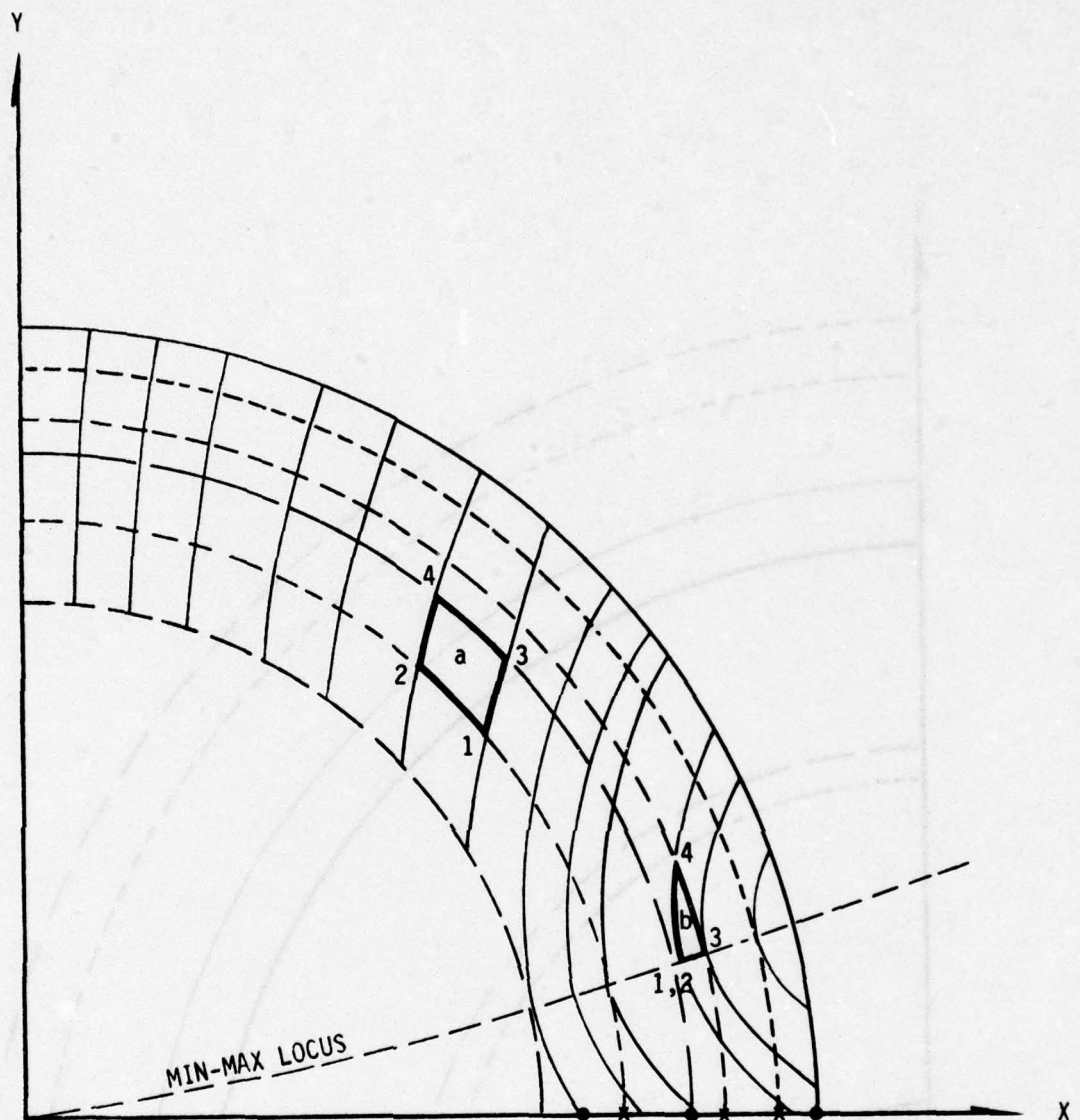


FIGURE 4-4

The part of the common insonified region which also lies between the time limits returns energy to the source at time t . This region has been broken up into incremental areas, bounded on two sides by equal-time lines and on two sides by equal-frequency lines.

4.2.2 Volume Reverberation

Figure 4-5 illustrates the computation of volume reverberation. For the straight-running case, the return in a band at a given time, t , is from the frustum of a hollow cone with spherical bases. The cone is divided radially about its face forming small areas, and the pattern losses to each area are combined to yield an average pattern loss for the iso-frequency volume. Volume reverberation is computed using this pattern loss, average two way transmission losses, volume of the hollow frustum, and volume scattering coefficient. In the turning case the insonified volume is not a cone, and the transmit and receive directions are different. However, the basic procedure is the same as for the non-turning case.

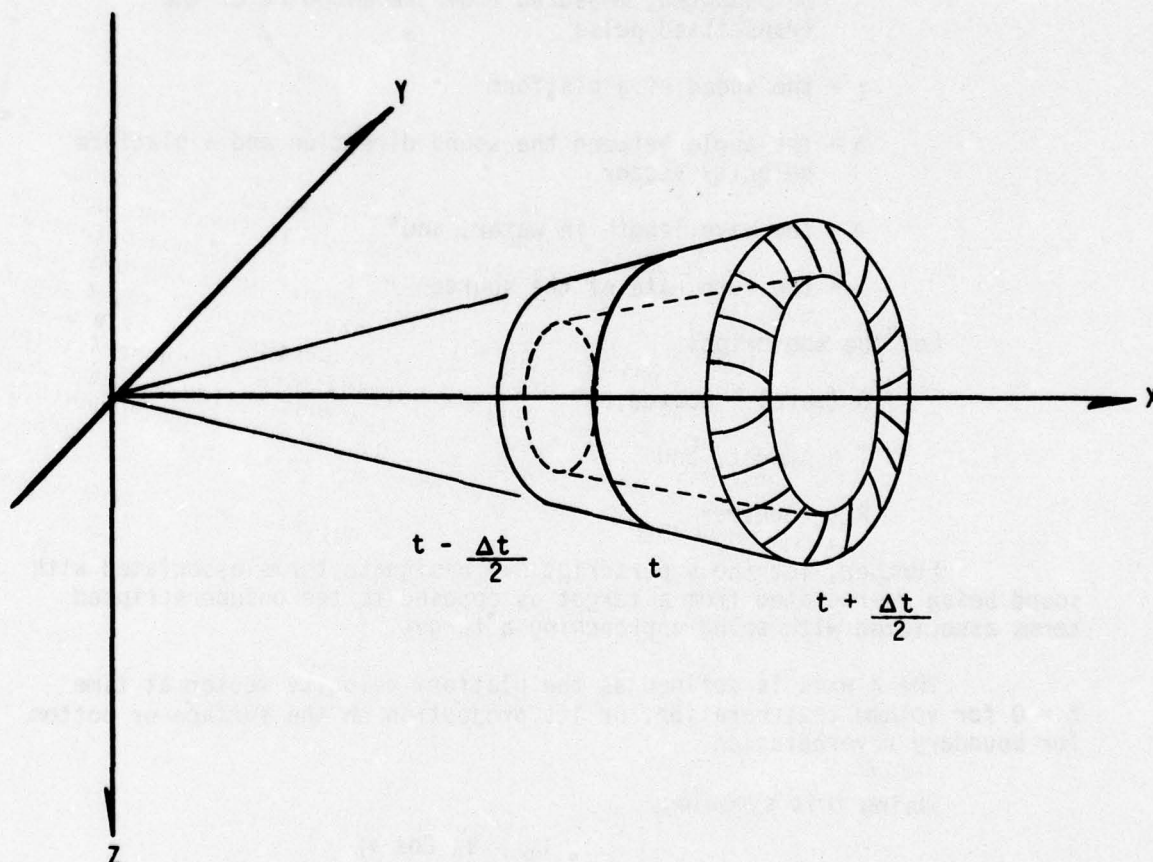


FIGURE 4-5

Volume insonified at time t between two equal-frequency cones and two equal-time spheres. Pattern losses are measured to each area marked on the end.

4.3 Equations

4.3.1 Preliminary

The following symbols and definitions are used in this section:

C = the velocity of sound in water, a function of water depth

f = the frequency of a sound wave

t = the elapsed time at which reverberation is to be computed, measured from the midpoint of the transmitted pulse

V = the speed of a platform

γ = the angle between the sound direction and a platform velocity vector

λ = the wave length in water, and

ω = the turn rate of the source

Let the subscripts

0 (zero) = source,

T = target, and

R = receiver

Further, let the superscript "*" designate terms associated with sound being re-radiated from a target as opposed to the unsuperscripted terms associated with sound approaching a target.

The X axis is defined as the platform velocity vector at time $t = 0$ for volume reverberation, or its projection on the surface or bottom for boundary reverberation.

Using this symbology

$$\lambda_0 = \frac{C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0}{f_0}$$

Approaching a target

$$\lambda_T = \frac{C_T}{C_0} \lambda_0 = \frac{C_T (C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0)}{C_0 f_0}$$

The frequency observed by a receiver on the target, and that re-radiated into the water will be

$$f_T = \frac{C_T - V_T \cos \gamma_T}{\lambda_T} = f_0 \frac{C_0 (C_T - V_T \cos \gamma_T)}{C_T (C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0)}$$

The wave length of re-radiated sound is

$$\lambda_T^* = \frac{C_T^* - V_T \cos \gamma_T^*}{f_T} = \frac{C_T (C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0) (C_T^* - V_T \cos \gamma_T^*)}{f_0 C_0 (C_T - V_T \cos \gamma_T)}$$

approaching the receiver,

$$\lambda_R = \frac{C_R}{C_T^*} \lambda_T^* = \frac{C_R C_T (C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0) (C_T^* - V_T \cos \gamma_T^*)}{f_0 C_0 C_T^* (C_T - V_T \cos \gamma_T)}$$

and the frequency seen by the receiver is

$$f_R = \frac{C_R - V_R \cos \gamma_R}{\lambda_R} = f_0 \frac{C_0 C_T^* (C_T - V_T \cos \gamma_T) (C_R - V_R \cos \gamma_R)}{C_R C_T (C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0) (C_T^* - V_T \cos \gamma_T^*)}$$

Simplifying, in the vicinity of the target, $C_T^* = C_T$, and considering reverberation as being from motionless scatterers (their motion is handled statistically as "spreading" in the returned sound) $V_T = 0$. Also, we are interested only in the monostatic case (source and receiver at the same point), so $C_R = C_0$ and $V_R = V_0$. Applying these identities we have

$$f_R = f_0 \frac{C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_R}{C_0 - V_0 \cos \gamma_0} \quad (1)$$

4.3.2 Boundary Reverberation

For calculations of boundary reverberation, we will resolve the angle γ into its spherical components, the horizontal angle ϕ and the vertical angle, θ . The equation now becomes

$$f_R = \frac{C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_R \cos \phi_R}{C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0}$$

Since C is a function of depth only, the transmitted and received rays are in the same vertical plane. For the straight-running case, $\phi_R = \pi + \phi_0$ but in general $\phi_R = \pi + \phi_0 - \omega t$. Finally, then, the frequency of reverberation received from a point on a boundary,

$$f_R = f_0 \frac{C_0 + V_0 \cos \theta_R \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t)}{C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0} \quad (2)$$

Refer again to Figure 4-4. In order to be certain that all incremental areas are assigned to the correct frequency bands, it is important to know what iso-frequency line is tangent to an iso-time line. This is equivalent to finding the maximum or minimum frequency occurring at a given time. It is clear from Figure 4-4 that all the variables of equation (2) except ϕ_0 have been given fixed values. Therefore, we find at what azimuth angle received frequency is a maximum or minimum. Differentiating equation (2),

$$\frac{df_R}{d\phi_0} = -f_0 \frac{V_0 \cos \theta_R \sin (\phi_0 - \omega t)}{C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0}$$

$$-f_0 \frac{C_0 + V_0 \cos \theta_R \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t)}{(C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0)^2} V_0 \cos \theta_0 \sin \phi_0 = 0$$

Clearing fractions and rearranging terms,

$$V_0^2 \cos \theta_0 \cos \theta_R [\sin \phi_0 \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t) - \cos \phi_0 \sin (\phi_0 - \omega t)]$$

$$+ C_0 V_0 [\cos \theta_R \sin (\phi_0 - \omega t) + \cos \theta_0 \sin \phi_0] = 0$$

Reducing the first term and expanding the second term using the sin (a-b) identity,

$$V_0^2 \cos \theta_0 \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t$$

$$+ C_0 V_0 (\cos \theta_R \sin \phi_0 \cos \omega t - \cos \theta_R \cos \phi_0 \sin \omega t + \cos \theta_0 \sin \phi_0) = 0$$

Again rearranging terms

$$(\cos \theta_R \cos \omega t + \cos \theta_0) \sin \phi_0 - \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t \cos \phi_0$$

$$+ \frac{V_0}{C_0} \cos \theta_0 \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t = 0$$

Substituting

$$a = \cos \theta_R \cos \omega t + \cos \theta_0$$

$$b = \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t, \quad \text{and}$$

$$c = \frac{V_0}{C_0} \cos \theta_0 \cos \theta \sin \omega t$$

we have

$$a \sin \phi_0 - b \cos \phi_0 + c = 0$$

Squaring and substituting for $\sin^2 \phi_0$ we arrive at the quadratic

$$(a^2 + b^2) \cos^2 \phi_0 - 2bc \cos \phi_0 + c^2 - a^2 = 0$$

Set into the quadratic formula and simplified, this becomes finally

$$\cos \phi_0 = \frac{bc \pm a \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}}{a^2 + b^2} \quad (4)$$

To understand the significance of the sign of the radical, consider that when $\omega = 0$, $\sin \omega t = 0$, and $\cos \phi_0 = \pm 1$. That is, the locus of the points of tangency between iso-time and iso-frequency lines (the min-max locus) is the X axis. Also, in this case the iso-frequency line for $f = f_0$ is the Y axis, with greater frequencies to the right, lesser frequencies to the left. Thus it is seen that the positive and negative signs define ϕ_0 for frequency maximum and minima, respectively.

We will now find the co-ordinates of the corners of the insonified polygon labeled 1, 2, 4, 3 in Figure 4-6. At time t and frequency f , from equation (2),

$$f_R C_0 - f_R V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0 = f_0 C_0 + f_0 V_0 \cos \theta_R \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t) \quad , \text{ or}$$

$$f_0 \cos \theta_R \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t) + f_R \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0 - \frac{f_R C_0 - f_0 C_0}{V_0} = 0 \quad , \text{ or}$$

$$f_0 \cos \theta_R (\cos \omega t \cos \phi_0 + \sin \omega t \sin \phi_0) + f_R \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0 - \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0) = 0 \quad , \text{ or}$$

$$(f_0 \cos \theta_R \cos \omega t + f_R \cos \theta_0) \cos \phi_0 + (f_0 \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t) \sin \phi_0 - \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0) = 0$$

Setting

$$a = f_0 \cos \theta_R \cos \omega t + f_R \cos \theta_0 \quad ,$$

$$b = f_0 \cos \theta_R \sin \omega t \quad , \text{ and}$$

$$c = \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0) \quad ,$$

we have

$$a \cos \phi_0 + b \sin \phi_0 - c = 0$$

Squaring and substituting for $\sin^2 \phi_0$ as previously, we obtain the quadratic

$$(a^2 + b^2) \cos^2 \phi_0 - 2ac \cos \phi_0 + c^2 - b^2 = 0,$$

and by quadratic formula

$$\cos \phi_0 = \frac{ac \pm b \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}}{a^2 + b^2}$$

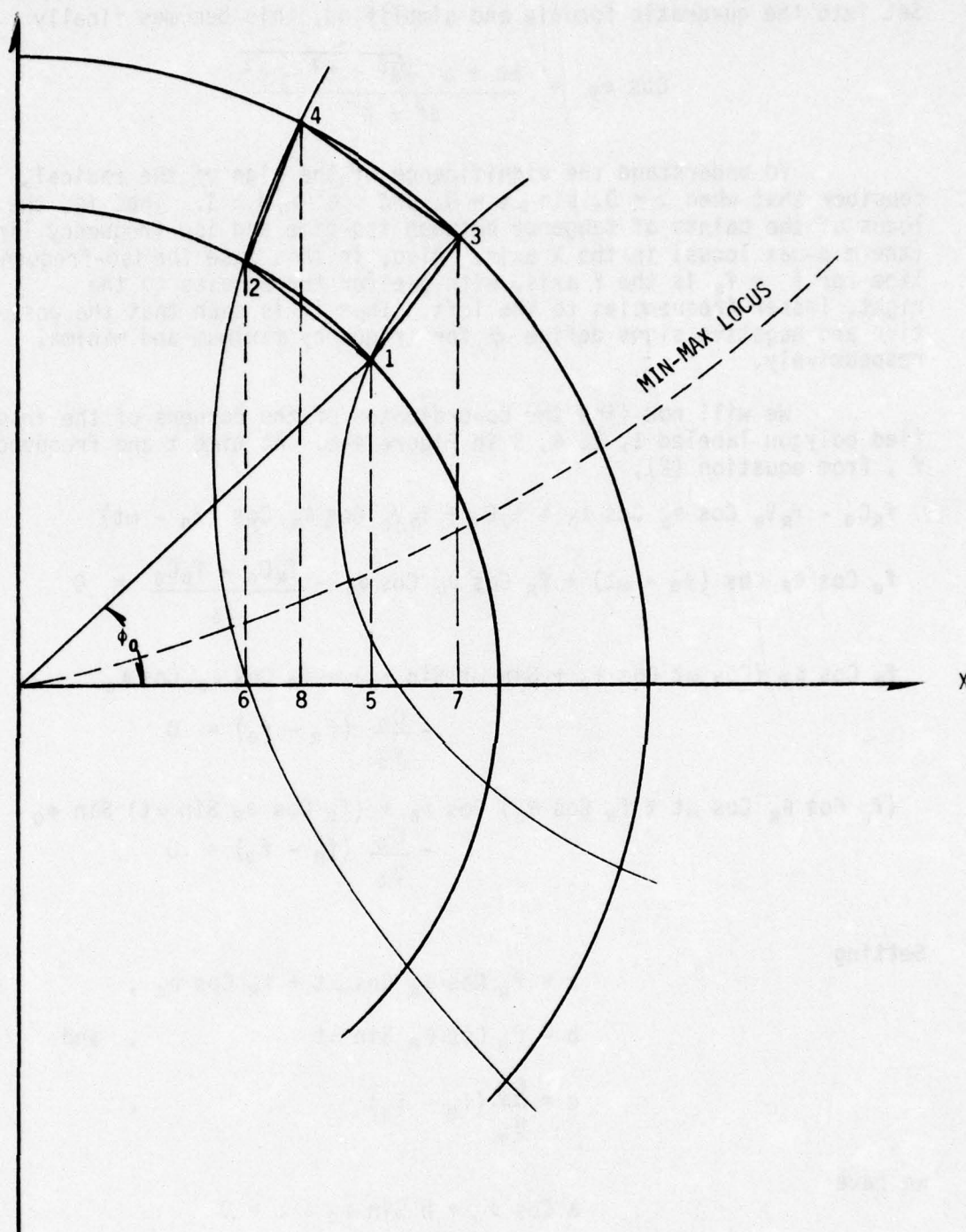


FIGURE 4-6

Finding the value of an incremental area.

Similarly it can be shown that

$$\sin \phi_0 = \frac{bc \mp a \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}}{a^2 + b^2}$$

opposite polarity of the radicals being required by the $\sin^2 \phi + \cos^2 \phi = 1$ identity.

Now from Figure 4-6, it is seen that for point 1

$$\cos \phi_0 = \frac{X_1}{X_t} \quad \text{and} \quad \sin \phi_0 = \frac{Y_1}{X_t}$$

where x_t is the x value associated with time t , i.e. x_t is the radius of the iso-time circle. Therefore for point 1

$$\begin{aligned} X_1 &= X_t \frac{ac \pm b \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}}{a^2 + b^2} \quad \text{and} \\ Y_1 &= X_t \frac{bc \mp a \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}}{a^2 + b^2} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

From considering the geometry when $\omega = 0$, it can be seen that the upper signs are used for inscribed polygons which are clockwise of the min-max locus when $f_R > f_0$, counter clockwise of the locus when $f_R < f_0$, and conversely for the lower signs.

The area of the polygon in Figure 4-6 is clearly the sum of trapezoids 2, 4, 8, 6 and 4, 3, 7, 8 less the sum of 2, 1, 5, 6 and 1, 3, 7, 5. That is,

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{2}(X_4 - X_2)(Y_4 + Y_2) + \frac{1}{2}(X_3 - X_4)(Y_3 + Y_4) \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{2}(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 + Y_2) - \frac{1}{2}(X_3 - X_1)(Y_3 + Y_1) \end{aligned} \quad \text{or}$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{2}(X_4 Y_4 + X_4 Y_2 - X_2 Y_4 - X_2 Y_2 + X_3 Y_3 + X_3 Y_4 - X_4 Y_3 - X_4 Y_1 \\ &\quad - X_1 Y_1 - X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1 + X_2 Y_2 - X_3 Y_3 - X_3 Y_1 + X_1 Y_3 + X_1 Y_1) \end{aligned}$$

Consolidating, we arrive at the computational form used in the program:

$$A = \left| \frac{1}{2} [(X_4 Y_2 + X_3 Y_4 + X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_3) - (X_2 Y_4 + X_4 Y_3 + X_1 Y_2 + X_3 Y_1)] \right| \quad (6)$$

The taking of absolute value avoids negative areas in some quadrants.

Equation 6 is quite general and computes correct areas even for triangles.

4.3.3 Volume Reverberation

Now in the straight-running case, as has been mentioned before, the iso-frequency surface is a cone. In the turning case, this surface becomes quite complex, even discontinuous for certain combinations of frequency and turn angle. We will now derive a method of expressing the volume within an iso-frequency surface in the general case.

To begin with, equation (2) is equally applicable to volume reverberation. However, in the simplified model, using a uniform unbounded medium, the transmit and receive paths will necessarily be the same for the straight running case. In any case, θ_R will equal θ_0 . Thus the equation becomes

$$f_R = f_0 \frac{C_0 + V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t)}{C_0 - V_0 \cos \theta_0 \cos \phi_0}$$

clearing the fraction and rearranging terms

$$\cos \theta_0 [f_0 \cos (\phi_0 - \omega t) + f_R \cos \phi_0] = \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)$$

Substituting

$$\cos (\phi_0 - \omega t) = \cos \phi_0 \cos \omega t + \sin \phi_0 \sin \omega t,$$

$$\cos \phi_0 = \frac{X}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}},$$

$$\sin \phi_0 = \frac{Y}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}}, \text{ and}$$

$$\cos \theta_0 = \frac{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2}}, \text{ we obtain}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2}} \left[f_0 \left(\frac{X}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}} \cos \omega t + \frac{Y}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}} \sin \omega t \right) + f_R \frac{X}{\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}} \right] = \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)$$

or

$$f_0 (X \cos \omega t + Y \sin \omega t) + f_R X = \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0) \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2}$$

or

$$X(f_0 \cos \omega t + f_R) + Y(f_0 \sin \omega t) = \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0) \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2} \quad (7)$$

Equation (7) describes the iso-frequency surface in cartesian coordinates.

For simplicity let us substitute

$$\begin{aligned} a &= f_0 \cos \omega t + f_R, \\ b &= f_0 \sin \omega t, \text{ and} \\ c &= \frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0), \text{ yielding} \end{aligned}$$

$$aX + bY = c \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2} \quad (8)$$

By rotating axes through some angle δ , the Y term of the above equation can be eliminated. Using the superscript "prime" to denote measurements in a rotated system and the transformations

$$X' = X \cos \delta + Y \sin \delta \quad \text{and}$$

$$Y' = Y \cos \delta - X \sin \delta,$$

it can be seen that to eliminate the Y term in the left half of equation (8), δ must be chosen such that

$$a \sin \delta + b \cos \delta = 0, \text{ or}$$

$$a^2 \sin^2 \delta = b^2 \cos^2 \delta, \text{ or}$$

$$\sin^2 \delta = \frac{b^2}{a^2 + b^2} \text{ and } \cos^2 \delta = \frac{a^2}{a^2 + b^2}, \text{ or}$$

$$\sin \delta = \frac{-b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \text{ and } \cos \delta = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

applying this to equation (8) we have

$$\frac{a^2 X'}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} - \frac{ab Y'}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} + \frac{ab Y'}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} + \frac{b^2 X'}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = c \sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2}, \text{ or}$$

$$\frac{a^2 + b^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} X' = c \sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2}, \text{ or}$$

$$\frac{X'}{\sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2}} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

Resubstituting,

$$\frac{X'}{\sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2}} = \frac{\frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)}{\sqrt{(f_0 \cos \omega t + f_R)^2 + f_0^2 \sin^2 \omega t}}, \text{ or}$$

$$\frac{X'}{\sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2}} = \frac{\frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)}{\sqrt{f_0^2 + f_R^2 + 2f_R f_0 \cos \omega t}}$$

remembering that $\sqrt{(X')^2 + (Y')^2 + Z^2} = C_0 t$, the distance that the sound has traveled in time t .

But the left hand member of this equation is $\cos \gamma'$, the X' direction cosine. For a particular set of values of the parameters in the right-hand member of the equation, $\cos \gamma'$, and hence γ' are constant. Thus it can be seen that for each time, t , the intersection of the iso-frequency surface of frequency f_R and the sphere of radius $C_0 t$ is a circle centered on the X' axis, which is at angle δ from the X axis. This circle defines a spherical segment.

Let us define our differential of the volume enclosed by an iso-frequency surface as the area of this segment times the differential of range or

$$dv = A dr$$

Now the area of a segment with thickness of h of a sphere of radius r is

$$A = 2\pi r h \quad \text{where}$$

$$h = r - r \cos \gamma$$

Therefore

$$A = 2\pi r^2 (1 - \cos \gamma) \quad , \text{ and}$$

$$dv = 2\pi r^2 (1 - \cos \gamma) dr$$

Substituting for r , dr , and $\cos \gamma$ we have

$$dv = 2\pi C_0^3 t^2 \left[1 - \frac{\frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)}{\sqrt{f_0^2 + f_R^2 + 2f_R f_0 \cos \omega t}} \right] dt$$

The volume returning energy from within the iso-frequency surface at time t will be

$$V = 2\pi C_0^3 \int_{t - \frac{\Delta t}{2}}^{t + \frac{\Delta t}{2}} t^2 \left[1 - \frac{\frac{C_0}{V_0} (f_R - f_0)}{\sqrt{f_0^2 + f_R^2 + 2f_R f_0 \cos \omega t}} \right] dt \quad (9)$$

The integral in equation (9) has no analytic solution, but is evaluated digitally. The volume returning energy within any band, obviously, would be the difference between two such integrals at the two values of f_R representing the band limits.

4.4 Verification

Appendix F gives the results of an extensive comparison between various models for computing the boundary reverberation. This compares results only for straight-running cases. In addition, comparisons were made in 1973 with an independent model developed by Dr. J. H. Slaton of the Naval Undersea Center for a limited number of turning cases. These revealed several difficulties in the turning case which have been corrected. Agreement was very good, considering the difference in mathematical approach.

For the straight-running case, comparisons of volume reverberation with the method described in reference 1 have been excellent. This was expected because of the similarity in assumptions in the two very simplified models.

SECTION V

AREAS FOR POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENTS AND REFINEMENTS

5.1 Volume Reverberation

The simulation of volume reverberation includes two gross simplifications; the medium is homogeneous, and it is unbounded. Thus, several known features of particular environments cannot be realistically approximated. In particular, returns from scattering layers, returns from regions of greater or lesser focusing, e.g. caustics, and returns over multiple paths are ignored. Still it is hoped that the model can supply numbers of the right order of magnitude in some useful cases.

Almost from the beginning, the three-dimensional analogue of the boundary calculations was recognized as more realistic. A preliminary study was made in 1967 by M.M. Jacoby of NUC, which outlined the geometric problems of computing incremental volumes. Although precise formulae have still not been developed, the problems seem mainly those of bookkeeping; that is, of ensuring that the entire insonified volume is accounted for. The calculations would also be very costly in computer time.

Implementations of this model: tedious and time-consuming to write and check-out, but require only re-writing of one DOP subroutine, plus the changes in SONAR mentioned in 5.2.

5.2 Multi-path Reverberation

The current model approximates the ray-path losses when transmit and receive paths are not the same. The approximation is simply the average of the two-way losses over each single path. Now the transmitted and reflected rays have different spreading loss even over the same (reciprocal) path. The difference is small, however, rarely amounting to so much as 0.2 dB.

Another discrepancy is in the implicit averaging of the scattering strengths. The tacit assumption (not to be dignified as an approximation) is that scattering strength from one path into another is the average of the back scattering strengths for the two paths. In the absence of a good theoretical or empirical alternative, this assumption was allowed to stand. There is a need for a single expression of scattering strength in all directions from an incident ray.

Incorporating such an expression in DOP would require that scattering strength be removed from total losses passed by program SONAR.

Assesment of these changes: given the scattering expression, the latter change would be an easy matter; the former would not be much more difficult.

5.3 Vehicle Translation During Ping

Appendix E discusses the consequences of using the same ray-path for transmit and receive, ignoring the translation of the vehicle. This change is of secondary importance, but should probably be included for completeness if the changes in 5.2 were implemented. It would be easy under these circumstances.

5.4 "Spreading" of Reverberation

There are theoretical reasons to believe that doppler shifts caused by motions of scatterers, particularly at the surface, are a function of grazing angle. No such provision is made in this model. Incorporation of this feature would require a fundamental change in the handling of boundary "spreading" and probably minor changes in SONAR and RAYSRT.

Difficulty of these changes: moderately lengthy, but not complicated.

5.5 Preferential Orientation of Vehicle with Respect to the Environment.

Real environments are non-uniform in every direction, not merely in depth as currently modeled.

The following three additions to the model would take account of some non-uniformities. All would come under the heading of major revisions. In addition, it is clear that, conditions being different at all points and times in the environment, a single ping cycle would no longer give a general description of reverberation. The changes would, however, make possible the calculation of ranges of values that might be expected.

5.5.1 Current and/or Wind Direction

Only DOP would need revision. Doppler content due to both vehicle motion and scatterer motion is affected.

5.5.2 Sloping or Broken Bottom

The SONAR program can compute rays reflected from any bottom made of plane segments which reflect rays in the vertical plane of incidence. Such bottom segments must be perpendicular to the plane containing the rays, and such bottoms are of limited usefulness in modeling real environments.

Spreading losses and directions of reflections can be computed for rays striking any analytically describable bottom. However a properly general treatment would require considerable changes not only in SONAR and DOP, but also in RAYSRT. These changes would seem of little value without also the ones in 5.5.3.

5.5.3 Three-dimensional Velocity Profiles

The use of velocity profiles varying in two or three dimensions requires completely new SONAR, RAYSRT and DOP programs; no mere adaptation would suffice. While ray tracing programs already exist and could be adapted, the running times would be increased by an order of magnitude, at least.

REFERENCES

1 - Naval Undersea Center. Digital Computer Programs for Analyzing Acoustic Search Performance in Refractive Waters, by Philip Marsh and A. B. Poynter, Pasadena, California, NUC, DEC 1969 (NUC TP 164, Vols. 1 & 2).

2 - NUC TP 164 Vol. 3 prepared by H. C. Bertuccelli of Bendix Corporation updating Vols. 1 & 2.

3 - The Bendix Corporation. Plotting Program SRNBT4 and Density Spreading Program DENFSP, by H. C. Bertuccelli, re programs of A. B. Poynter, North Hollywood, California, OCT 1975 (Bendix SR 75.58).

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION

Operational Test and Evaluation Force (1)
Deputy, Operational Test and Evaluation Force, Pacific (1)
Naval Sea Systems Command (SEA-662D) (1)
 (SEA-662D-21) (1)
 (SEA-03B) (1)
 (SEA-0342) (3)
Office of Naval Research (ONR-466) (1)
Anti-Submarine Warfare Systems Project (PM-4) (ASW-13) (1)
 (ASW-14) (1)
 (ASW-54) (1)
National Oceanographic Data Center (1)
Naval Electronics Laboratory Center, San Diego (1)
Naval Ship Research and Development Center
 Annapolis Division (1)
 Carderock Division (1)
Naval Oceanographic Office (1)
Naval Surface Weapons Center, White Oak (1)
Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey (Library, Technical Reports Section) (1)
Naval Research Laboratory (1)
Naval Torpedo Station, Keyport
 Quality Evaluation Laboratory, Technical Library (1)
 Director, Research and Engineering (1)
Naval Underwater Systems Center, Newport (1)
Naval Underwater Systems Center, New London (1)
Naval Weapons Center, China Lake (Code 753) (1)
Defense Documentation Center (TISIA-1) (20)
Applied Physics Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle (1)
Applied Research Laboratory, Pennsylvania State University (1)
Honeywell, Inc., Hopkins (1)
Honeywell, Inc., Seattle (1)
Bendix, Sylmar (1)

Naval Undersea Center

Code 14
252
3044
307
35021
353
35302
3542
3543
3573 (3)
401
4532
4534 (2)
6565

| BELT, IL A. TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-SONARS | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|------|------------|------|
| ELTOT7 RL1870 07/23-12:45:39-(1,0) | | | | | | | | | |
| 000001 | 000 | 1 REVERB | 10. | 2. | 1800. | -31.4159 | -60. | 15. | |
| 000002 | 000 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 000003 | 000 | 36. | 7. | 8. | 9. | | | | |
| 000004 | 000 | 4-90. | 1.5 | 0. | -31.4 | -90. | 9. | 0. | 0. |
| 000005 | 000 | 4-82. | -1.5 | 10. | -25.9 | 0. | 9. | 8. | 14.8 |
| 000006 | 000 | 4-77. | -5. | 20. | -22.3 | 0. | | 10. | 22.9 |
| 000007 | 000 | 4-68. | -16.5 | 30. | -19.6 | | | 12. | 25.3 |
| 000008 | 000 | 4-60. | -24. | 40. | -17.2 | | | 14. | 27.1 |
| 000009 | 000 | 4-53. | -28. | 50. | -14.9 | | | 16. | 28.3 |
| 000010 | 000 | 4-48. | -30. | 60. | -12.9 | | | 18. | 29.3 |
| 000011 | 000 | 4-40. | -32. | 70. | -11.1 | | | 20. | 30.1 |
| 000012 | 000 | 4-30. | -34. | 80. | -9.2 | | | 25. | 31.4 |
| 000013 | 000 | 4-9. | -37. | 90. | -7.6 | | | 30. | 32. |
| 000014 | 000 | 40. | -43. | 90. | | | | 40. | 31.6 |
| 000015 | 000 | 40. | | | | | | 50. | 27.4 |
| 000016 | 000 | 0 | | | | | | 90. | 22.8 |
| 000017 | 000 | 31. | 2. | 3. | 5. | | | | |
| 000018 | 000 | 4 -180. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 000019 | 000 | 0 180. | 0. | 10. | 0. | 200. | 0. | 200. | 0. |
| 000020 | 000 | 3 4. | 10. | | | | | | |
| 000021 | 000 | 4 0. | 0. | 0. | 4000. | | | | |
| 000022 | 000 | 0 10. | 0. | 9000. | 4000. | | | | |
| 000023 | 000 | 11. | 12. | | | | | | |
| 000024 | 000 | 50. | | 2820421.4 | | -0.27303767 | | 69.502715 | 3.70 |
| 000025 | 000 | 525. | | | | | | | |
| 000026 | 000 | 550. | | | | | | | |
| 000027 | 000 | 5100. | | | | | | | |
| 000028 | 000 | 5150. | | | | | | | |
| 000029 | 000 | 5180. | | | | | | | |
| 000030 | 000 | 5190. | | | | | | | |
| 000031 | 000 | 5200. | | | | | | | 3.70 |
| 000032 | 000 | 5205. | | | | | | | |
| 000033 | 000 | 5208.50815 | | 2820421.4 | | -0.27303767 | | 69.502715 | |
| 000034 | 000 | 5215. | | | | | | | |
| 000035 | 000 | 5225. | | | | | | | |
| 000036 | 000 | 5235. | | | | | | | |
| 000037 | 000 | 5245. | | | | | | | |
| 000038 | 000 | 5250.00149 | | 2820409.3 | | -0.29729444 | | 70.631276 | 3.71 |
| 000039 | 000 | 5265. | | | | | | | |
| 000040 | 000 | 5280. | | | | | | | |
| 000041 | 000 | 5284.68723 | | 2819919.8 | | -0.3610.669 | | 94.893745 | |
| 000042 | 000 | 5284.85 | | | | | | | |
| 000043 | 000 | 5285.00194 | | 1840654.5 | | 0.18280822 | | 1473.2444 | 3.72 |
| 000044 | 000 | 5320. | | | | | | | |
| 000045 | 000 | 5350. | | | | | | | 4.31 |
| 000046 | 000 | 5380. | | | | | | | |
| 000047 | 000 | 5403. | | | | | | | 4.78 |
| 000048 | 000 | 5430. | | | | | | | |
| 000049 | 000 | 5450.00484 | | -1364724.5 | | 0.021384351 | | -8236.7312 | 5.15 |
| 000050 | 000 | 5470. | | | | | | | |
| 000051 | 000 | 5491.16777 | | 2680549.1 | | 0.11.65644 | | 164.15731 | |
| 000052 | 000 | 5492.00578 | | 4796782.1 | | -0.064514513 | | -3334.0923 | 5.50 |
| 000053 | 000 | 5520. | | | | | | | |
| 000054 | 000 | 5550. | | | | | | | 5.68 |
| 000055 | 000 | 5570. | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX A
FIGURE 1

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------|
| 000056 | 000 | 5400.00860 | 4201878.8 | -0.06859745 | -2713.1275 | 5.80 |
| 000057 | 000 | 5430. | | | | |
| 000058 | 000 | 5455.968408 | 2643857.5 | 8233.5634 | 218.67180 | |
| 000059 | 000 | 5456.01029 | 3469419.3 | -0.00065898565 | -24043.178 | 6.00 |
| 000060 | 000 | 5480. | | | | |
| 000061 | 000 | 5700. | | | | 6.02 |
| 000062 | 000 | 5720. | | | | |
| 000063 | 000 | 5750.01344 | 2640912.4 | 0.33833872 | 284.05826 | |
| 000064 | 000 | 5765. | | | | |
| 000065 | 000 | 5783.34800 | 2641521.0 | -1.1518146 | 254.37530 | |
| 000066 | 000 | 5792. | | | | |
| 000067 | 000 | 5800.01529 | 2627055.9 | 0.037415208 | 643.14143 | 6.08 |
| 000068 | 000 | 5850. | | | | |
| 000069 | 000 | 5900. | | | | 6.12 |
| 000070 | 000 | 5950. | | | | |
| 000071 | 000 | 51000. | | | | 6.18 |
| 000072 | 000 | 51100. | | | | |
| 000073 | 000 | 51250. | | | | |
| 000074 | 000 | 51312.0411 | 2629880.5 | 0.11624671 | 503.65531 | 6.32 |
| 000075 | 000 | 51400. | | | | |
| 000076 | 000 | 51510.9459 | 2629880.5 | 0.11624671 | 503.65531 | |
| 000077 | 000 | 51537.3904 | 2629909.7 | -0.49887228 | 514.51595 | |
| 000078 | 000 | 51543.5479 | 2629909.7 | -0.49887228 | 514.51595 | |
| 000079 | 000 | 51650.0450 | 2618522.7 | 0.0839802 | 760.02509 | 6.41 |
| 000080 | 000 | 51900. | | | | |
| 000081 | 000 | 51968. | | | | 6.58 |
| 000082 | 000 | 52280.0753 | 2618522.7 | 0.0839802 | 760.02509 | |
| 000083 | 000 | 52297. | | | | 6.71 |
| 000084 | 000 | 52400. | | | | |
| 000085 | 000 | 52500.1493 | 2622869.3 | -0.031541745 | 1029.0237 | 6.72 |
| 000086 | 000 | 52790.8537 | 2621947.8 | 0.22082943 | 918.17354 | |
| 000087 | 000 | 52936.2060 | 2670552.4 | -0.011193266 | 2234.7444 | 6.79 |
| 000088 | 000 | 53500. | | | | 6.77 |
| 000089 | 000 | 53904. | | | | 6.76 |
| 000090 | 000 | 54000. | | | | 6.77 |
| 000091 | 000 | 6DOPLER 750. | 119. 17. | -2. 2.9 | | 020040 |
| 000092 | 000 | 7-90. | 90. 1. | | | |
| 000093 | 000 | 7 | MAXN | | | |
| 000094 | 000 | 7 | MAXP | | | |
| 000095 | 000 | 7 | DEPTHN | | | |
| 000096 | 000 | 7 | DEPTHP | | | |
| 000097 | 000 | + | | | | |
| 000098 | 000 | 6DOPL 2 500. | 119. 17. | -2. 2.9 | | 020040 |
| 000099 | 000 | GLIST | | | | |
| 000100 | 000 | 6DOPL 3 275. | 119. 17. | -2. 2.9 | | 020040 |
| 000101 | 000 | + | | | | |
| 000102 | 000 | GLIST | | | | |
| 000103 | 000 | , | | | | |

END ELT.

APPENDIX A
FIGURE 1 (CONTINUED)

FIGURE 2

```

@      ELT,IL  A-TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-RAYSRT
ELT077 RL1870 09/24-14:39:18-(1,0)
000001      000      PLOT
000002      000      0.      4000.
000003      000      +
000004      000      0.      4000.
000005      000      +
000006      000      0.      4000.
000007      000      +

END ELT.

```

FIGURE 3

```

@ELT,IL A-TEST-PROBLEM/DOP-DOP
ELT077 RL1870 07/23-12:45:50-(1,0)
000001      000      FO = 3.1415926535 E1
000002      000      VS= 45., BWIDTH = .25, DELT = .040, TIME =
000003      000      1.5      ,2.0
000004      000      1.5      ,2.0
000005      000      .250
000006      000      THTMAX = 30.
000007      000      BWIDTH = 5.
000008      000      GO
000009      000      THTMAX = 180.
000010      000      KNOTS,RELATIVE
000011      000      OMEGA = 10., NBEAM = 1
000012      000      CENTER
000013      000      FILTER
000014      000      VSPRED=.2,.1,.1,.1,.1
000015      000      SSPRED = .5,.125,.0625,.03125,.015625,.015625
000016      000      BSPRED=.5,.2,.05
000017      000      BWIDTH = 1.
000018      000      PRINT EVERY = 5
000019      000      TIME = .750
000020      000      GO
000021      000      TIMECOMP, TOTALS
000022      000      TVG
000023      000      PLOT
000024      000      GO
000025      000      GO, END

END ELT.

```


APPENDIX B

MEMORANDUM

P80203/ABP:pas
18 January 1965From: Code P80203
To: Code P802Subject: Error from Using $10 \log_{10} \tau$ as a Measure of Effective Train Length
When Computing Boundary Reverberation.

In mathematical models commonly in use for computing boundary reverberation levels in dB, a factor of $10 \log_{10} \tau$ is added in to account for the fact that an insonified annulus of finite width returns energy to the transducer at the same instant of time. In this context τ is taken to be $V(\Delta t)/2$ where V is the velocity of sound and Δt is the ping length in seconds. It is rather obvious that τ is an accurate measure of annulus width only when the transmission path is essentially horizontal. Since analyses are contemplated for applications in which long pings and steep paths are involved, it seemed desirable to investigate the magnitude of errors which might accrue.

Some simple calculations were made after the fashion indicated in Figure 1, assuming an isotropic medium ($V = 5000$ ft/sec). Starting with a source depth and an initial ray angle relative to the horizontal, the slant range (R_1) to surface intercept was computed along with the horizontal range (X_1) to this point and the two-way travel time. If time is measured from the end of transmission, this two-way travel time ($2t_1$) would identify the instant when the trailing edge of the wave train will return energy from point P_1 . At this same instant the leading edge of the wave train will be returning energy from point (P_2) for which the horizontal range (X_2) can be found on the basis of a slant range (R_2) consistent with a two-way travel time of $2t_2 = 2t_1 + \Delta t$. The width of the insonified annulus is $\tau^* = X_2 - X_1$. A measure of the dB error involved by using τ instead of τ^* is given by $10 \log_{10} \frac{\tau^*}{\tau}$.

Such calculations were carried out over a range of values for Q_1 of 20° through 80° for combinations of conditions that can be obtained from source depths of 500, 1000, 2000, and 5000 feet, and ping lengths of .040, .100, and .250 seconds. The results are plotted in Figure 2. The error as plotted is the number of dB that should be added to values computed when $10 \log \tau$ is used. It appears that the error from this source is negligible when the significant paths are less than 20° from the horizontal as is the case for the directional systems we have previously analyzed in circular search. Even when a refractive environment is considered, the uncertainty in using an average velocity in computing τ should not increase the error appreciably. As expected, the inaccuracy mounts rapidly with increasing path angles above 20° and with increasing source depth. However, the decrease in error as the ping length becomes longer was not anticipated. This trend occurs because in the ratio $\frac{\tau^*}{\tau}$ the numerator increases less rapidly than does the denominator with increasing ping length.

If the annulus width itself were the only potential source of error, it would be possible to devise a correction procedure. Unfortunately, the contribution of each unit width of the insonified area to the reverberation level is not necessarily the same since the transmission and vertical pattern losses may vary substantially for the different paths involved. Nor in general can a total error be computed by summing the independent errors for each of the factors handled separately. A method for assessing the composite error will be presented in a subsequent memorandum.

A. B. POYNTER

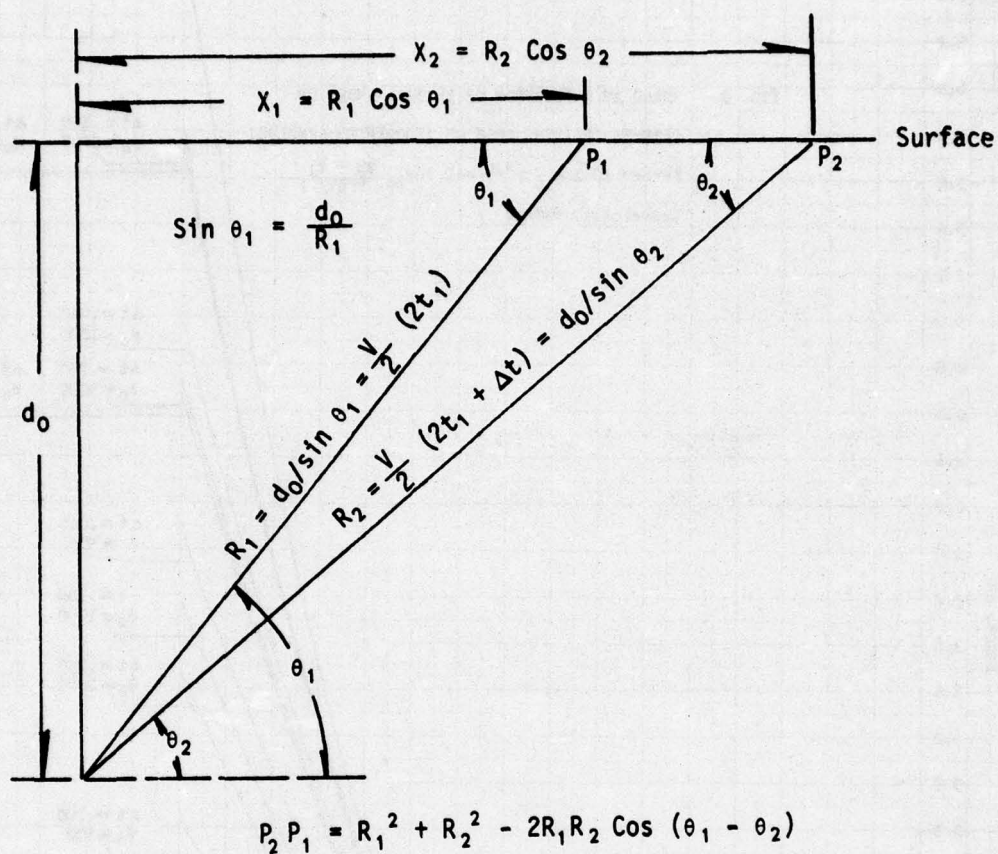


FIGURE 1

Method for finding $\tau^* = X_2 - X_1$

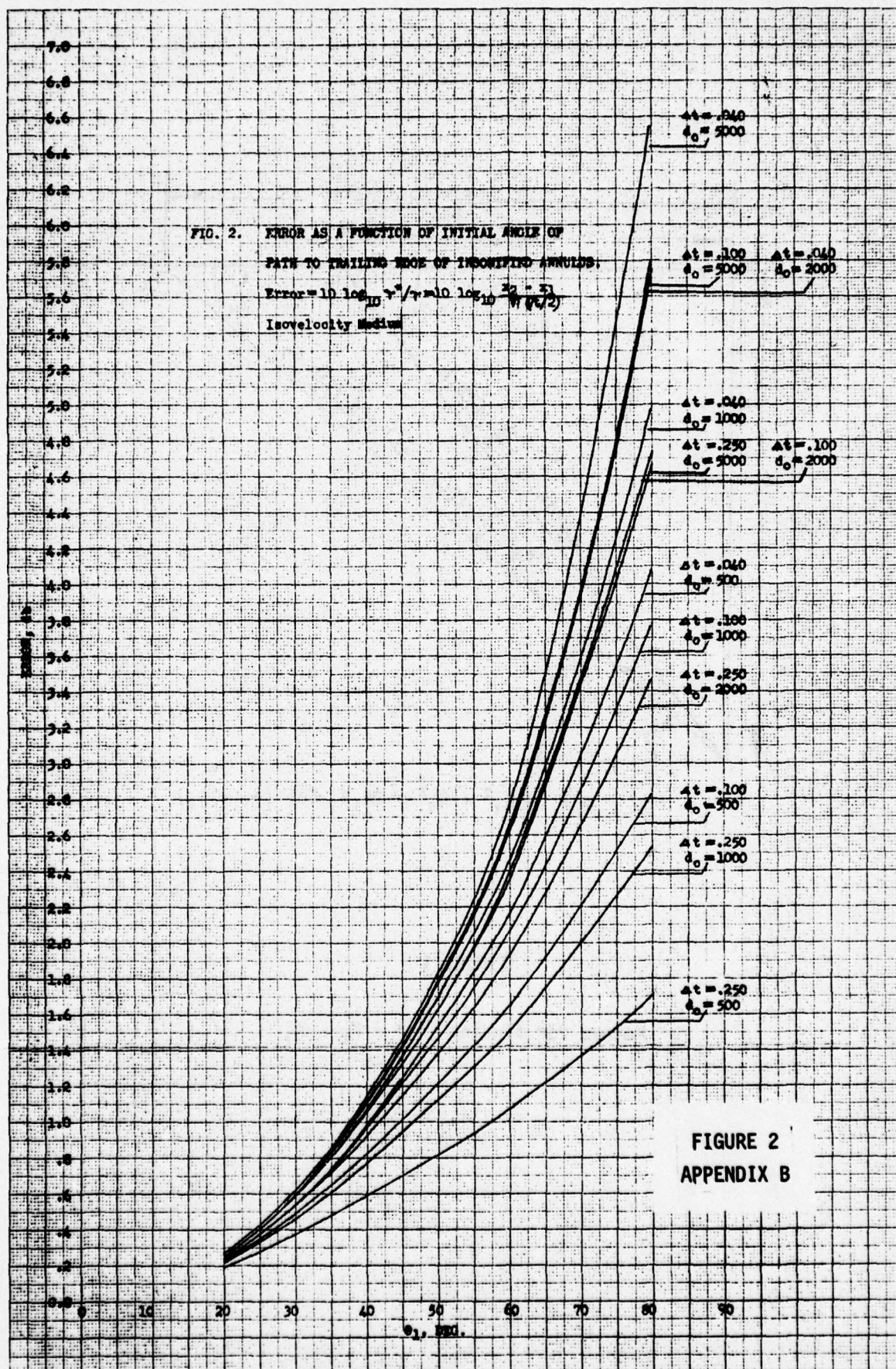


Fig. 2.

APPENDIX C

MEMORANDUM

P80203/ABP:pas
20 January 1965From: Code P80203
To: Code P802

Subject: Review of Mathematical Model for Computing Boundary Reverberation.

- References:
- A. NAVORD Report 5606 (NOTS 1818) - Analytical Methods for Predicting Acoustic Performance of Homing Torpedoes in Circular Search.
 - B. TPR 246 (NOTS TP 2498) - Analytical Studies of Sonar in Refractive Water.
 - C. P80203 Memo, "Error from Using $10 \log_{10} \tau$ as a Measure of Effective Train Length when Computing Boundary Reverberation," of 18 January 1965.

In the analytical work, it is necessary to develop mathematical models of the phenomenon to be studied so that quantitative results can be computed. These models are seldom exact, either because the process is not completely understood or because of a desire to avoid complexities which do not materially affect the results. The models may be adequate for the purpose originally intended, but it is dangerous to extend their use to new situations without reassessing their adequacy. The surface and bottom reverberation equations used in our computer programs are cases in point. The equations in general use are those given in References A and B.

For boundary reverberation a ray is traced to the surface (or bottom) and the expected reverberation level at the time in the ping cycle corresponding to the two-way travel time is computed, using: the transmission loss over this path; vertical pattern losses based on the initial ray angle, and a scattering coefficient per unit area based on the grazing angle at which the ray strikes the surface. Since the annular ring on the surface which returns energy at the time in question is unlikely to be unit distance wide, an additional term ($10 \log_{10} \tau$) is added (τ = half the train length = $V(\Delta t)/2$ where V is the velocity of sound and Δt is the ping duration in seconds). The equation was formulated in the context of fairly shallow systems using relatively short pings and highly directional transducers oriented to emphasize horizontal coverage. For such systems the equation could be expected to yield acceptable accuracy. Future applications may involve one or more of the following:

- Long ping lengths for correlation detection
- Broad vertical patterns to provide greater depth coverage
- Steep paths (deep source or bottom bounce)

In preparation for such work it seems advisable to re-examine the mathematical model to ascertain whether or not it is still satisfactory.

In Reference C it was shown that $10 \log_{10} \tau$ may not adequately account for the linear extent of the insonified area of the boundary which returns energy at the same instant of time. Moreover, when this annulus has considerable width, as is the case for the longer pings, the contribution of various parts of the insonified area to the total energy return may be substantially different because of variations in transmission loss, pattern loss, and even in the scattering coefficient for the different paths involved. To better account for these things and to provide a reference for assessing the accuracy of the model now in use, modifications were made in the computational procedures.

The key to the method is the temporary assumption that $10 \log_{10} \tau = 0$. This is equivalent to saying that a ping length is chosen so that the insonified annulus at the boundary is 1-yard wide. This is consistent with the way in which the scattering coefficient is given as a function of grazing angle, and, over such a distance, no change in transmission or pattern loss need be considered. Otherwise, the desired sets of environmental conditions and equipment parameters are used. A whole family of rays are run from the selected source depth to the surface, and reverberation levels are computed as before. However, instead of plotting reverberation level versus two-way travel time as is usual, both reverberation and travel time are plotted against the horizontal range at which each ray strikes the surface. If the beginning of transmission is taken as zero time, any selected time ($2t_i$) on the two-way time curve will identify the horizontal range at the surface from which the leading edge of the wave train is returning reverberation. It follows that $2t_i - \Delta t$ identifies the range from which the trailing edge is returning energy at the same instant. Integrating the reverberation curve between these two limits should give the actual reverberation level quite accurately. It should be noted that the values in the one-yard increments must be converted from dB to intensity before summing and then reconverted. Reasonable accuracy can be achieved with much less work by using average values for range increments several yards wide and multiplying each average value by the number of yards in the increment before summing.

After sufficient points have been determined in this manner, the values of reverberation can be replotted against elapsed time to yield the type of presentation generally desired. To obtain comparable results from the original model, one can rerun the computer program using the appropriate value for $10 \log_{10} \tau$ as determined by the ping length of the transmission. It is more efficient, however, to return to the working curves and add $10 \log_{10} \tau$ to the values of the reverberation curve for $\tau = 1$ at the range determined by the travel time curve at the elapsed times for which data are desired.

Surface reverberation levels were computed by the two methods using parameters for the Torpedo MK 46 Mod 0 in circular search. Attenuation by the RRF was not considered. The source depth was assumed to be 750 feet. The velocity profile for the environment is shown in Figure 1A. The new computer program which permits use of a continuous gradient profile was used. The comparative results for a 40-ms ping are shown in Figure 2. The vertical patterns, of course, dominate the shape of the curves at times less than one second. The integration procedure would normally be expected to lower the peaks and fill in the troughs as well as to shift them slightly. The fact that the peaks in this case are lower for the curve obtained via the old

model suggests that the $10 \log \tau$ correction is insufficient, particularly at the shorter times which would be identified with steeper paths. It might be kept in mind that the curve obtained by means of the original equation has the same shape as would the $10 \log \tau = 0$ curve. The initial ray angles associated with a few points on this curve are shown as a matter of interest.

Figure 3 shows the comparative reverberation levels that would obtain if a ping length of 250-ms were used. It is clear that one must be very careful in computing reverberation levels when long pings are used; the two curves are substantially different. The integrated curve was not determined at times less than .55 seconds because before that time all of the ping has not reached the surface.

For both ping lengths, the curves would match more closely if the curves obtained by means of the original model were advanced in time by one-half the ping length. This follows since the computed ray path would then, in effect, intercept the surface near the middle of the insonified area and the transmission loss, vertical pattern loss, and scattering coefficient would be more representative of the area as a whole than is the case when the ray falls at one end of the insonified area. Figures 4 and 5 compare the results when this subterfuge is used for the .040 and .250 ping lengths, respectively.

As a further check, additional calculations were made for a non-turning vehicle at 500 feet in an environment characterized by velocity Profile B shown in Figure 1. Our old computer program based on linear-gradient layers was used in this instance. Other parameters were unchanged. The results are similar to those from the first set of calculations. Figure 6 compares the 40-ms ping data from the integrated method with that from the original model after the latter had been advanced in time by half the ping length.

Figure 7 presents similar data for the 250-ms ping. Part A, on the left shows the results out to 1.4 seconds. Calculations for this case were carried out to about 7.5 seconds, and the curves (after translation) remain in close agreement until about 6.7 seconds. For this elapsed time the paths involved are from rays that start out below the horizontal and are refracted back toward the surface by the positive velocity gradients which characterize this environment below 170 feet. The ray having a two-way travel time of 6.705 seconds and subsequent ones having slightly steeper initial angles, reverse at depths where the velocity gradient becomes less positive. This results in an abrupt increase in transmission loss and a resulting drop in reverberation level as indicated in Figure 7B (recall that the curve based on the original model has been advanced by 0.125 seconds.) In the vicinity of such anomalies the integrated method offers the only approach for computing expected values of boundary reverberation levels with reasonable accuracy.

Some general observations appear warranted:

- Within the limits imposed by the input data, accurate expected levels of surface reverberation as a function of elapsed time can be computed by means of ray tracing

programs by summing the contributions of 1-yard increments of the insonified annulus which contribute at the same instant.

- At present, this can be accomplished manually, but it may be possible to program the computer to this end.
- The present mathematical model can yield results which are reasonably accurate over the elapsed time interval during which the sound paths are such that $10 \log_{10} \tau$ is a good measure of the width of the insonified annulus and the change in transmission loss, pattern losses, etc. over this annulus is not appreciable.
- The accuracy attainable and/or the time interval over which a given accuracy can be maintained will be increased if, in effect, the elapsed time is measured from the middle of the transmittal ping. If time is measured from the beginning of transmission the computed two-way travel time to the surface for each ray should be increased by $\Delta t/2$ to obtain the time consistent with the computed reverberation level.
- Even if the technique in the above paragraph is used, errors may become substantial when:
 - The paths are very steep so that $10 \log_{10} \tau$ is not a good measure of annulus width;
 - The insonified annulus is wide enough to encompass a spread of paths through the minor lobes of the transducer;
 - In the vicinity of transmission loss anomalies (either substantial focusing or defocusing)

The above observations should also apply to bottom reverberation, except that additional complications may arise if the bottom is irregular.

A. B. POYNTER

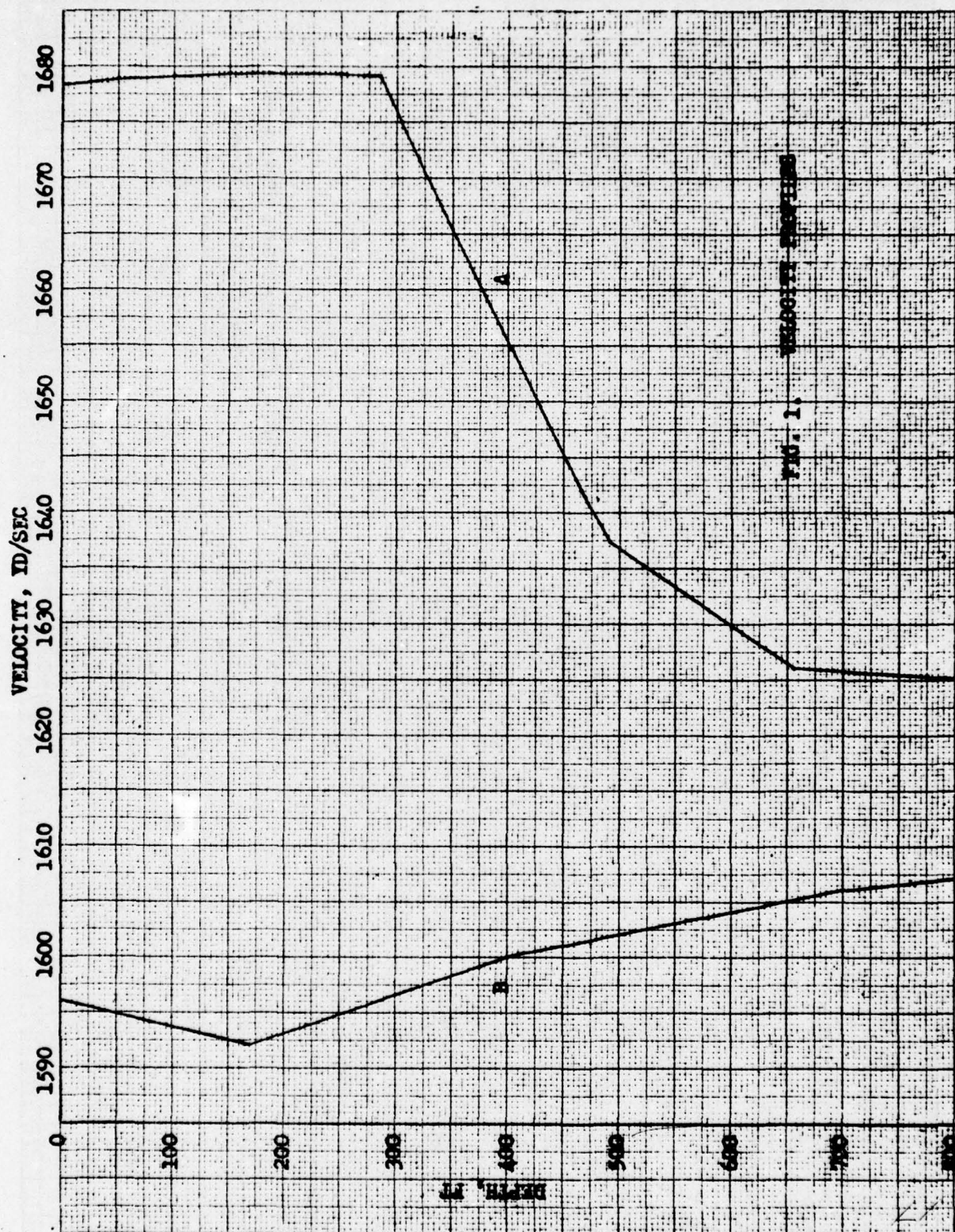
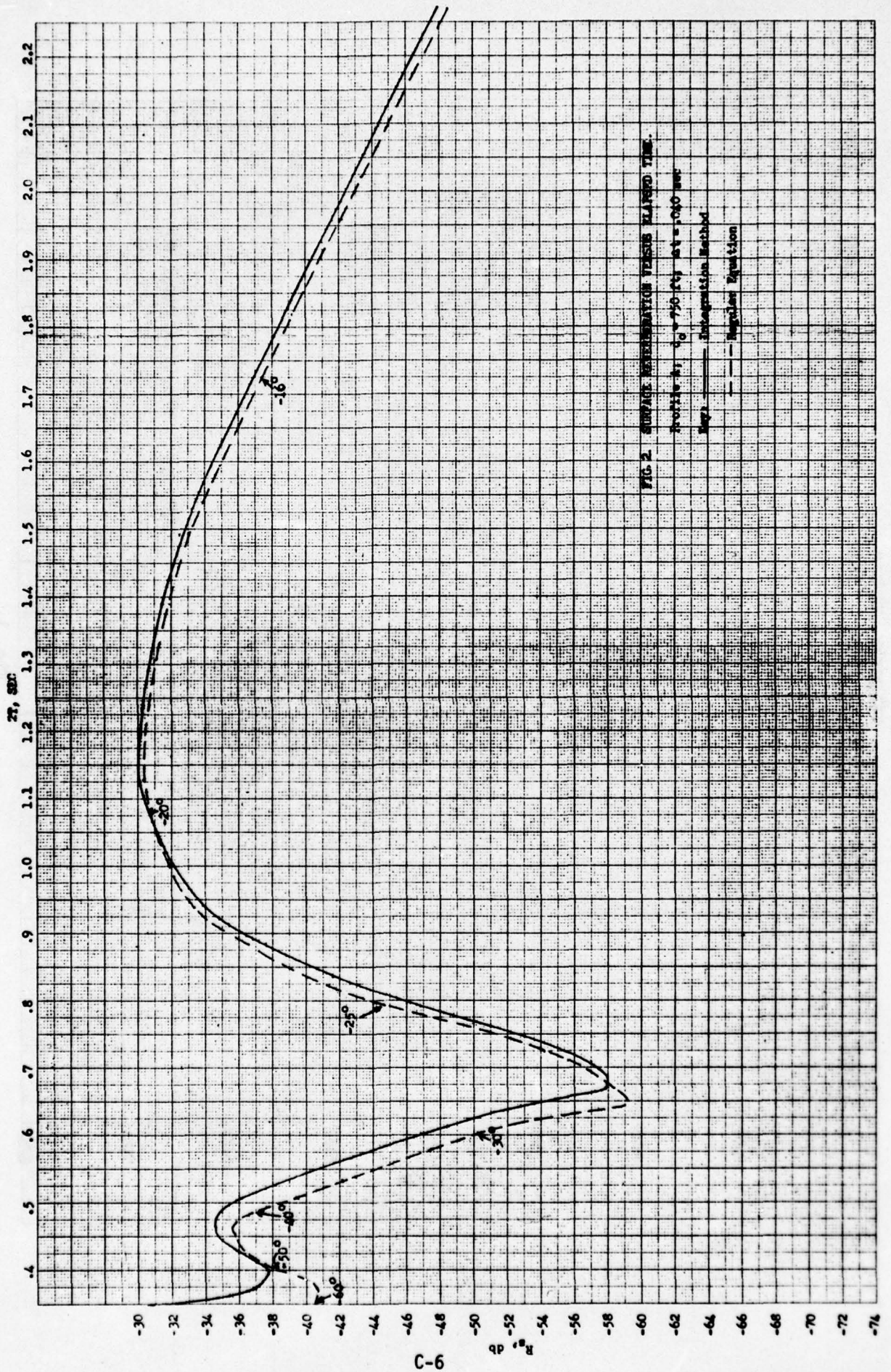


Fig. 1.

APPENDIX C



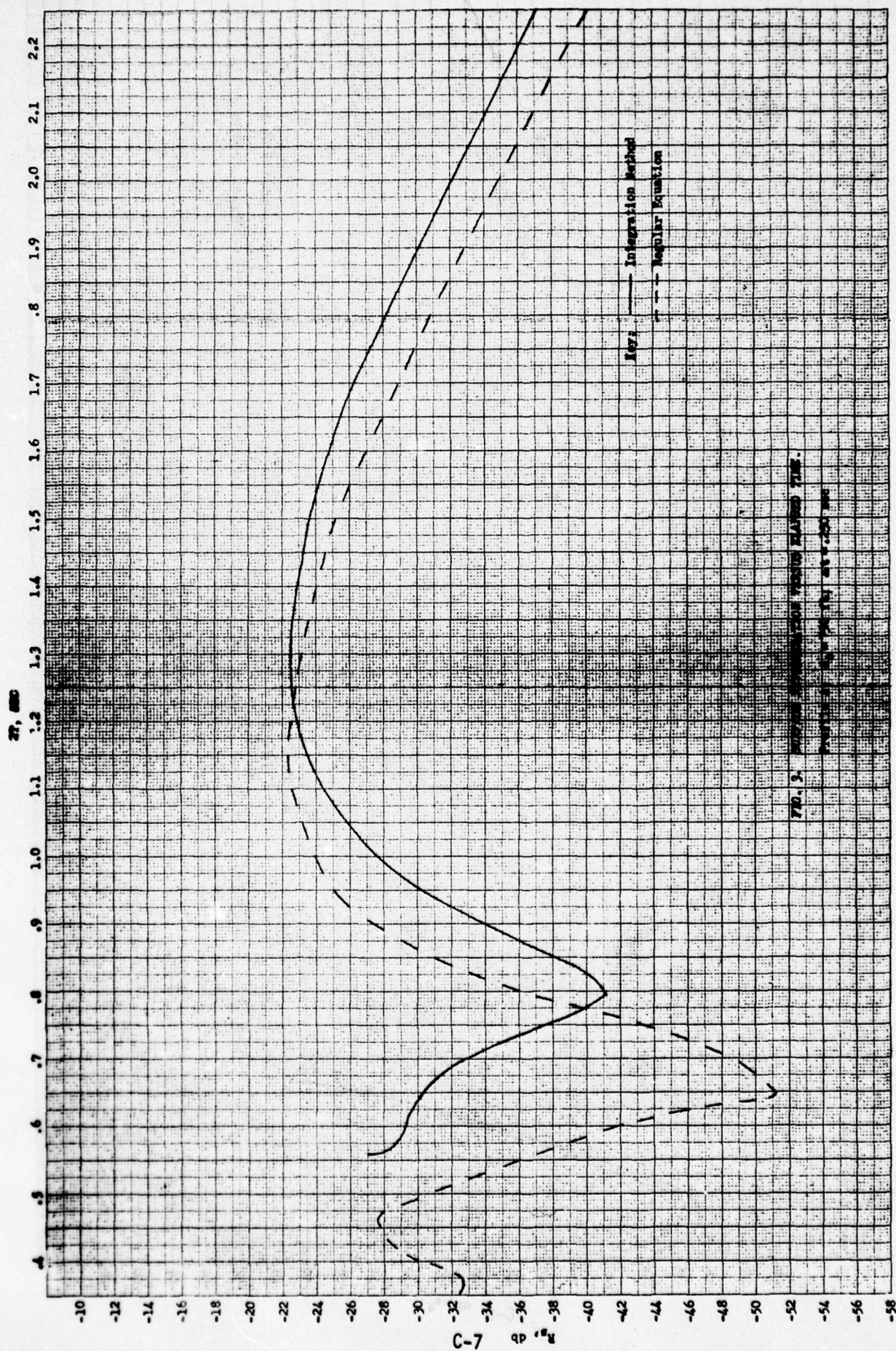


FIG. 3. PREDICTED PREDICTION PREDICTION TIME.
PREDICTION PREDICTION PREDICTION TIME.

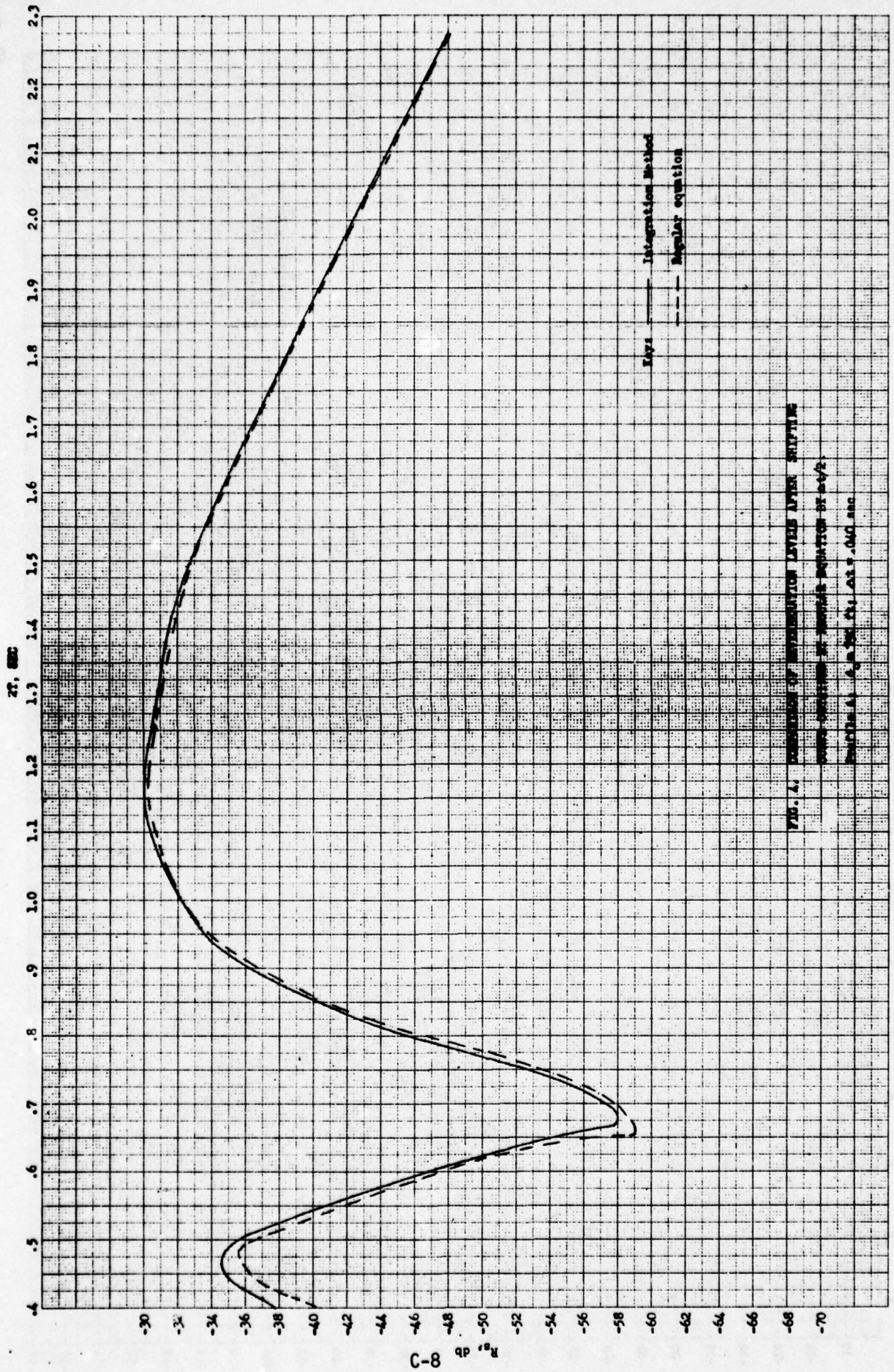


FIG. 1. POSITION OF INTEGRATION LEVELS AFTER SHIFTING
 CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION AT $t=0.7$
 INITIAL A_1, A_2 AND A_3 AT $t=0.04$ sec

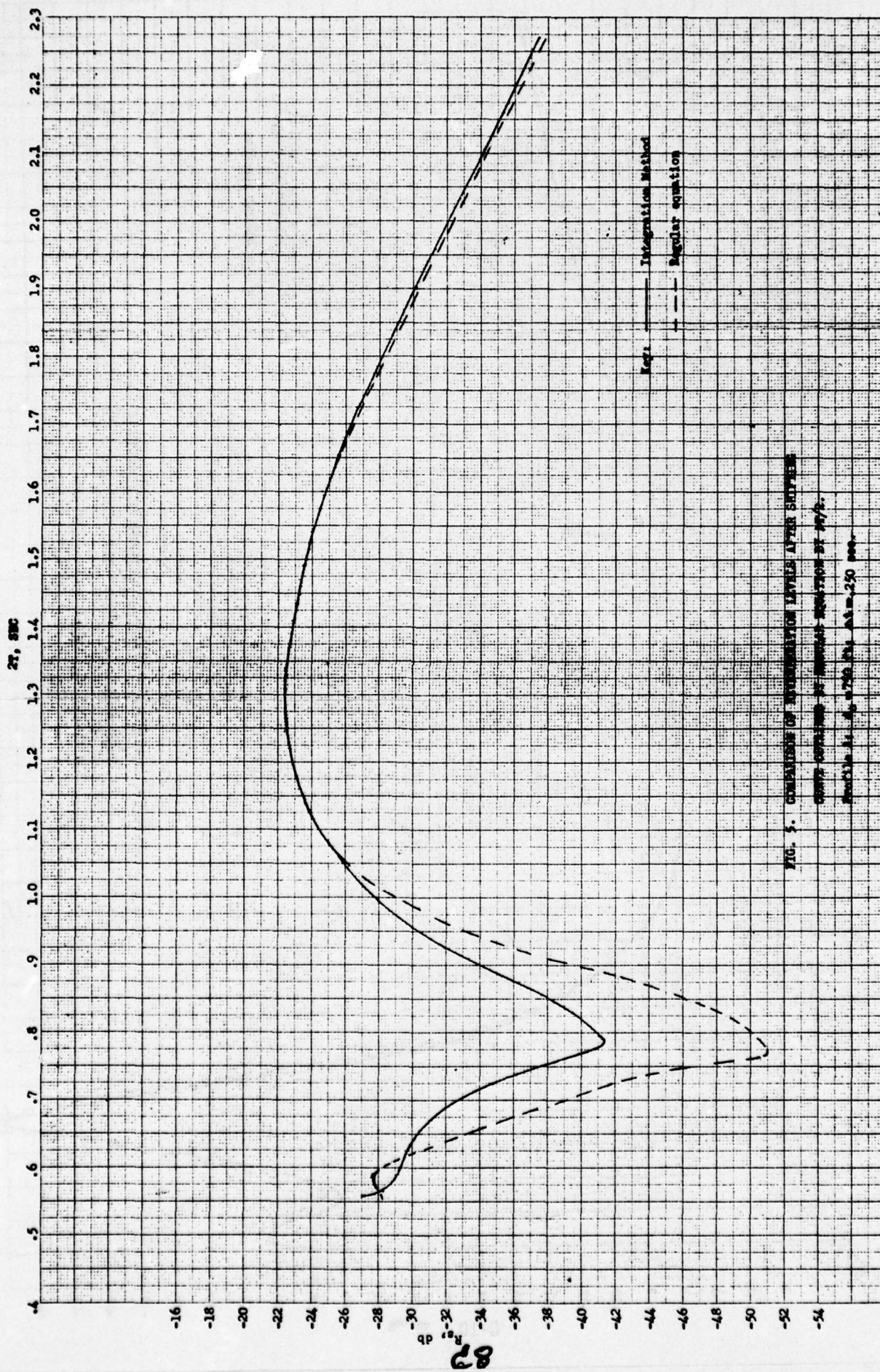
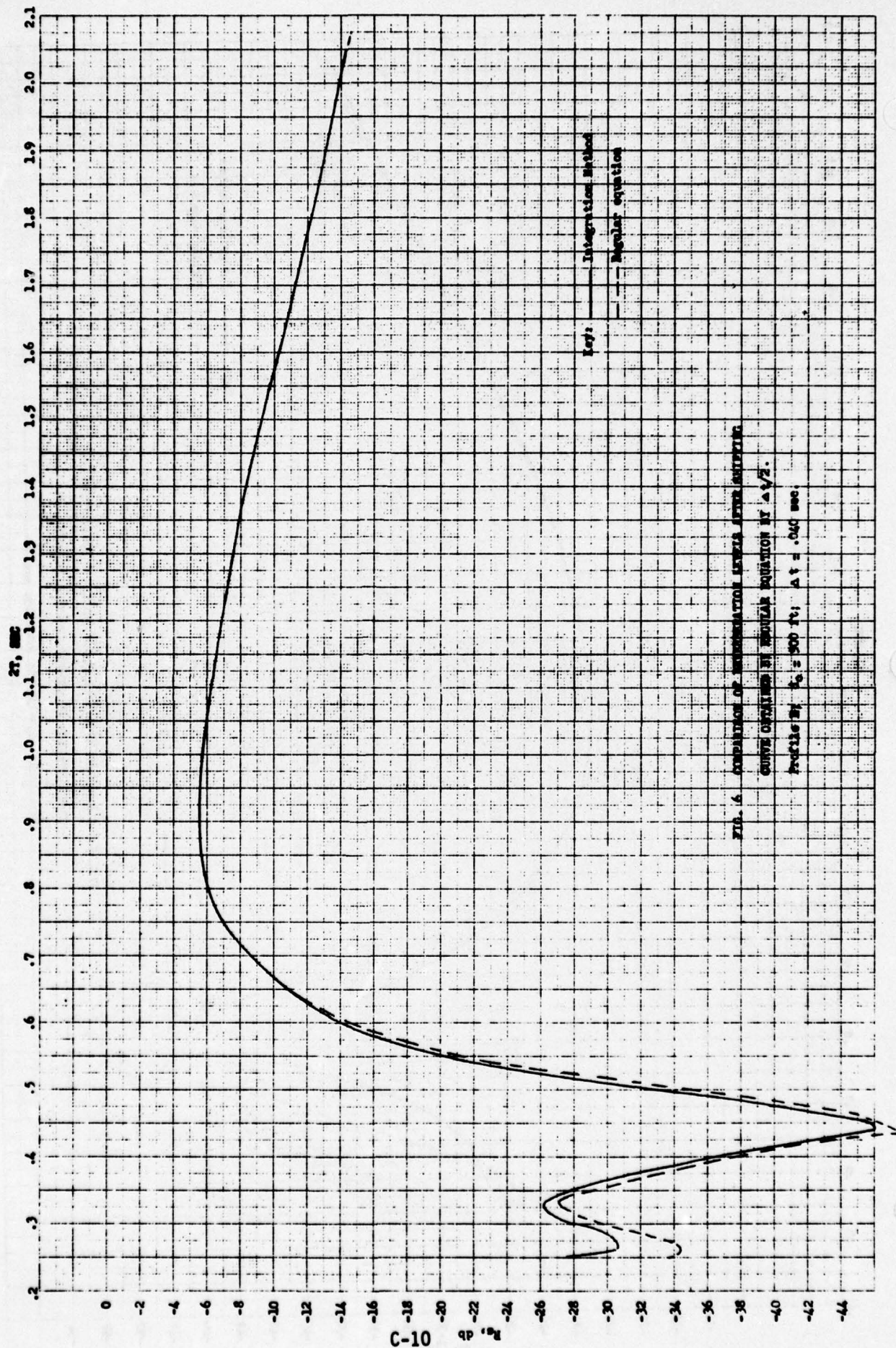


FIG. 5. COMPARISON OF DETERMINATION LEVELS AFTER SHIP'S TURN
CURVE OBTAINED BY REGULAR EQUATION AT 20/2.
Profile is $\delta_0 = 1.750$ ft., $\Delta t = 250$ sec.



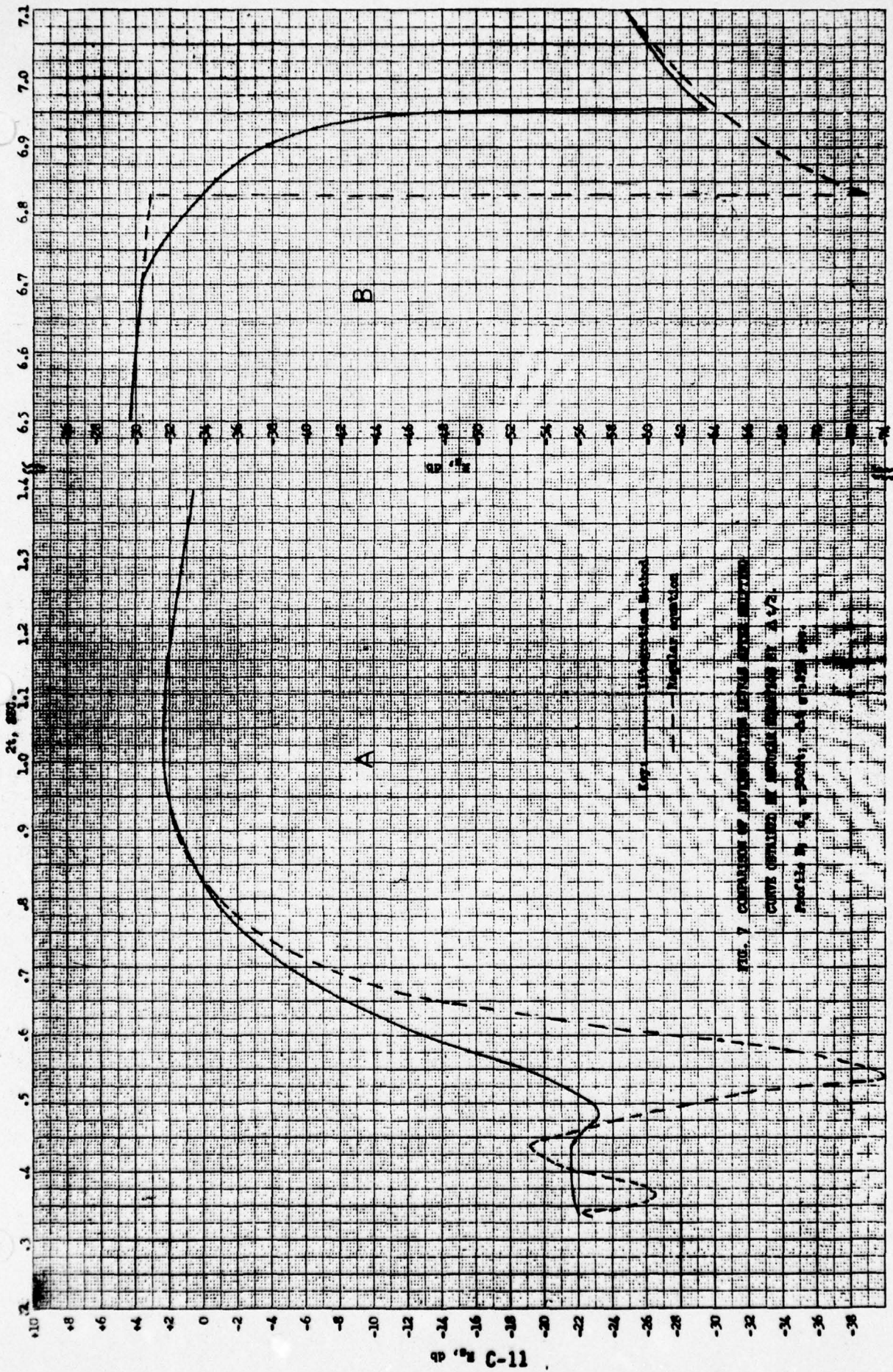


FIG. 7 COMPARISON OF INTEGRATION METHODS WITH EXPERIMENTAL DATA

CURVE OBTAINED BY INTEGRATION METHOD AT $\Delta t/2$

Part 1: $\Delta t = 0.001$, $\Delta t = 0.002$

APPENDIX D

MEMORANDUM

P80203/ABP:pas
25 January 1965From: Code P80203
To: Code P802

Subject: Review of Mathematical Model for Computing the Expected Level of Volume Reverberation.

Reference: A. P80203 Memo "Review of Mathematical Model for Computing Boundary Reverberation," of 20 January 1965.

Reference A discussed the problems associated with the mathematical model for computing boundary reverberation. It was pointed out that the model currently in use in our computer programs generally gives reasonable accuracy over a large portion of the ping cycle provided time is measured from the middle of the transmittal ping. The errors may still be appreciable over the time intervals during which the paths to the surface are quite steep and involve transmission through the minor lobe structure of the transducer, and/or exhibit anomalous transmission loss. A method is delineated by which errors can be reduced by summing the contributions from narrow increments of the insonified annulus.

The model currently in use for calculating volume reverberation in dB again involves the addition of a factor $10 \log_{10} \tau = 10 \log V (\Delta t/2)$ to account for the lateral extent of the insonified region which returns energy to the transducer at the same instant of time. (V is the velocity of sound and Δt is the ping duration in seconds.) Since for volume reverberation the insonified region is a spherical shell, the lateral extent is measured radially. Thus $10 \log_{10} \tau$ is a reasonably accurate measure of the thickness of this shell providing the value chosen for V is a good average value for the environment being considered. Since in general the velocity is not constant throughout the volume of interest, there are resulting errors. However, the percentage variation in velocity is so slight that the errors from this source can be expected to be less than 0.2 dB, an insignificant amount in view of our inaccurate knowledge of the scattering coefficients which obtain.

A somewhat more significant error can result from the variation in transmission loss over the shell width, particularly for long pings. To obtain a measure of the inaccuracy, calculations of volume reverberation were made for two postulated ping lengths in an environment with an average velocity taken to be 1660 yd/sec. The levels computed with values of $10 \log_{10} \tau$ appropriate for the selected ping lengths were compared with those obtained by a modification of the integration method described in Reference A with $10 \log_{10} \tau$ set at zero. The levels were plotted as functions of elapsed time measured from the beginning of the transmission. The $10 \log_{10} \tau = 0$ curve can be integrated over the ping length in seconds except that the resulting intensity is multiplied by a factor of 0.83 before reconverting to dB to account for the fact that one millisecond is equivalent to an 0.83-yard shell thickness when V has the value previously selected.

The results for ping lengths of 0.040 and 0.250 seconds are shown in Figure 1. As was the case for boundary reverberation, the corresponding curves from the two methods would be in much better agreement if the one for the integrated method were shifted back in time by half the ping length. This is equivalent to measuring elapsed time from the middle of the transmission. When this is done, there is still a residual error at the very short times due to the fact that the spreading loss at short ranges is changing rapidly. The integration method accounts for the fact that the latter portion of the ping is contributing a considerably greater portion of energy to the reverberation level. The errors for short pings do not seem large enough to justify the additional work of using the integration method.

Our analyses in the past have involved systems with ping lengths of .040 seconds or shorter. The elapsed time for both interference and echo levels was taken to be the two-way travel time for the paths being computed. For the short pings this is roughly equivalent to measuring time from the transmission mid-point. Consequently, the results of the analysis can be considered valid insofar as the factors discussed here are concerned.

There is, however, a basic weakness in our volume reverberation model which may be really serious, especially if performance analyses of long-range systems are attempted. Moreover, there is no means at hand for ascertaining what errors might be involved. This situation arises because the present model for volume reverberation is based on the assumption of an insonified shell over expanding in time in an infinite, uniform medium. It is well known that an ocean is neither infinite in extent nor uniform in its acoustic properties. From whatever transducer position the sound paths will, at one time or another, intercept the surface or bottom, and variation in the physical properties of the water results in differences in transmission loss depending on which path is considered. Furthermore, the volume scattering coefficient in general is not constant over any sizable volume of water, and is often observed to be a rather strong function of depth and time of day (deep scattering layer migration). To further complicate the situation, the paths in various directions are weighted in accordance with the three-dimensional transducer patterns.

The difficulty of realistically delineating the distribution of acoustic properties over a large volume coupled with the even greater difficulty of integrating the return from the entire spherical shell has no doubt led to the common use of the simplified model. Its use can be rationalized as follows. While it is true that the transmission loss to various portions of the insonified shell may be substantially different due to refraction, the integration process will average out such effects. Similarly the variation in scattering coefficient will average out in the integration so that selection of a constant value consistent with the volume being considered should suffice. When the insonified spherical shell is truncated by a boundary, energy aside from the backscattered as boundary reverberation or lost in the reflection mechanism will be returned to the water to insonify volume scatterers. If one can assume that boundary losses are offset by the multiple paths that are set up, the truncating of the sphere can be ignored.

There is little doubt that in a qualitative sense these trends can be expected. There is no available evidence, however, that they quantitatively balance out within acceptable limits. Faith that they will do so deteriorates further when one considers that directional transducer patterns may weight the return from anomalous regions so that their contribution is grossly out of proportion to their share of the total volume. The depth and orientation of the transducer as well as the patterns themselves can be significant factors. For example, if there is a pronounced deep scattering layer, the behavior of the volume reverberation level with elapsed time can be expected to be quite different when a transducer is oriented vertically than when it is oriented horizontally.

One can also argue that the need for a more complex and realistic model for estimating volume reverberation is not great on the basis that most systems have TVG thresholds which protect them against volume reverberation at short range, boundary reverberation is likely to exceed volume reverberation at intermediate ranges, and noise will be the dominant interference at long ranges. While this reasoning may be valid for many (if not most) situations analyzed to date, there is no assurance that it will always hold. Volume scattering coefficients above average when coupled with long pings may raise this type of interference to new prominence in some important situations. The point is, no one can be sure that the simple model is adequate in new applications unless there is a comprehensive model available with which to compare results. Efforts by able mathematical physicists to develop a more realistic approach to the problem of estimating volume reverberation should be solicited. A companion problem of great difficulty is the development of a practical method for estimating the doppler spectrum of both boundary and volume reverberation. Such information is needed for assessing performance of systems which employ doppler discrimination.

In the meantime, the best that one can do is to continue using the present method, taking care that the elapsed time is measured from the middle of the transmitted ping and then adjusted, if desired, to the same time base used in computing boundary reverberation and echo level. It is clear that the expected values of both the echo level and threshold must be figured on the same time base for valid results. It is worth noting that for elongated echoes (long pings or other reasons) the applicable threshold level may vary appreciably depending on which portion of the echo leads to the detection.

A. B. POYNTER

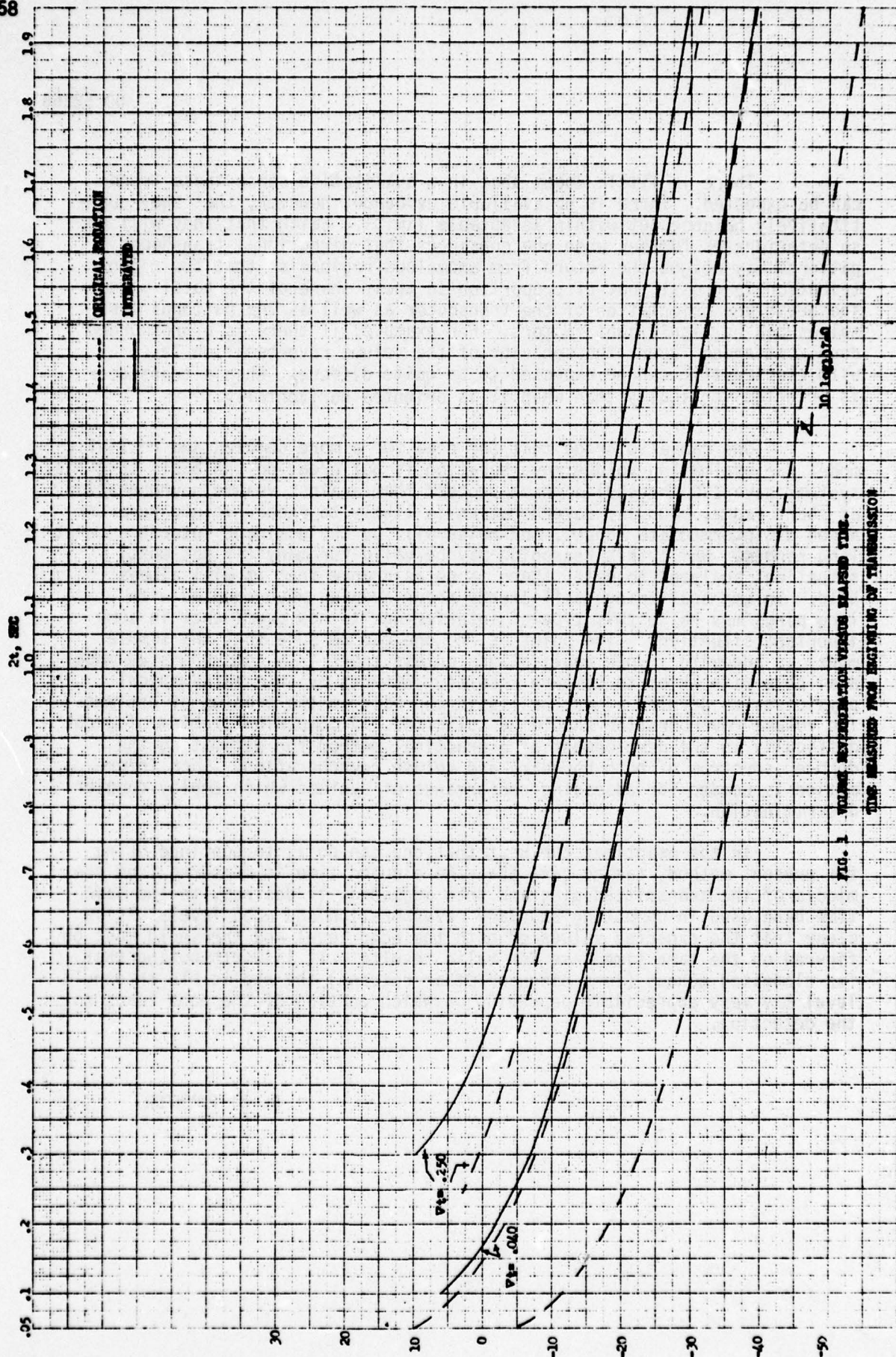


FIG. 1 VOLUME EXTRAPOLATION VERSUS ELAPSED TIME.
TIME MEASURED FROM BEGINNING OF TRANSMISSION

APPENDIX E

MEMORANDUM

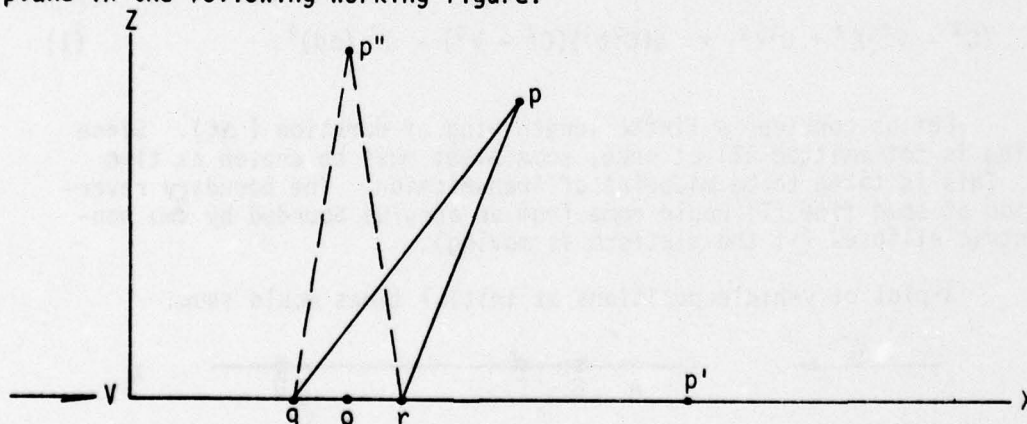
P80203/ABP:slh
24 November 1965From: Code P80203
To: Code P802

Subject: Assessment of the Effect of Platform Translation on the Area Returning Boundary Reverberation at a Given Time.

Math models for computing expected levels of reverberation nearly always include the concept that the return at any given time comes from scatterers contained in a sphere-like shell. The outer and inner surfaces are determined by the sound velocity multiplied by one-way travel times (equal to one-half the elapsed time in the ping cycle) plus and minus one-fourth of the ping duration. This concept fits volume reverberation at least for times less than that required for the expanding shell to be truncated by the surface or bottom. The area returning boundary reverberation is considered to be bounded by the traces of the shell boundaries on the surface or bottom. These traces will be concentric circles if the shell is truly spherical.

The approach is clearly realistic if the transducer is stationary and the sound velocity is a function only of depth. It is desirable to have some quantitative indication of the error introduced if the transducer is mounted on a moving platform. For practical cases it can be assumed that the velocity of the platform will be small in comparison with the sound velocity.

Assume that the platform is moving at a constant velocity (V) directed horizontally along the X -axis in an oceanographic coordinate system. The X -axis is taken to be at platform depth. Since the velocity of sound in the whole ocean really varies over a range of only about 10% it is reasonable to assume, as a first approximation in determining range, that the sound velocity (C) is a constant in a limited volume of water. Consider the X - Z plane in the following working figure:



Let q be the position of the platform at transmission of a particular part of the ping and r be the platform position when return is received from a point (p) after some elapsed (t). We know that the distance traveled over $qpr = tC = qp'r = qp''r$. The locus of all p in this plane is an ellipse with foci at q and r . If the origin is placed half-way between q and r , the equation of the ellipse is $x^2/a^2 + z^2/b^2 = 1$.

When the point is on the X-axis (at p'), $z = 0$ and $a = op' = Ct/2$. It is also known that $qo = or = Vt/2$. When the point is at p'' , $X = 0$, and $qp'' = p''r = Ct/2$. Therefore,

$$b = \sqrt{(Ct/2)^2 - (Vt/2)^2} = (t/2) \sqrt{C^2 - V^2}$$

The distance from either focus to the origin should be:

$$\sqrt{C^2 t^2/4 - (C^2 t^2/4 - V^2 t^2/4)} = \sqrt{V^2 t^2/4} = Vt/2$$

which checks with what was known directly from the movement of the platform.

The equation of this ellipse is
$$\frac{X^2}{C^2 t^2/4} + \frac{Z^2}{t^2/4(C^2 - V^2)} = 1$$

The eccentricity of such an ellipse is $e = \sqrt{(a^2 - b^2)/a^2} = V/C$. Now C is of the order of 5000 ft/sec while a V of 15 knots is approximately 25 ft/sec. In this case $e = 25/5000 = .005$. For a 45-knot V , e would be three times larger or about .015. Therefore, circular assumption is not bad.

If excursions in the Y direction are allowed, the insonified area would be the surface of an ellipsoid

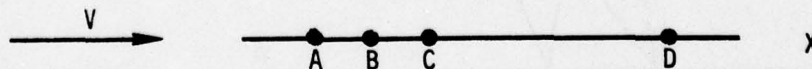
$$\frac{X^2}{C^2 t^2/4} + \frac{Y^2}{(t^2/4)(C^2 - V^2)} + \frac{Z^2}{(t^2/4)(C^2 - V^2)} = 1$$

The trace of this ellipsoid intersecting a horizontal plane (e.g. surface or bottom) would be an ellipse with the same eccentricity previously computed. The equation of such an ellipse may be found by substituting (Δd) , the depth differential between the platform and the boundary in question, for Z in the equation above. The new $X - Y$ plane now coincides with the surface or bottom, and the equation for the ellipse can be expressed in the form

$$(C^2 - V^2)X^2 + C^2 Y^2 = \frac{1}{4}(C^2 t^2)(C^2 - V^2) - C^2 (\Delta d)^2. \quad (1)$$

Let us consider a finite length ping of duration (Δt) . Since the ping is not emitted all at once, some event must be chosen as time zero. This is taken to be midpoint of transmission. The boundary reverberation at some time (T) would come from an annulus bounded by two non-concentric ellipses (if the platform is moving).

A plot of vehicle positions at initial times would show:



where A is the position at transmission of the leading edge of ping; B is the position at $t = 0$; C is the position at transmission of the trailing edge; and D is the position when reverberation is returned at time T . The distances A to $C = (\Delta t)V$; A to $D = V(T + \Delta t/2)$; and C to $D = V(T - \Delta t/2)$. By alternately substituting $T + \Delta t/2$ and $T - \Delta t/2$ for the t in Eq. (1), one finds the equation for the two ellipses when the origin for each is half-way between their respective foci.

The origin of the ellipse stemming from the trailing edge of the ping will be located $V(\Delta t/2)$ further along the X-axis than the one associated with the leading edge. Choosing an origin appropriate to the midpoint of the ping and substituting in Eq. (1), one obtains the following equations:

$$\text{Leading edge: } (C^2 - V^2) [X + V(\Delta t/4)]^2 + C^2 Y^2 = [C^2(T + \Delta t/2)^2/4] (C^2 - V^2) - C^2(\Delta d)^2$$

$$\text{Trailing edge: } (C^2 - V^2) [X - V(\Delta t/4)]^2 + C^2 Y^2 = [C^2(T - t/2)^2/4] (C^2 - V^2) - C^2(\Delta d)^2$$

When y is 0 and letting subscripts L and T designate the leading and trailing edges, respectively:

$$X_L = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - C^2(\Delta d)^2/(C^2 - V^2)} - V(\Delta t/4)$$

$$X_T = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T - \Delta t/2)^2 - C^2(\Delta d)^2/(C^2 - V^2)} + V(\Delta t/4)$$

Using primes to differentiate between concepts, the similar equations for the concentric circle approximation with the origin at the same place (half-way between the midpoint of transmission and the point of reception) would be:

$$X'_L = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2}$$

$$\text{and } X'_T = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T - t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2}$$

It is clear that $X_L < X'_L$ first, by the quantity $V(\Delta t/4)$, and then by the amount the evaluation of the square root term is reduced because $(\Delta d)^2$ is multiplied by $C^2/(C^2 - V^2)$ rather than by C^2 . Now $V(\Delta t/4)$ will be small in practical situations. For a platform velocity of 45 knots and at Δt of 0.25 seconds, $V(\Delta t/4) < 5$ feet. The other term is more difficult to evaluate since it depends on so many factors. At $V = 45$ knots, $C^2/(C^2 - V^2)$ is the order of 1.00025. However, the extent to which this factor modifies X_L depends not only on Δd , but also on Δt and the value of T for which the evaluation is desired. At the times for which the evaluation is important, the first term under the square root will be much larger than the second, so the difference in X_L and X'_L will be small.

In the forward direction the differences in X_T and X'_T (when $Y = 0$) is less than in the case of the leading edge since the correction for translating the origin from the center of the ellipse to the center of the circle changes sign. The two factors causing the difference tend to compensate rather than add. In the $-X$ direction the opposite trend is seen and $-X_T$ is affected more than $-X_L$.

Another interesting case to evaluate is the one where $X = 0$. In this case

$$Y_L = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2 - (V^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - [(C^2 - V^2)/C^2](V \Delta t/4)^2}$$

$$Y_T = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2 - (V^2/4)(T - \Delta t/2)^2 + [(C^2 - V^2)/C^2](V \Delta t/4)^2}$$

For the circular approximation

$$Y'_L = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T + \Delta t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2}$$

$$Y'_R = \pm \sqrt{(C^2/4)(T - \Delta t/2)^2 - (\Delta d)^2}$$

The difference between the corresponding Y and Y' expressions comes from the two additional terms under the square root in the equations for Y. As long as V remains very small in comparison with C, the Y values will not be materially smaller than the Y' values.

In a JP training assignment, Lee Sheldon numerically evaluated the error to be expected in a variety of cases by computing the X-axis intercepts of the ellipses and circle approximations, with the center of the circles taken as the origin. It is in this dimension that the errors are maximum. Vehicle speeds of 45 and 15 knots were assumed. Results are shown in Table 1 when the sound velocity is considered to be a constant 5,000 ft/sec and the ping duration is 0.25 sec. Three elapsed times were examined in combination with two depth differentials between vehicle and boundary. Table 2 shows some results obtained by using ray tracing data in a refracting medium.

On the basis of these data, it would appear that for vehicle speeds less than say 50 knots the circular approximation of the boundaries of the annulus returning reverberation at a given time introduces only very minor errors. These are certainly negligible in the light of other sources of error, such as in the determination of the scattering coefficients. The maximum error in X occurs to the rear of the vehicle where pattern discrimination generally is high.

Another study by Charles Williams, a summer employee, showed that, for vehicle speeds up to 50 knots, the difference between the initial path angles from the respective vehicle positions at transmission and reception of reverberation from selected points on the surface amounted to less than 1° for a wide variety of situations. The errors were largest when geometries and elapsed times were such that the effective paths were steep. Since, in computing boundary reverberation, the circular approximation uses what is essentially a median of these two angles for both transmission and reception in computing pattern losses, the circular assumption should provide an adequate model for most practical cases.

All of the above discussion assumes that the boundaries and vehicle velocity vector are horizontal. The situation is much more complicated when one or both of these conditions are not applicable. Work in this area is needed.

A. B. POYNTER

TABLE I

C = 5000 ft/sec; $\Delta t = 0.25$ sec; Errors Computed with Ellipse as Standard

| PARAMETERS | | | | CIRCLES | | | | ELLIPSES | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | | | ± X-AXIS | | + X-AXIS | | - X-AXIS | | | | | | | |
| y ft/sec | d ft. | T sec. | | X _L yd. | X _T yd. | X _L yd. | X _T yd. | % ERROR | | X _L yd. | X _T yd. | % ERROR | | | |
| | | | | | | | | X _L | X _T | | | X _L | X _T | | |
| 25.33 (15 kt) | 250 | 0.250 | | 301.18 | 62.50 | 300.53 | 63.02 | +0.18 | -0.83 | 301.68 | 61.97 | -0.35 | +1.69 | | |
| | | 1.000 | | 933.79 | 724.39 | 933.18 | 724.85 | +0.07 | -0.06 | 934.23 | 723.79 | -0.11 | +0.15 | | |
| | | 10.000 | | 8437.09 | 8228.74 | 8435.83 | 8228.56 | +0.01 | 0.01 | 8436.88 | 8227.50 | 0.01 | +0.01 | | |
| | 3000 | 1.425 | | 817.56 | 416.67 | 816.94 | 417.12 | +0.08 | -0.11 | 817.99 | 416.07 | -0.05 | +0.25 | | |
| | | 2.625 | | 2061.97 | 1827.64 | 2061.25 | 1827.99 | +0.03 | -0.02 | 2062.30 | 1826.94 | -0.02 | +0.04 | | |
| | | 10.000 | | 8378.03 | 8168.18 | 8376.78 | 8167.99 | +0.01 | 0.01 | 8377.83 | 8166.94 | 0.01 | +0.02 | | |
| 76.0 (45 kt) | 250 | 0.250 | | 301.18 | 62.50 | 299.53 | 64.01 | +0.55 | -2.36 | 302.70 | 60.89 | -0.50 | +2.64 | | |
| | | 1.000 | | 933.79 | 724.39 | 931.99 | 725.80 | +0.19 | -0.19 | 935.16 | 722.64 | -0.15 | +0.24 | | |
| | | 10.000 | | 8437.09 | 8228.74 | 8433.55 | 8228.42 | +0.04 | 0.01 | 8436.72 | 8225.26 | 0.01 | +0.04 | | |
| | 3000 | 1.425 | | 817.56 | 416.67 | 815.65 | 417.88 | +0.23 | -0.29 | 818.81 | 414.71 | -0.15 | +0.47 | | |
| | | 2.625 | | 2061.97 | 1827.64 | 2059.86 | 1828.74 | +0.10 | -0.12 | 2063.02 | 1825.57 | -0.05 | +0.11 | | |
| | | 10.000 | | 8378.03 | 8168.18 | 8374.49 | 8167.86 | +0.04 | 0.01 | 8377.66 | 8164.69 | 0.01 | +0.04 | | |

TABLE II

Refracting Medium; $\Delta t = 0.25$ sec; Errors Computed with Ellipse as Standard

| 76.0 (45 kt) | 3000 | 1.875 | 1307.0 | 1035.0 | 1305.0 | 1035.6 | +0.15 | -0.06 | 1308.1 | 1032.4 | -0.08 | +0.06 |
|-----------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | 2.625 | 2032.0 | 1799.0 | 2030.0 | 1800.1 | +0.10 | -0.06 | 2033.1 | 1796.9 | -0.05 | +0.12 |
| | | 11.000 | 9118.5 | 8911.0 | 9116.9 | 8911.8 | +0.02 | .01 | 9120.1 | 8908.7 | -0.02 | +0.03 |

APPENDIX F

MEMORANDUM

P3502/ABP:dd
Reg No. P3502-136
15 April 1968

From: Code P35021
To: Code P3502

Subject: Comparison of Computer Models for Obtaining the Expected Level of Boundary Reverberation as a Function of Elapsed Time.

- References:
- A. NAVORD Conf Report 5606, "Analytical Methods for Predicting the Acoustic Performance of Homing Torpedoes in Circular Search" (NOTS 1818) of 26 July 1957.
 - B. NOTS P80203 memo, "Review of Mathematical Model for Computing Boundary Reverberation", of 20 January 1965.
 - C. NOTS P80203 memo, "Error from Using $10 \log_{10} \tau$ as a measure of Effective Train Length when Computing Boundary Reverberation", of 18 January 1965.
 - D. NUWC P35021 memo, "Integration of Power under a Curve Plotted in Decibels", of 10 January 1968.
 - E. NAVORD Report 4962, "A Study of the Effects of Refraction on Reverberation (NOTS 1284) of 7 November 1955.
 - F. NOTS P80203 memo "Doppler Content of Boundary Reverberation Due to Vehicle Translation-Refractive Environment Case" of 21 December 1965.

Over the last few years various aspects of the problem of computing the expected level of boundary reverberation in a refractive medium have been re-examined. The purpose of this memorandum is to compare the results obtained from four models selected as being practical for computer application and to assess their relative accuracy. In general, the accuracy to be anticipated increases with the complexity. The study is made in terms of surface reverberation. In the case of a flat bottom, bottom reverberation is computed in an identical fashion.

Model I has been used since the inception of our first ray-tracing program and was based on Reference A. The form of the equation used in the program is

$$R_s = S - 2H + 10 \log_{10} m_s - J_s + 10 \log_{10} \tau + 10 \log_{10} \frac{x}{\cos \theta_0}$$

where

- R_s is the expected level of surface reverberation at a given time
- S is the on-axis source level in dB re one microbar at one yard
- $2H$ is the two-way transmission loss along the ray path

- $10 \log_{10} m_s$ is the surface scattering coefficient in dB as a function of grazing angle of the ray path at the surface
- J_s is the boundary reverberation index of the transducer
- $10 \log_{10} \tau$ is the effective annulus width in dB
- $10 \log_{10} \frac{X}{\cos \theta_0}$ allows for the fact that horizontal spreading is compensated for in the outgoing direction by the fact that the whole annulus back-scatters toward the source. Here X is the horizontal range traversed by the ray to boundary intercept, and θ_0 is the ray angle at the source.

In this model $10 \log_{10} \tau = \frac{V(\Delta t)}{2}$ where V is the nominal velocity of sound (1667 yd./sec.) and Δt is the ping duration in seconds.

It was shown in Reference B that the model produces the best results if the elapsed time T is considered to be measured from the midpoint of transmission so that, in effect, $T = 2t$, the two-way travel time of the ray being run. This ray then reaches the surface near the mid-range of the insonified annulus so that the associated value of transmission loss, J_s , and grazing angle are reasonable representative for the annulus as a whole.

Reference C showed that τ was not a good measure of annulus width where steep paths are involved. Model II is a simple attempt to improve this situation. The only change from Model I is to compute

$$\tau = \frac{V_s}{2} \frac{t}{\cos \theta_s}$$

where V_s is the velocity at the surface and θ_s is the grazing angle of the path at the surface. This is largely an intuitive "fix", and it is being tried here for the first time. Obviously, both models I and II get into trouble when $T = 2t_{\theta_c} < 2t_{\theta_0} + \Delta t/2$ because the full ping is not insonifying the surface. In Model II a test was made to ascertain whether or not this criterion was being met. If not, it was assumed that the paths would be sufficiently steep to approximate straight lines. Since τ would equal the horizontal range to surface intercept of the leading edge,

$$\tau \approx \frac{\bar{V}}{2} \left(2t_{\theta_0} + \frac{\Delta t}{2} \right) \cos \theta_0.$$

\bar{V} is the average velocity over these straight paths and can be found by dividing the source depth by the one-way travel time of the -90° ray.

As pointed out in Reference B, the above models in some situations could be expected to give inaccurate results for long pings even if the annulus width were modeled adequately. Values of transmission loss, vertical pattern losses, and grazing angle found by tracing a ray to any single point in a wide annulus cannot be expected to represent those over the full annulus, particularly in regions where one or more of the parameters is varying rapidly. Moreover, at elapsed times sufficiently short so that all of the ping has not insonified the surface, the ray path for which the two-way

travel time is computed no longer reaches the surface near the mid-point of the annulus. These difficulties are overcome in the next model. Model III in this study follows the scheme delineated in Reference B and computes boundary reverberation levels as in Model I with $10 \log$ set to zero. This is equivalent to a one-yard annulus width. From the data produced by the ray-tracing program, both the two-way travel time ($2t$) and computed reverberation level (R_0) are plotted as functions of the horizontal range (x) to surface intercept as determined for each ray path. For each desired elapsed time (T), which can be selected at will, the limits of the true annulus corresponding to Δt is found by evaluating x on the time curve for $T - \frac{\Delta t}{2}$ and $T + \frac{\Delta t}{2}$.

The actual reverberation level at time T is then found by summing in random phase the contributions of each one-yard increment between the above limits as shown by the R curve. The summation was a hand operation in Reference B but it was computerized in this study in the manner delineated in Reference D.

These first three models all require a table input to account for the weighting effect of the horizontal patterns on the reverberation return. These data are combined with vertical pattern losses and a geometric correction for transducer pitch to give J , the boundary reverberation index of the transducer. NUWC computer program 819001 is available for generating the data for the table showing the average weighting effects of the horizontal patterns. For a non-turning transducer, this is a single value. The equations for evaluation J , were developed in Reference E. Because of certain simplifications introduced in the concept, the accuracy of the results is suspect when the transducer axis is tilted considerably and/or when the steep sound paths are producing the reverberation at time T . The basic simplifications are the assumptions that pattern effects can be obtained when only the patterns in the cardinal planes are known and that the variables can be separated for integration.

Model IV uses a different approach. The concept was developed in Reference F for the purpose of computing the boundary reverberation returned in doppler bands when the doppler is introduced by own vehicle speed. Briefly, the insonified annulus is divided into incremental areas bounded on two sides by equal doppler lines and on the other two sides by equal travel-time circles. Rays are traced to the corners of these little areas yielding the coordinates of the corners in space so that the areas of each can be computed. Other ray data permit evaluation of the transmission loss, scattering strength, and the transmit and receive pattern losses needed to ascertain the back-scatter received from each incremental area. When these contributions are summed in random phase (expressed in intensities) for each doppler band, one gets the reverberation levels as might be observed by a system which processes signals in narrow frequency bands. The summation of contributions from all bands gives the total surface reverberation received. (The first three models yield only the total reverberation as might be observed in

These first three models all require a table input to account for the weighting effect of the horizontal patterns on the reverberation return. These data are combined with vertical pattern losses and a geometric correction for transducer pitch to give J_v the boundary condition for the transducer. An average value of J_v was used in the first three models. Later this was changed to 35 dB down as noted in Figure 1. These data are useful in interpreting the reverberation levels which will be shown later. Transducer pitch angles of 0° and 10° up were used. The same table of scattering coefficients versus grazing angle were used in Models I through III. These values were each reduced by $10 \log_{10} 2\pi$ for Model IV so that they would reflect scattering strength as required in that model. Computations were made for all four models using each of two quite different sound-velocity profiles in order to see that the conclusions arrived at from comparing the results obtained from the four models were not prejudiced by some over-riding characteristic of the profile. The velocity profiles are shown in Figure 2. A transmit frequency of 20 kHz was chosen, and an appropriate table giving the attenuation losses as a function of depth was input with each profile. Ping durations of 40 and 250 milliseconds were considered. Model IV assumed a horizontally-directed, straight-running platform at a 40-kt. speed, and reverberation was computed in 1/4-kt. doppler bands. The vehicle speed is an artifact here since we are interested only in the total return. It was selected to insure sufficiently small area increments to yield good accuracy. Actually, the results can apply to a stationary system since speed is not considered in the other three models. A 120-dB source level was used in all cases. The transducer is assumed to be at a 1000-ft. depth.

It proved to be impracticable to show the results for all four models on a single graph because of the clutter. Consequently, for each combination of environment, ping length, and pitch angle, two figures will be used. The first will compare the data from Models I, II, and III. On the second graph the data from Model III will be repeated and compared with that from Model IV. This is a natural grouping for our purpose in that the first three models assume common values for J_v . Then by comparing the most accurate of these models with the doppler-band method, one should be able to obtain an idea of the accuracy with which we now evaluate J_v .

Figure 3 shows the surface reverberation levels computed in Environment A for a 40-ms ping and a 0° pitch angle. With the source at a 1000-ft. depth the middle of the ping has a two-way travel time to the surface of about 0.405 seconds via a vertical path ($\theta_0 = -90^\circ$). The velocity profile is dominated by negative gradients and the -15° ray is very nearly the last to reach the surface. The 3.8-sec. ping interval was selected with this in mind. The combined vertical patterns largely determine the peaks and valleys in the respective reverberation curves. Of course, the trailing off of the reverberation at times greater than about 1.7 seconds is caused by the transmission loss increasing more rapidly than the pattern losses are decreasing. In addition, the scattering coefficient tends to be smaller at the lower grazing angles. All three models tend to be in good agreement beyond about 1.05 seconds when the major lobes of the vertical patterns govern. The integrated method (Model III) tends to smooth out the narrow peaks and valleys generated by the other two models. It is undoubtedly the more accurate since it does not consider the particular values of pattern and transmission loss associated with a data point as being necessarily representative of the entire annulus returning reverberation at that elapsed time. The cosine correction to the annulus width used in Model II seems to yield good agreement with the integrated model over the broad minor lobe. (The surface velocity used in Model II is not significantly different than the nominal velocity used in the first model). However, it tends to drastically over-compensate on the other minor lobe as can be expected; the cosine is rapidly approaching zero as the path angle approaches -90° .

The results for the 250-ms ping under otherwise similar conditions are presented in Figure 4. The curves for Models I and II have the same shape as in Figure 3; they are merely at a higher level because of the longer ping. The agreement between the three models is still good beyond about 1.2 seconds, but the importance of the integrated method when long pings are used is quite evident at shorter elapsed times. The results of its use are most striking in modeling the onset of boundary reverberation. The flat portion of Model III curve centered at about $T = 0.35$ is due to the narrow lobe being fully covered by some portion of the effective train length while the rest is contributing negligible return. With the quarter-second ping the broad minor lobe dominates the return until such time that the contribution from the major lobe begins to build up.

Figure 5 shows the corresponding data for the 40 ms-ping in Environment A when the transducer is pitched up 10° . The gross effect is to make the peaks and valleys in the expected level of reverberation more narrow than was the case when the transducer was directed horizontally. This is to be expected since each path making a particular angle with the transducer axis is 10° steeper in the oceanographic coordinate system and returns reverberation at a shorter elapsed time. The difference in results for the three models are of the same order as were found for the horizontally-directed transducer.

Figure 6 shows the results under the same conditions as in the preceding paragraph except that the ping duration is increased to 250 ms. As anticipated, the integration method (Model III) gives a decidedly different curve than the other two models at times less than one second. This model permits development of the onset of the surface reverberation starting where

$$T > 2t_{90} - \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

The flat portion starting at 0.3 seconds covers the time region where the narrow minor lobe alone is contributing a substantial return. The level then rises as the next lobe also contributes. The drop-off starting at about 0.52 seconds is caused by the narrow minor lobe dropping out of the picture. The next flat portion occurs when only the second lobe is contributing materially. The shape of the remaining portion of the curve is rather obvious.

The next group of figures (Figure 7-10, inclusive) compare the results from the same three models when Environment B applies. Note that the dB scale has been changed. The two-way travel time from 1000 feet to the surface via a vertical path is about 0.418 seconds. Surface reverberation is continuous thereafter to an elapsed time greater than the ping interval which was taken as 10 seconds. The path yielding this two-way travel time to the surface has an initial path angle of approximately $+3.7^\circ$ with respect to the horizontal. At the scale plotted there is no discernible difference in the results from Models I, II, and III at elapsed times beyond 1.6 seconds. Therefore, only the first portion of the ping interval is shown in these figures.

For Environment B the coincidence of the three curves begins shortly after the major lobe of the patterns assume dominance. This occurs at an earlier time than in Environment A for a given pitch angle since refraction is such that a ray with a given initial angle will tend to reach the surface much sooner. Also, in the case of Environment B, the reverberation declines at a lower rate after the peak is reached so that the integrated curve does not begin to rise above the levels shown for the other two models later in the ping cycle as occurred to some degree in the case of the first environment.

At the shorter elapsed times, the differences in the three curves tend to be quite similar (for each of the four combinations of ping length and pitch angle) to those prevailing for the same combination when Environment A applied. Model III, the integration method, tends to smooth out the peaks and valleys as shown for the other two models, particularly when they are narrow with respect to the ping duration. This method also is better in modeling the onset of boundary reverberation. For the shorter ping, the annulus width correction applied in Model II appears to compensate adequately in the region of the broader minor lobe, but it tends to over-compensate when the paths become steep enough for $\cos \theta_0$ to become very small. The introduction of a 10° up pitch produces about the same effect in both environments.

Now we turn to the interesting task of comparing the results of the integrated method with those of the doppler-band model. Figure 11 shows the data obtained in Environment A for a zero pitch angle and a pulse length of 40 ms. The larger scale again is used for clarity. Earlier, the hypothesis was advanced that agreement between data from the two models at the longer elapsed times (where flat paths obtain) would be a good indication that the doppler-band program (Model IV) was functioning as intended. The agreement is reasonably close over the region dominated by the major lobes of the patterns, but there remains a slight difference at 3.8 seconds. However, in this environment the path angles yielding this elapsed time is still over 15° off the transducer axis. As anticipated, some rather substantial differences are observed in the region dominated by the minor lobes of the patterns. Since there is little reason to suspect that Model IV is materially less accurate in this region than in any other, the evidence tends to substantiate fears that the current method for evaluating J_s is in error when large off-axis path-angles are involved. In this example (as in subsequent ones where the transducer is oriented horizontally) the differences in reverberation levels at the peaks are rather moderate (no more than 2 dB). The wide troughs are something else again. The higher minimums observed in Model IV results are believed due to the complexity of the minor lobe structure. For the results shown in Figure 11, all of the incremental areas contributing a return at an elapsed time of about one second are not subjected to maximum pattern loss. Of course, in practical applications the actual values in the valleys are not likely to be important since the interference level probably will be dominated by volume reverberation or noise at corresponding times.

Figure 12 shows comparable data when the ping duration is increased to 250 ms. The reverberation levels agree to about the same degree as for the shorter pulse over the peaks, and the differences in the valleys have been reduced. The narrow peaks and the valleys have been smoothed considerably.

Figures 13 and 14 compare the results from Models III and IV for ping lengths of 40 and 250 ms, respectively, when the transducer is pitched 10° up. Environment A still applies. The extent of the agreement between the respective curves is substantially the same as for the comparable cases when zero pitch was used except at the shortest times shown. It is felt that when path angles are involved which approach -90° the geometric correction factor,

$$-10 \log_{10} [\cos (\theta_0 - \xi) / \cos \theta_0]$$

(where ξ is the transducer pitch angle)

in J_s over-compensates and makes the levels a few dB higher than they should be for Model III. At the longest times (where the initial path angles are approaching -15°) the angles with respect to the transducer axis are approaching -5° . One might expect the two curves to coincide. The one for the integrated method is still a few tenths of a dB above the other one as it was for the zero pitch cases. This leads one to suspect that the $\cos (\theta_0 - \xi) / \cos \theta_0$ correction is slightly over-compensating even at these angles.

Figures 15 through 18 compare data from Model III and IV for the various combinations of pulse lengths and pitch angles when Environment B applies. In all four figures the two curves come into coincidence near or before an elapsed time of about 1.9 seconds which, in Environment B, corresponds to an initial path angle of approximately -12 degrees. For zero pitch, Figure 15 and 16, the agreement persists to the 10-second ping interval which corresponds to a path angle of approximately +4 degrees. This is the most convincing evidence that Model IV is properly programmed since it is under these conditions that J_s should be most accurate.

For pitch angles of 10 degrees up, Figures 17 and 18, the near perfect coincidence begins near 1.7-sec. elapsed time, corresponding to a path angle of about -13.5 degrees. Note, however, that this corresponds to -3.5 degrees from the transducer axis. On the basis of path angle alone one might think that coincidence should occur earlier. It is suspected that the delay is caused by the $\cos(\theta_0 - \xi)/\cos \theta_0$ term in J_s over-compensating for the pitch. The agreement persists to about an elapsed time of 7 seconds, at which time the reverberation level computed by means of the integration method begins to fall slightly below that computed by Model IV. At 7 seconds the initial path angle is about +0.6 degrees while the angle with respect to the transducer axis is approximately +10.6 degrees. It seems possible that the slight divergence from 7 to 10 seconds results from the $\cos(\theta_0 - \xi)/\cos \theta_0$ correction to J_s tending to under-compensate at appreciable off-axis angles when the sign of the pitch angle is opposite that of the path angle. However, the evidence is by no means conclusive since the divergence does not increase consistently as the elapsed time approaches 10 seconds. The differences are so slight that they well may be due to errors in the numerical integration process in one or both models. Although data points are taken at relatively short intervals, they are still at finite intervals apart, and linear interpolation is used.

For the relatively short elapsed times (less than 1.5 sec.), the differences in results from the two models in Environment B are essentially the same as they were when Environment A was used with one exception. For both ping lengths with zero pitch, the minor lobe at minimum time for the integrated method (Model III) is a little over one dB lower than for the doppler method for Environment B computations. For Environment A the difference is about the same amount but in the opposite direction. This is attributed to the fact that we changed the constant pattern value assumed for the back portion of the pattern as was announced earlier. The transition was most severe when Environment A was used, and these results are considered to be unreliable. For the 10 degree up pitch, this portion of the vertical pattern does not come into play in Model III.

It was decided to make one further effort to clarify the effect of transducer pitch by computing a case involving a 40 degree up attitude. As other conditions it was decided that Environment B and a 40-ms ping would combine to produce the most useful results. Remaining parameters have the same values used throughout the study. Figure 19 compares the results produced by means of Models III and IV. The on-axis ray ($\theta_0 = -40^\circ$) reaches the surface at $T = .647593$ sec. At this pitch angle, at least in Model III, the major lobe of the pattern controls the reverberation

level over a relatively small portion of the total ping interval. The first minor lobe above the transducer axis controls the level of the peak following the onset of surface reverberation. The first minor lobe below the axis governs the reverberation level over the last 75% of the 10-sec. ping interval. It is difficult to visualize physically just how the patterns interact in Model IV.

In comparing the results from the two models, it is noted first that the two curves coincide only briefly at a time centered about $T = 0.85$ sec. This corresponds to an initial path angle in the vertical plane of -29.1 degrees or $+10.9$ degrees with respect to the transducer axis. At times shorter than this the curves diverge with the integrated method giving the higher values. At about 0.43 sec. the separation is nearly 8 dB. At times greater than 0.85 seconds, the curves cross and there again is an increasing difference but with the integrated method yielding the lower values. The large difference in the vicinity of 1.9 seconds can be attributed to the fact that the null in the vertical plane patterns is not characteristic of the whole annulus which returns reverberation at times of this order. If this region is discounted, then the remainder of the ping cycle shows a very gradual increase in the difference between the two curves from about 1.7 dB at 2.5 sec. to 2.8 dB at 10 sec.

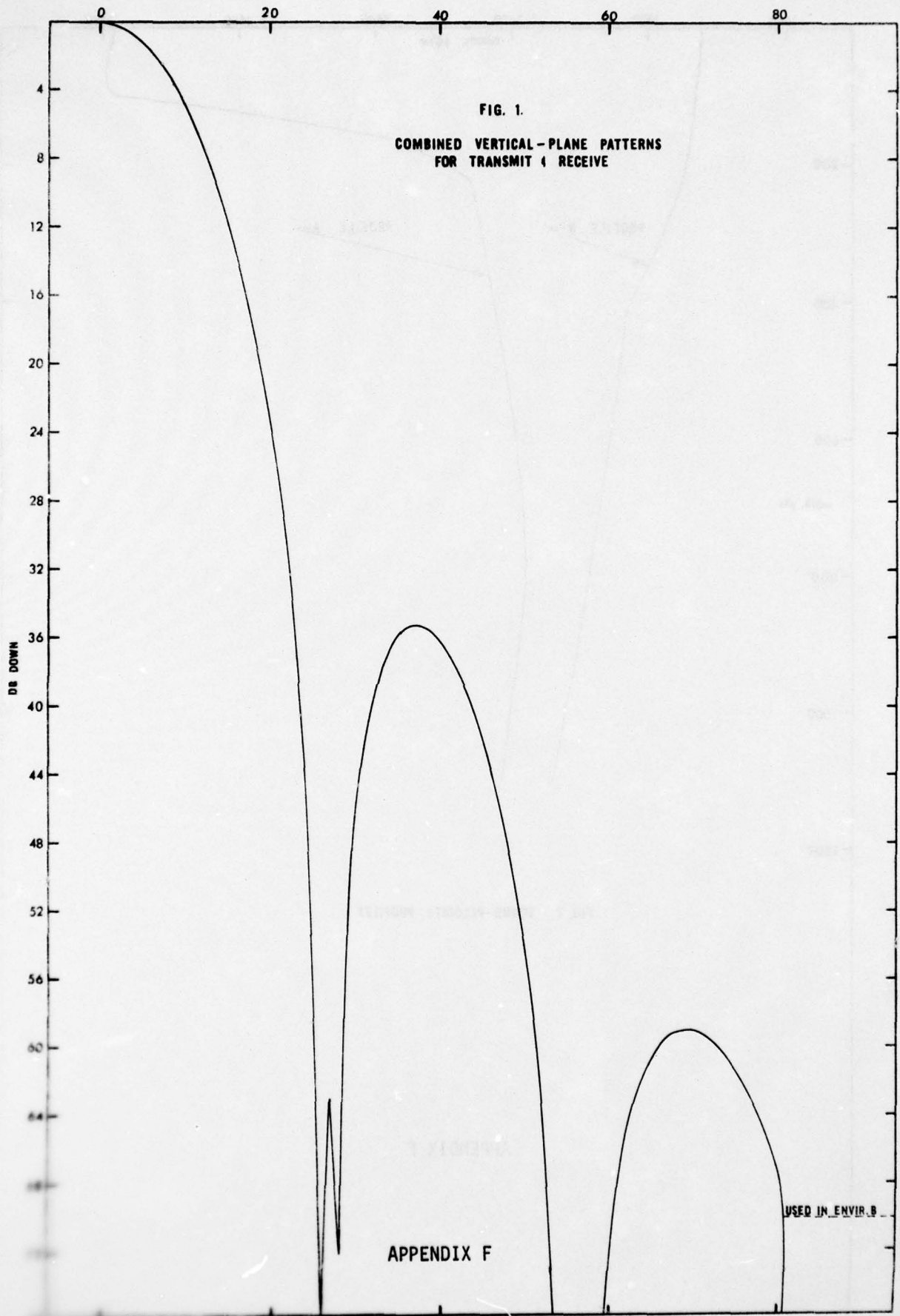
The above data would seem to support certain conclusions. In the first place, the doppler-band method (Model IV) is working properly. Although it is judged to be the most accurate way of computing the expected level of boundary reverberation, it increases the computing time by a factor of ten over that required by any of the other methods. Therefore, its general use as part of the ray tracing program is not recommended. It should be a separate program reserved for special cases. Even then it requires insertion of appropriate equations for the transducer patterns for obtaining pattern losses in any directions. Alternately, one could use a matrix of measured patterns in such a large number of planes that accurate results could be obtained by interpolation.

The other three models have in common the inaccuracy resulting from errors in computing values of the boundary reverberation index, for various geometries which obtain, as functions of transducer depth and elapsed time in the ping cycle. The evidence is that the errors inherent in the present method of computing J_s are small for path angles falling in the major lobe of the transducer when the pitch angle is not much greater than 10 degrees from the horizontal. For small pitch angles, the error in the first minor lobe may be tolerable in view of the usual uncertainty as to the proper values to assign for the scattering coefficient per unit area. Paths falling in the nulls between pattern lobes lead to values for J_s which are too high, but in general the boundary reverberation at corresponding times will be below other types of interference and is of no practical consequence. Model I, the method presently incorporated in our ray tracing program, also suffers from underestimating the width of the insonified annulus as the paths become steeper. Model II will improve this situation over a considerable range of path angles, but this improvement is unimportant relative to another source of error common to both models I and II. Here we refer to the assumption that values of J_s and transmission loss computed to a single point in the annulus are characteristic of the entire insonified area.

Except for very short pings, this assumption can introduce substantial errors when the rate of change of one or more of these parameters is large. On this basis it seems logical to adopt the integration method (Model III) as the regular routine in the ray tracing programs. Surprisingly enough, this can be accomplished without a significant increase in run time on the computer. With a suitable selection of rays, accurate modeling of the expected level of boundary reverberation should be achieved within the accuracy inherent in J_s . If an improved method of evaluating this factor is found, the benefits will automatically accrue in the reverberation computation.

Because of the other variables involved, it is difficult to pin down the actual errors in J_s by comparing the reverberation levels computed by means of Models III and IV. During the course of this study, a technique was envisioned whereby J_s could be investigated directly.

A. B. POYNTER



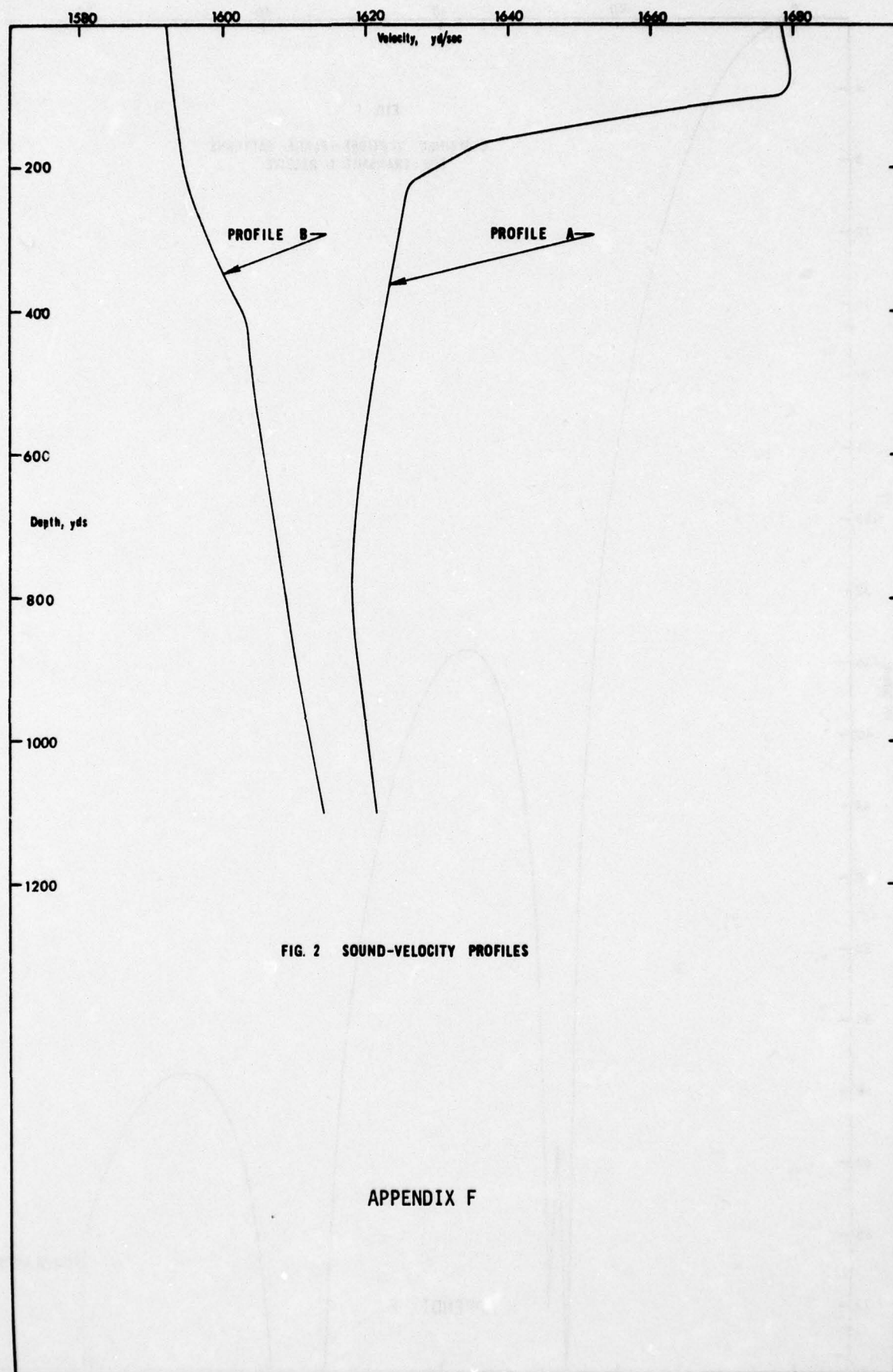


FIG. 2 SOUND-VELOCITY PROFILES

APPENDIX F

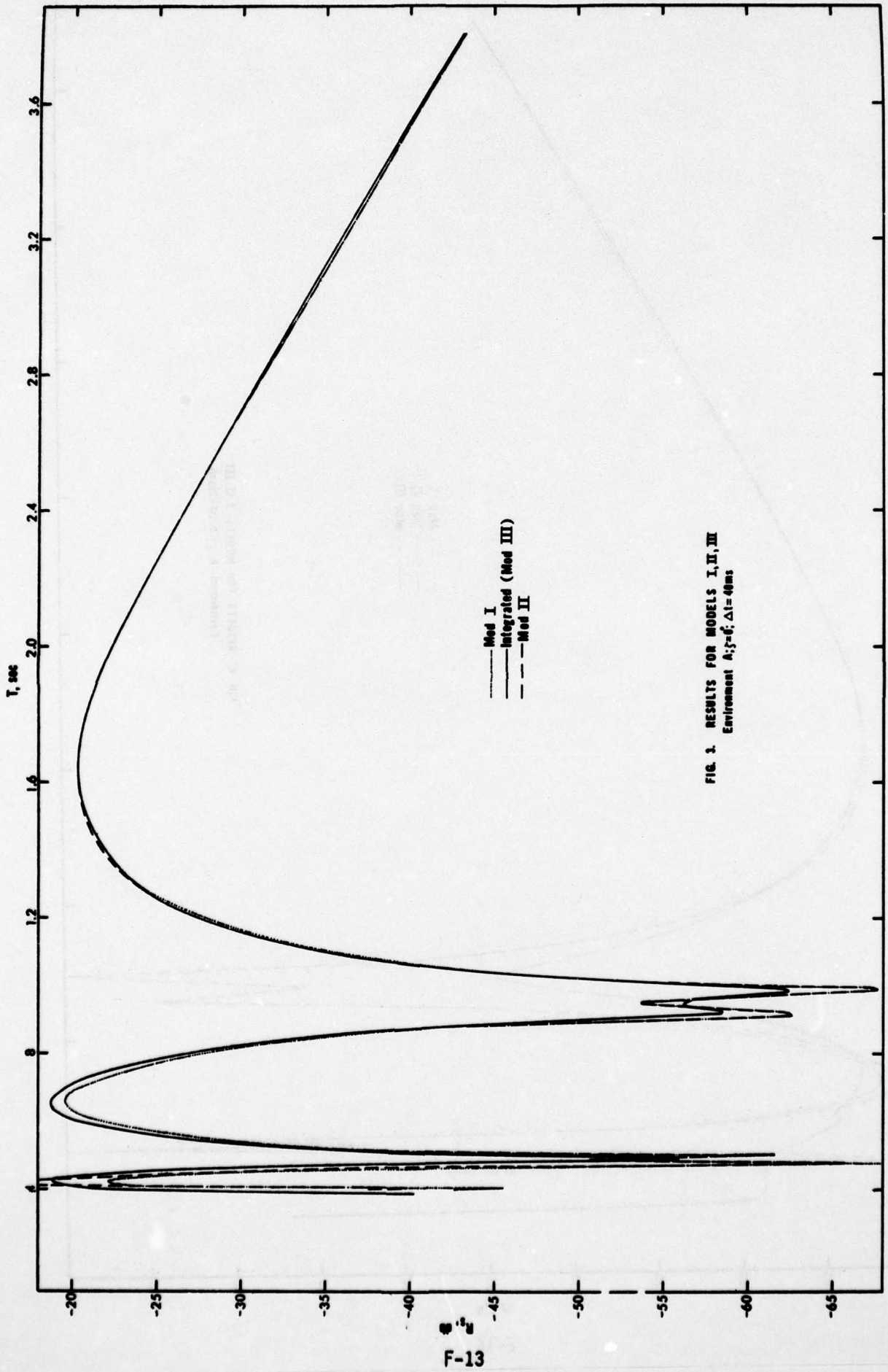


FIG. 1. RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III
Environment $A_1, \gamma=0$, $\Delta t=40ms$

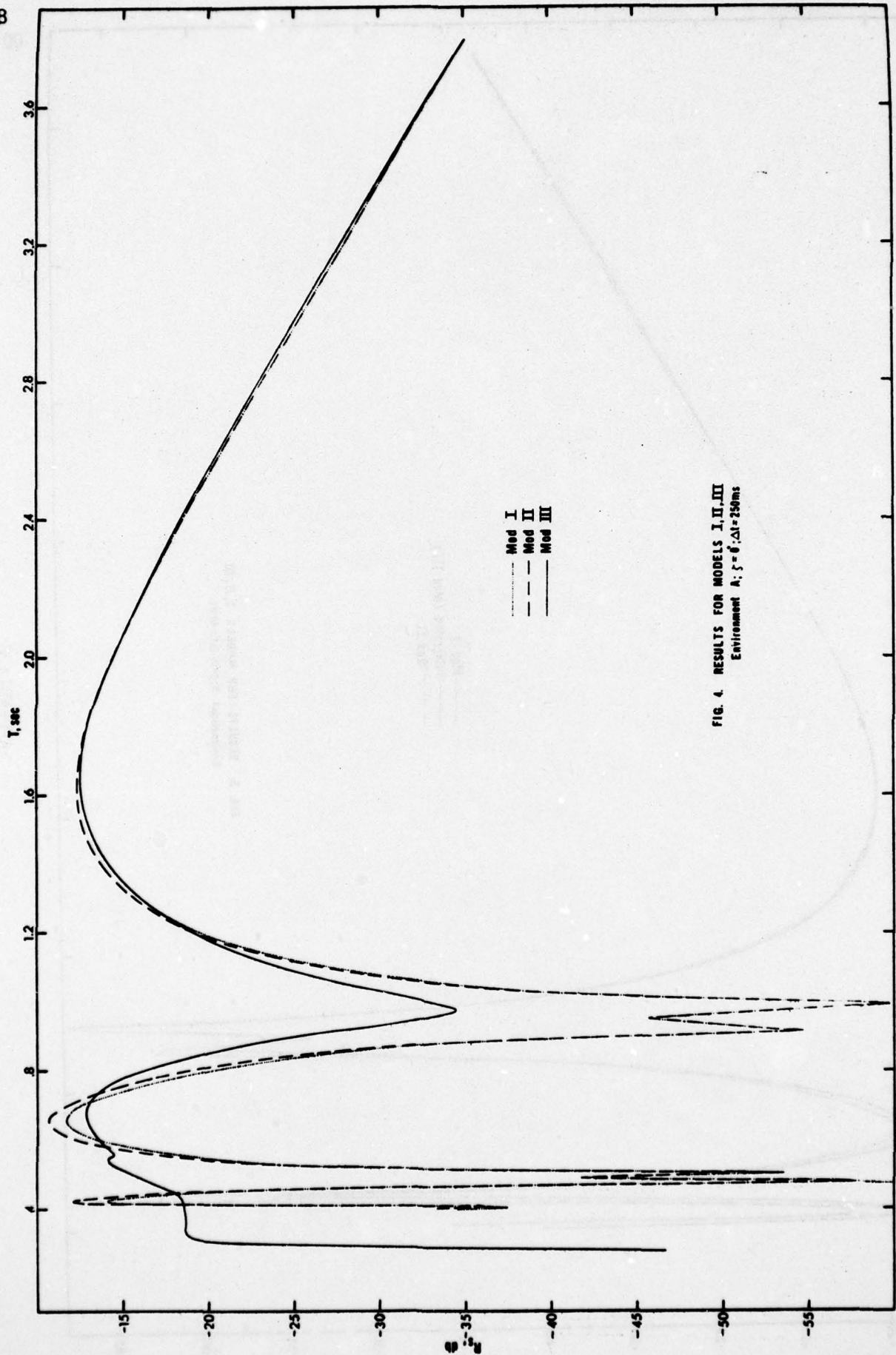


FIG. 4. RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III
Environment A; $\delta = 0$; $\Delta t = 250$ ms

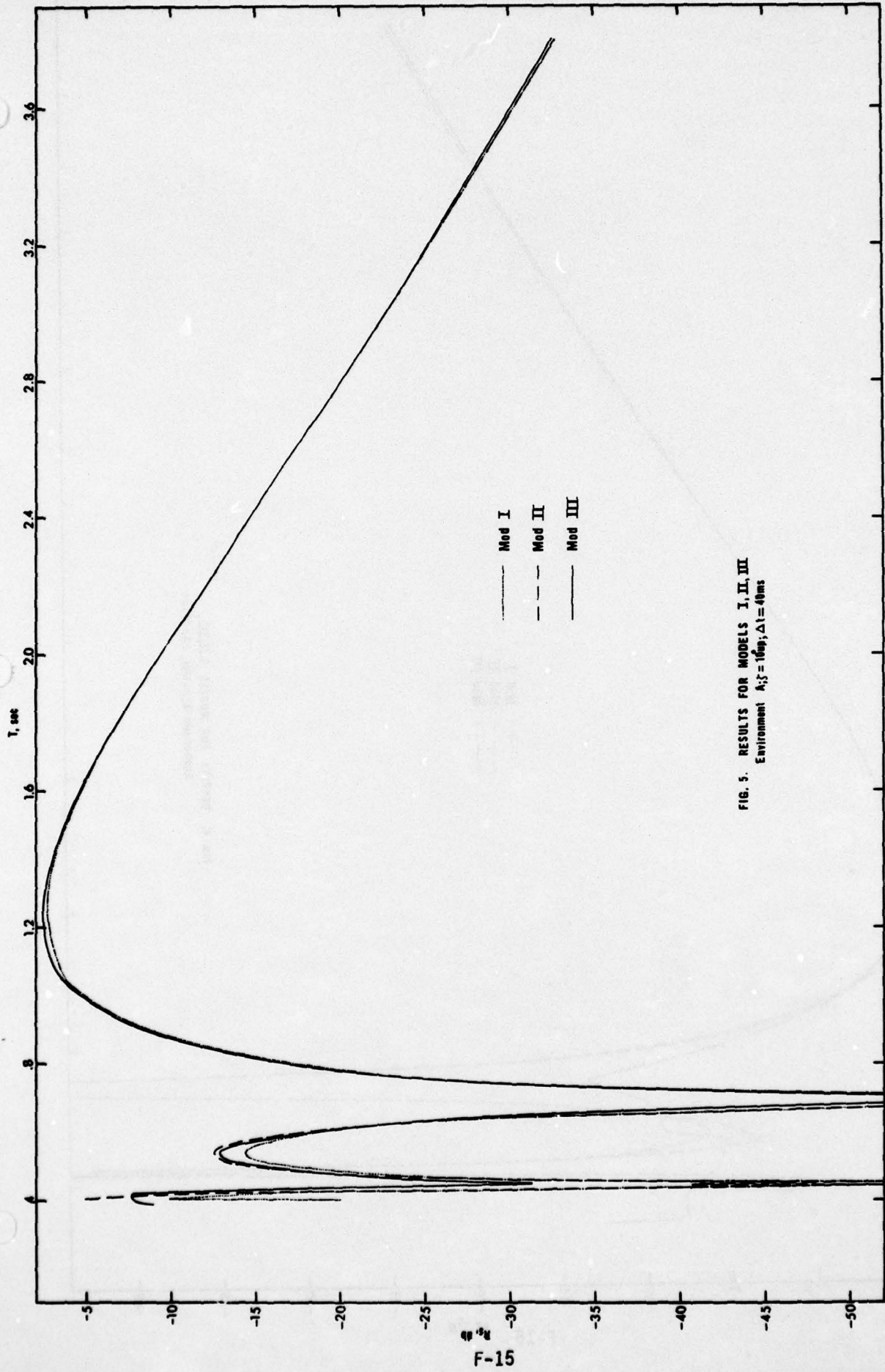
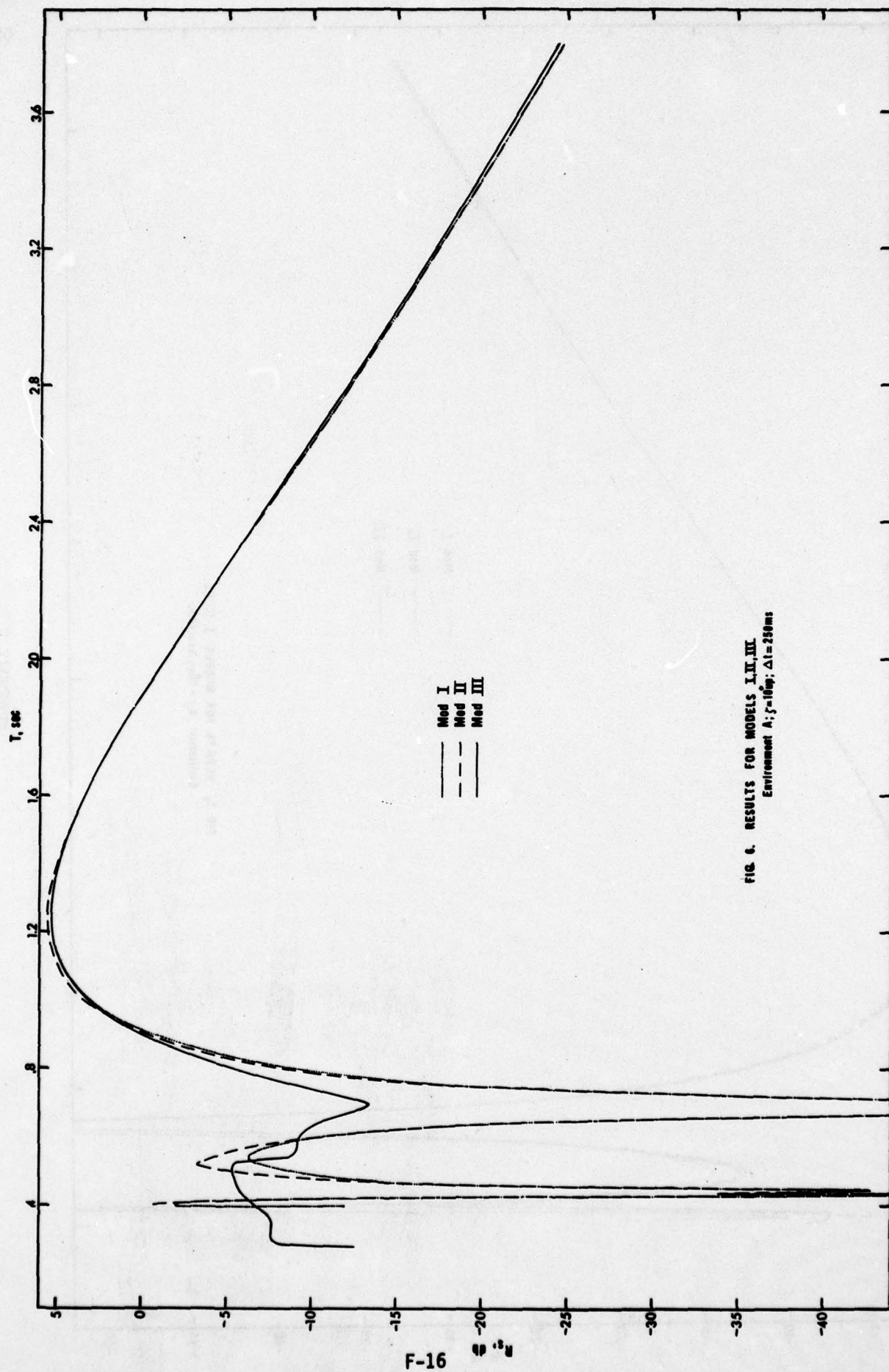


FIG. 5. RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, III
Environment $A_1 = 1600$, $\Delta t = 40$ ms



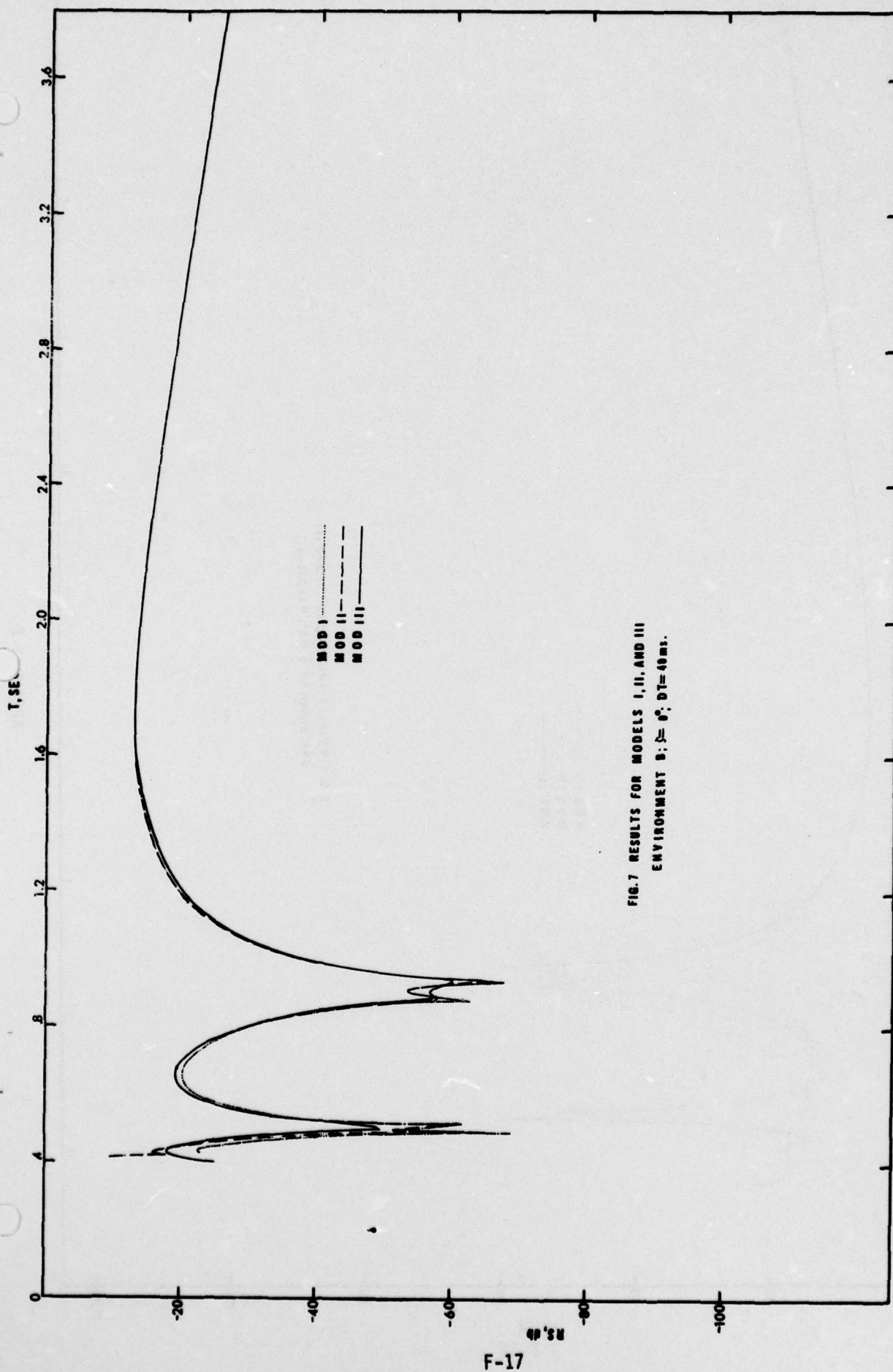
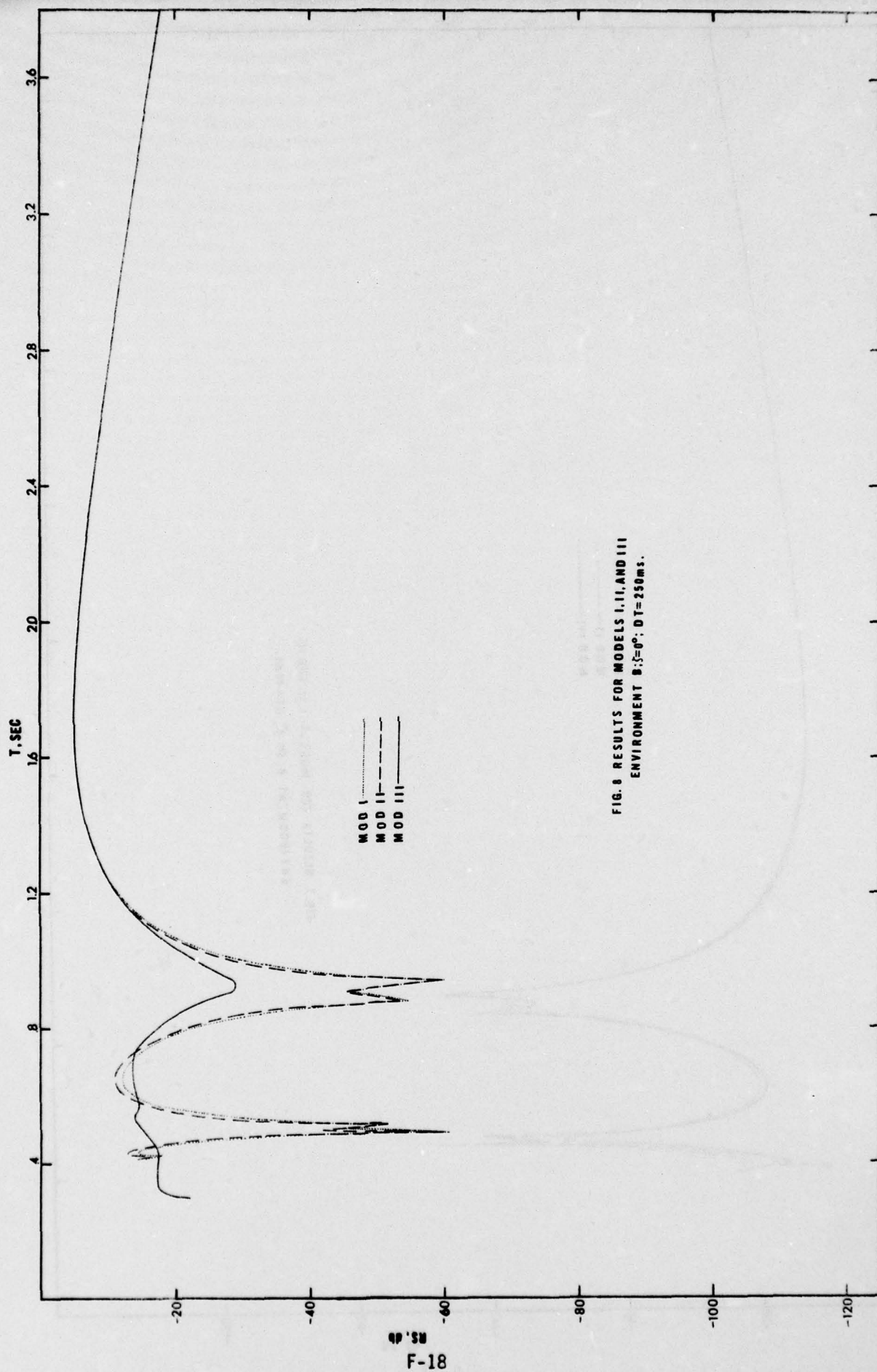


FIG. 7 RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, AND III
ENVIRONMENT B; $\Delta \theta^\circ$; $\Delta T = 40$ ms.



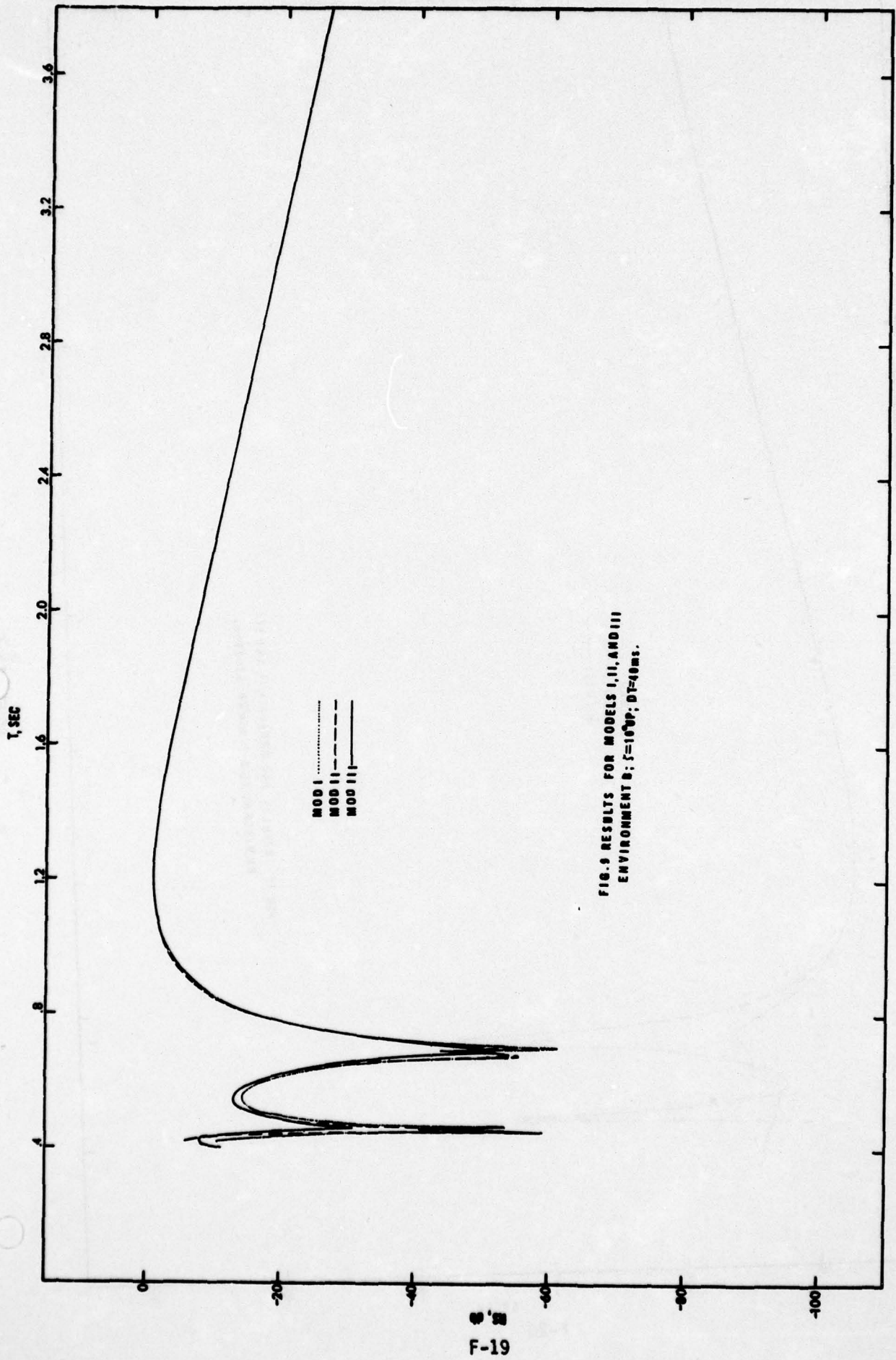


FIG. 9 RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, AND III
ENVIRONMENT B; $\zeta = 10^{-3}$; $DT = 40$ ms.

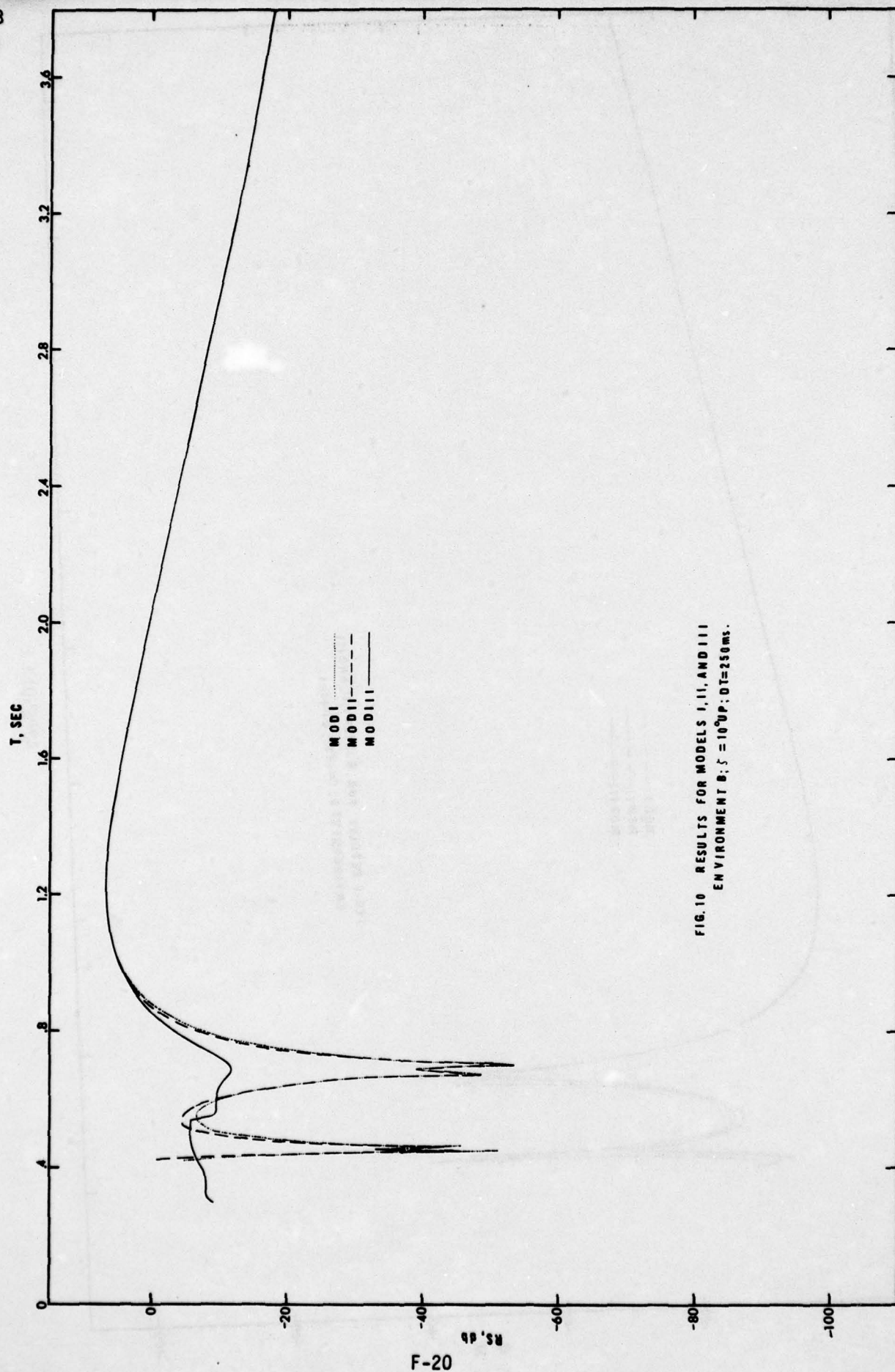


FIG. 10 RESULTS FOR MODELS I, II, AND III
ENVIRONMENT B; $\xi = 10^{\circ}$; $\Delta T = 250$ ms.

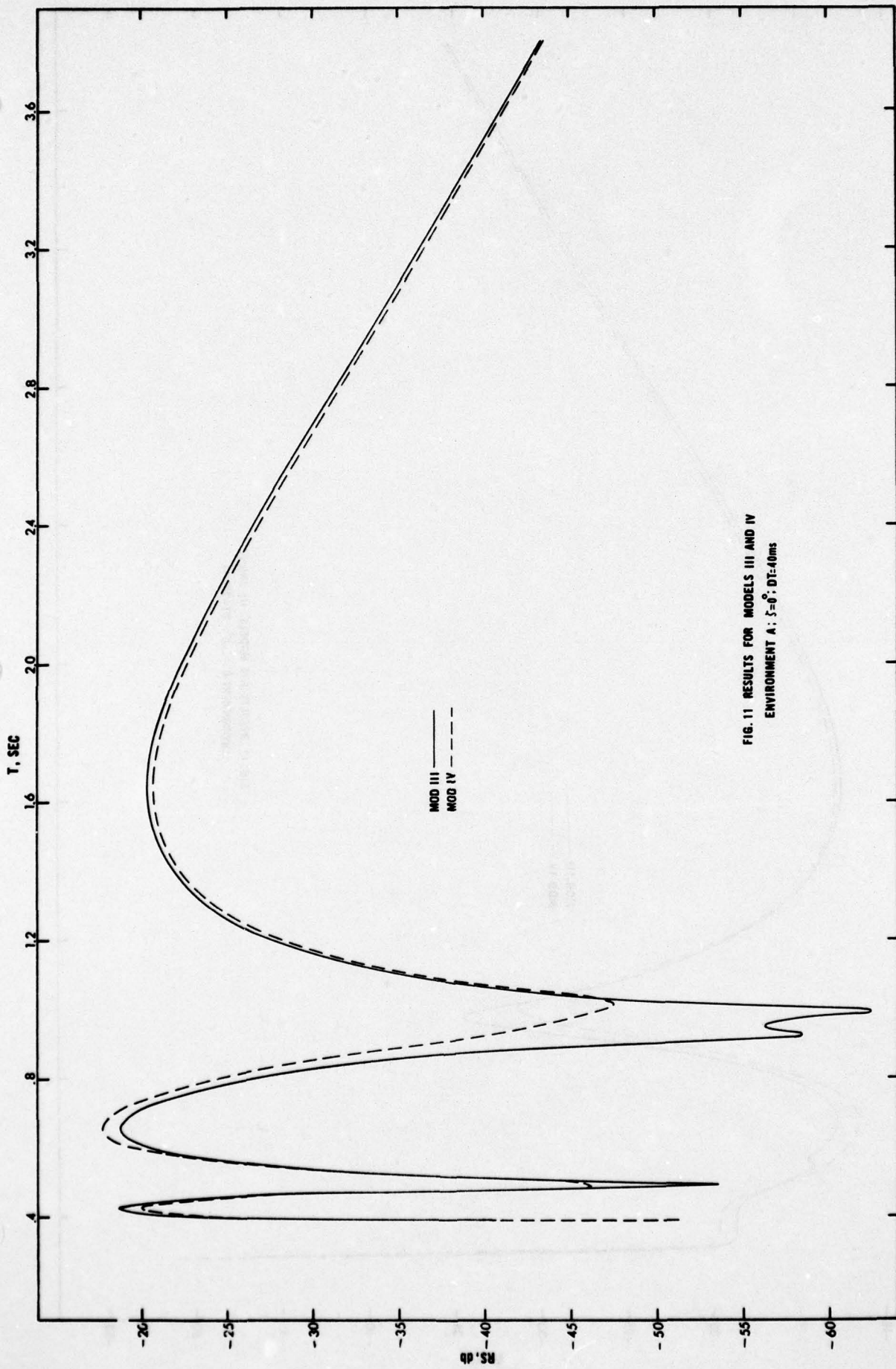


FIG. 11 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT A: $\xi=0^\circ$; $DT=40ms$

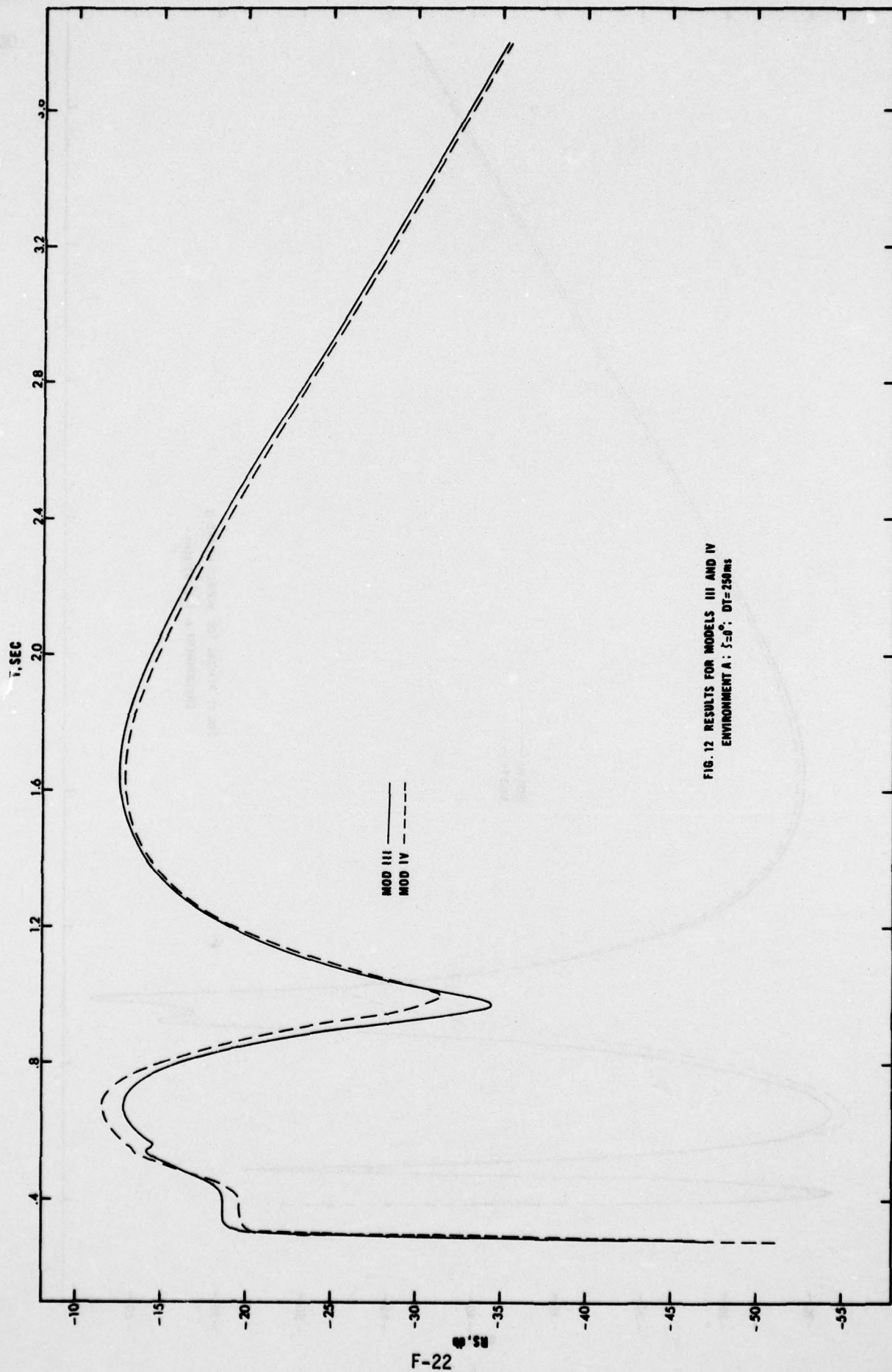


FIG. 12 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT A: $\xi=0^\circ$; $DT=250ms$

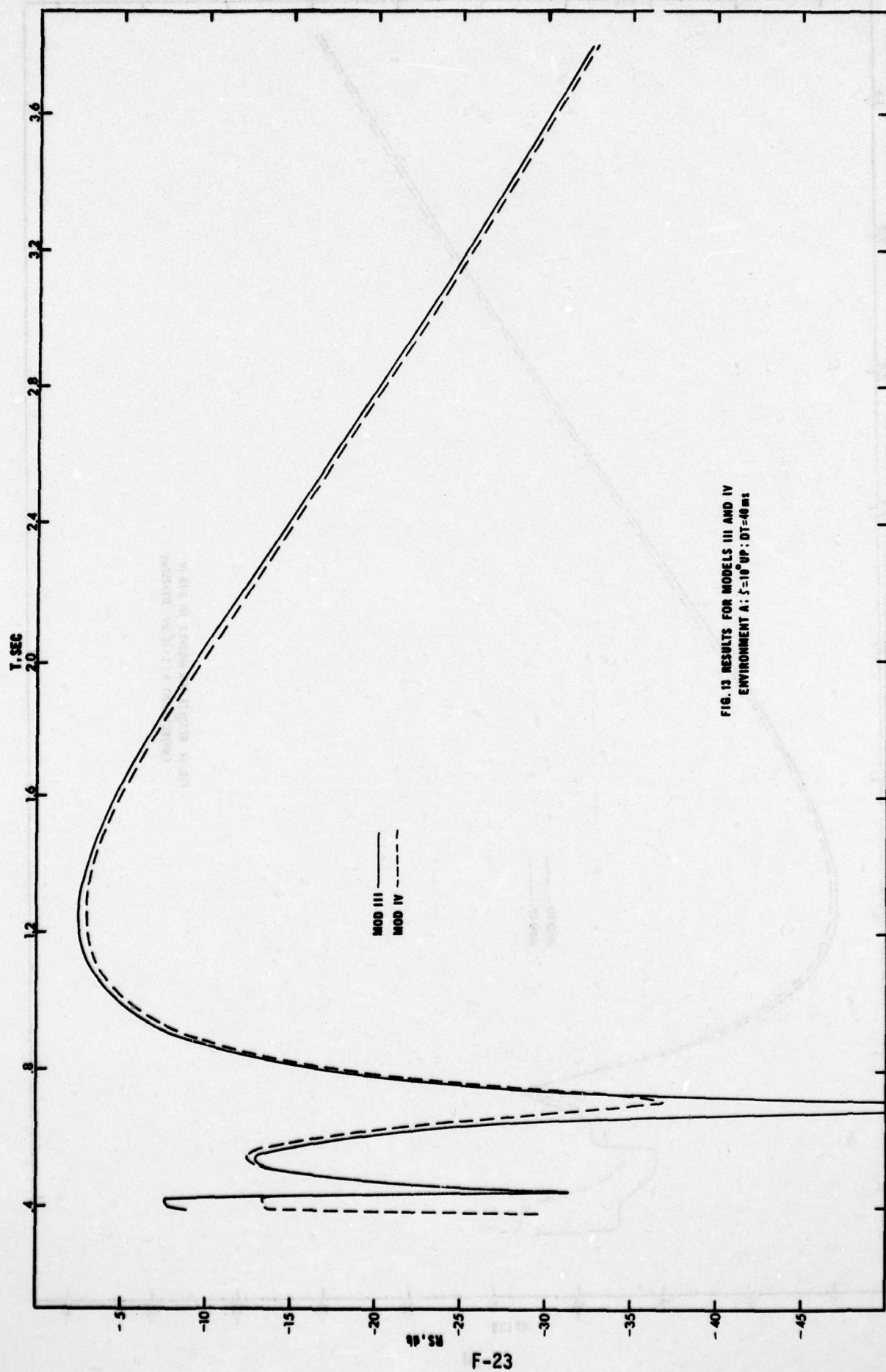


FIG. 13 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT A: $\dot{\epsilon}=10^\circ/\text{UP}$; $\text{DT}=40\text{ms}$

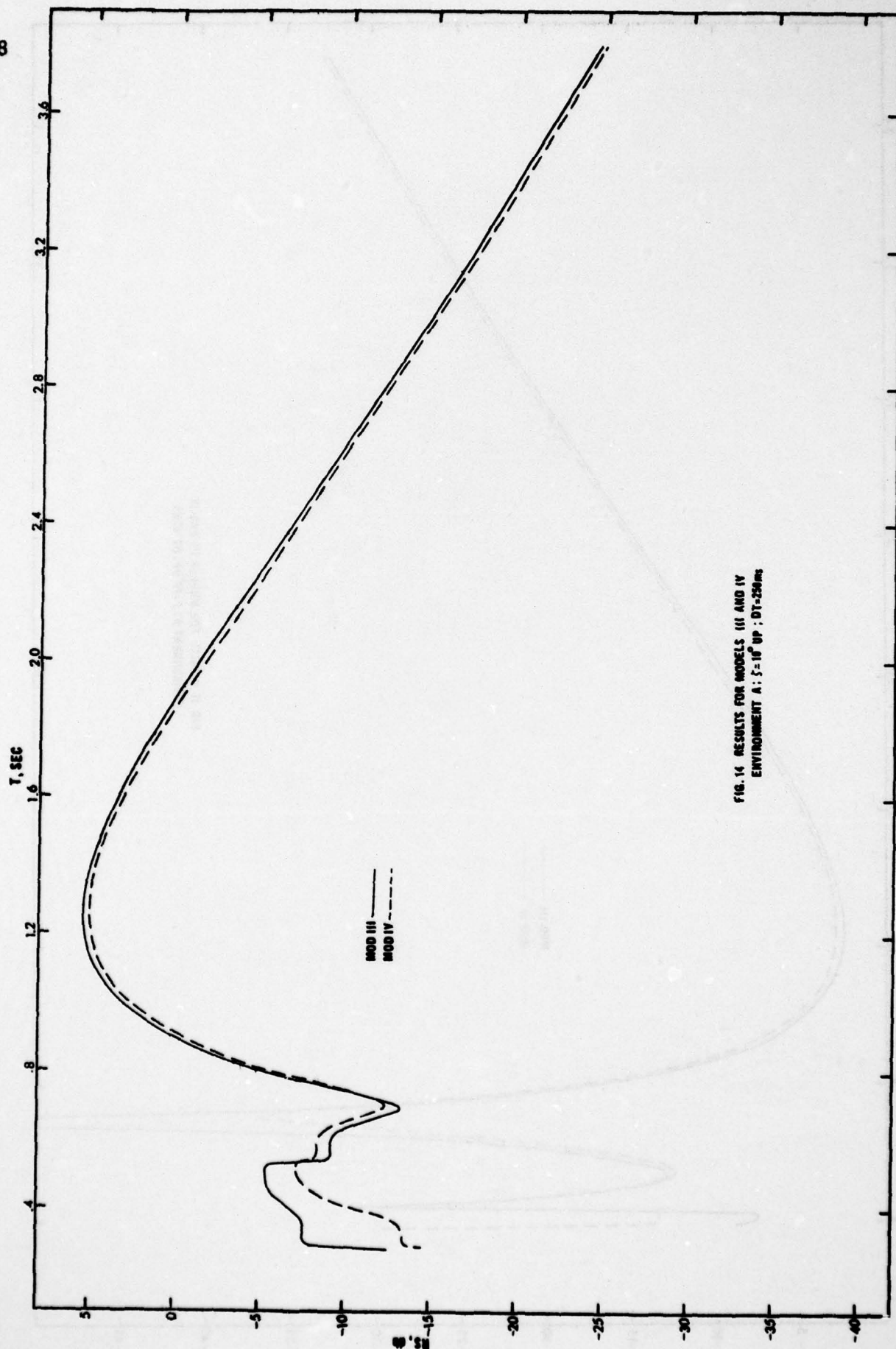


FIG. 14 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT A: $S = 10^6$ UP: DT-250ms

AD-A035 071

NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND WASHINGTON D C
A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR STUDYING THE DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBER--ETC(U)
1976 P MARSH

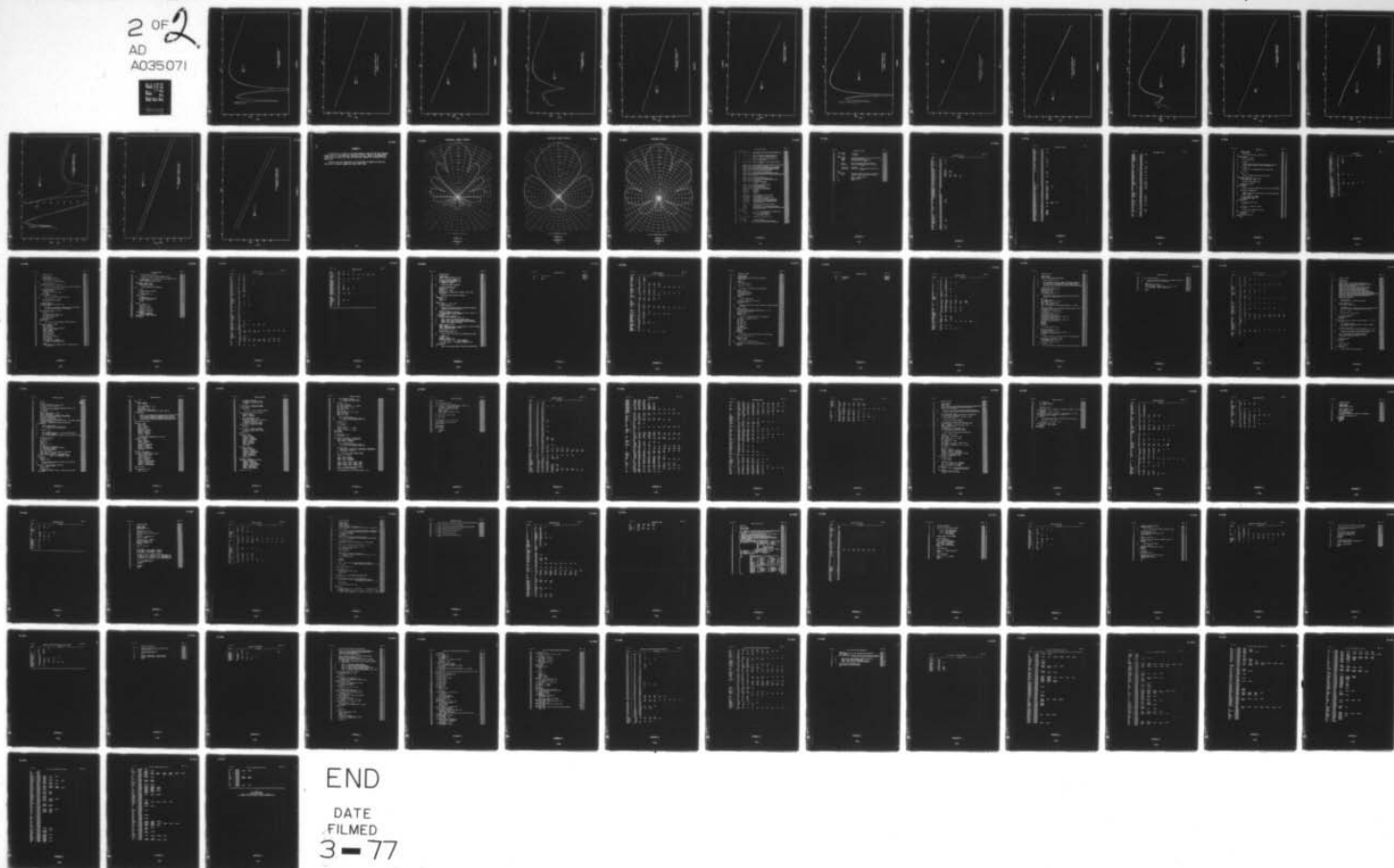
F/G 17/1

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVSEA-0D-52258

NL

2 OF 2
AD
A035071



END

DATE
FILMED
3-77

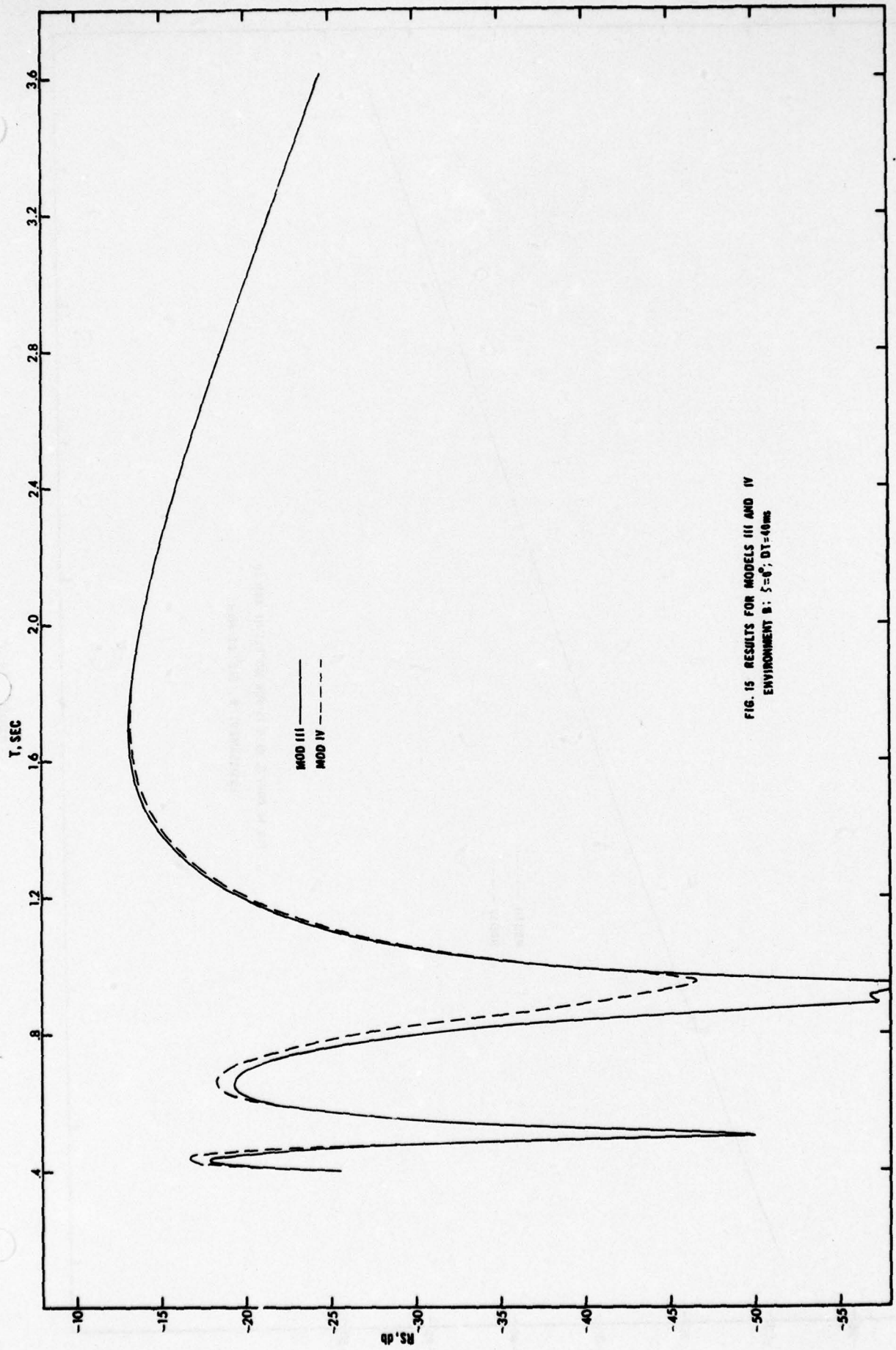


FIG. 15 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $\zeta=0$; $\Delta T=40ms$

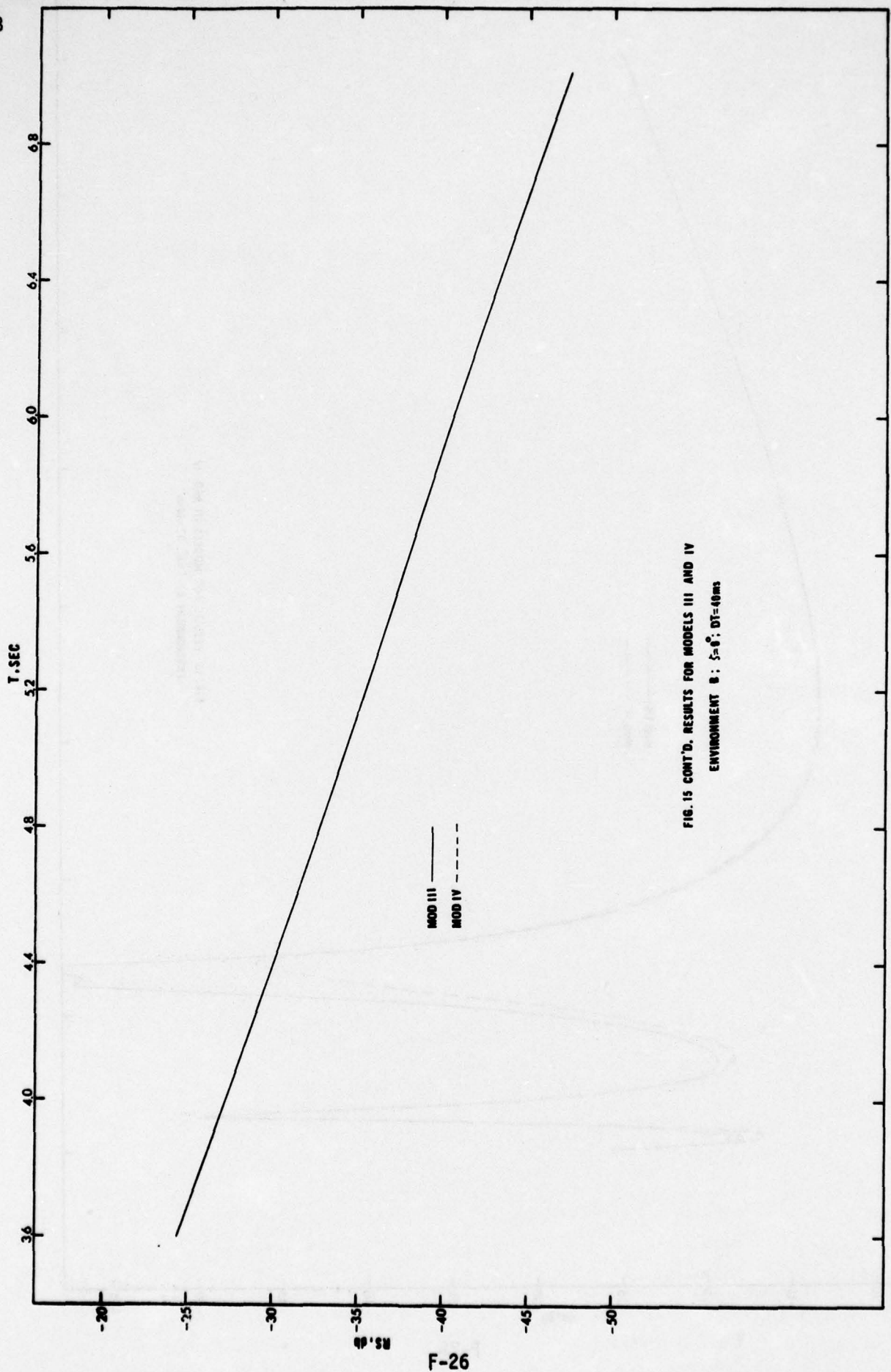


FIG. 15 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B : $\xi = 0$; $\Delta T = 40ms$

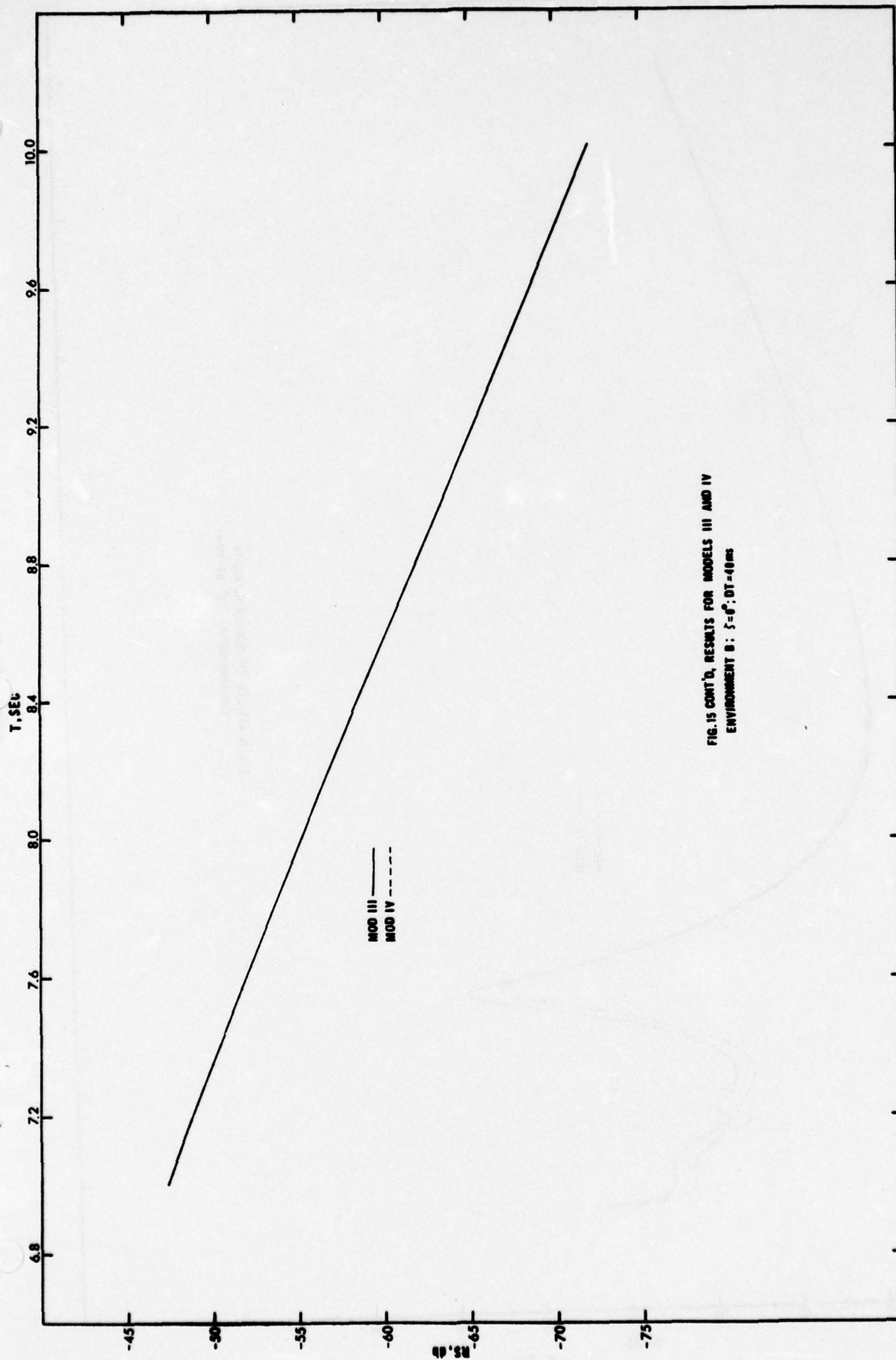


FIG. 15 CONT'D, RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B : $\bar{z} = 0$; $\Delta T = 40$ ms

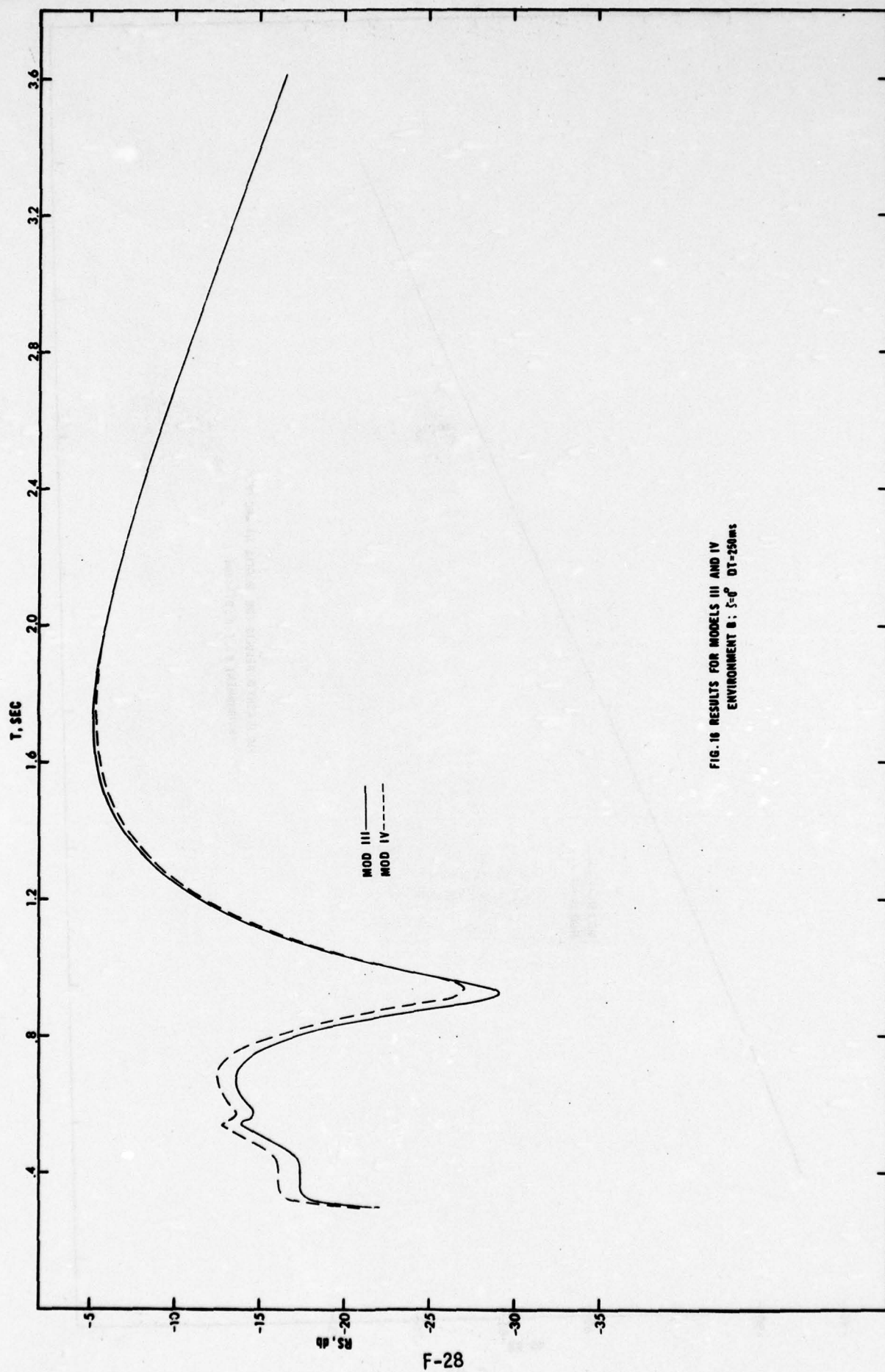


FIG. 16 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $\xi=0$ DT-250ms

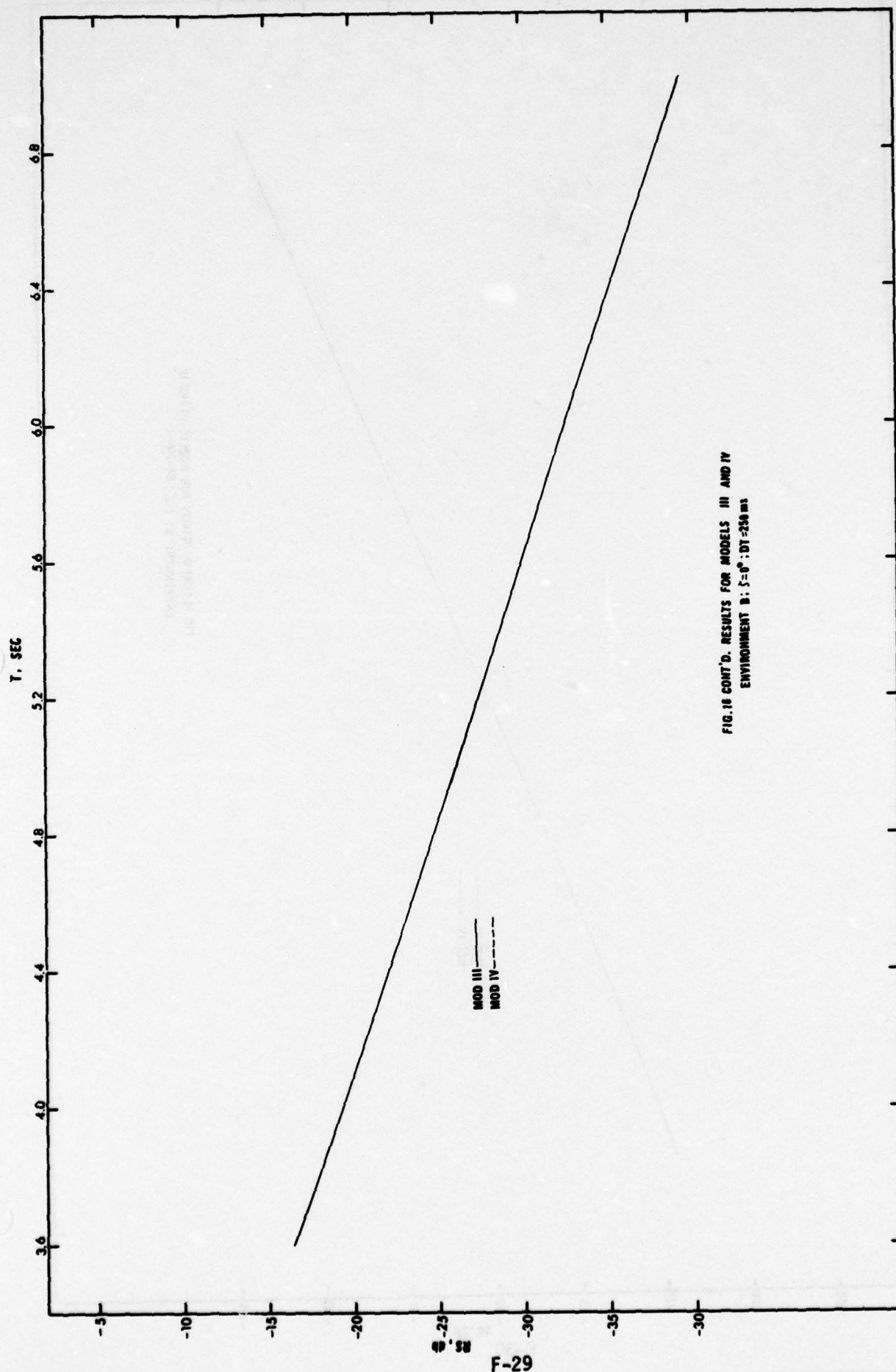


FIG. 16 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $5=0^\circ$; DT=250 ms

APPENDIX F

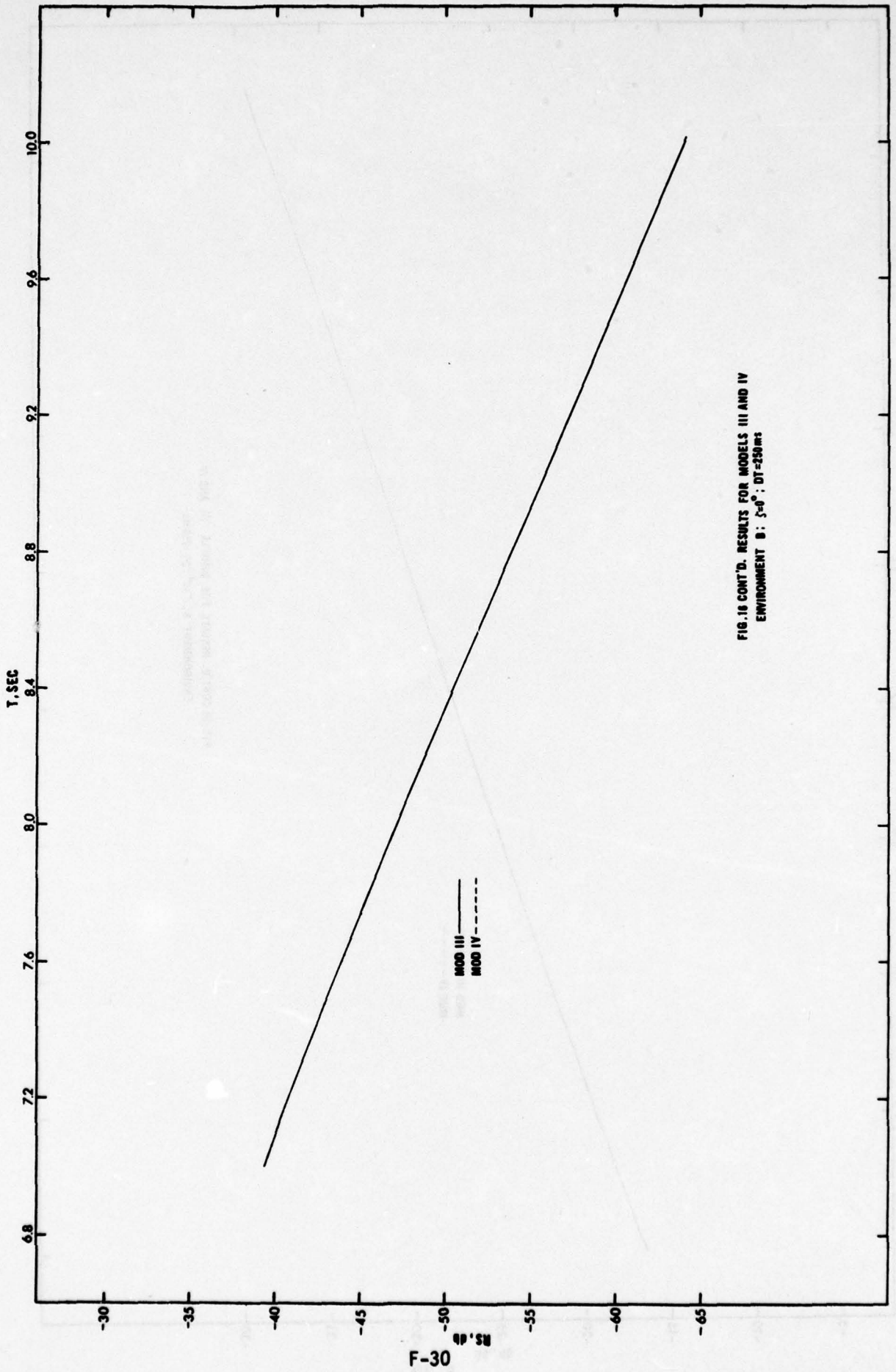
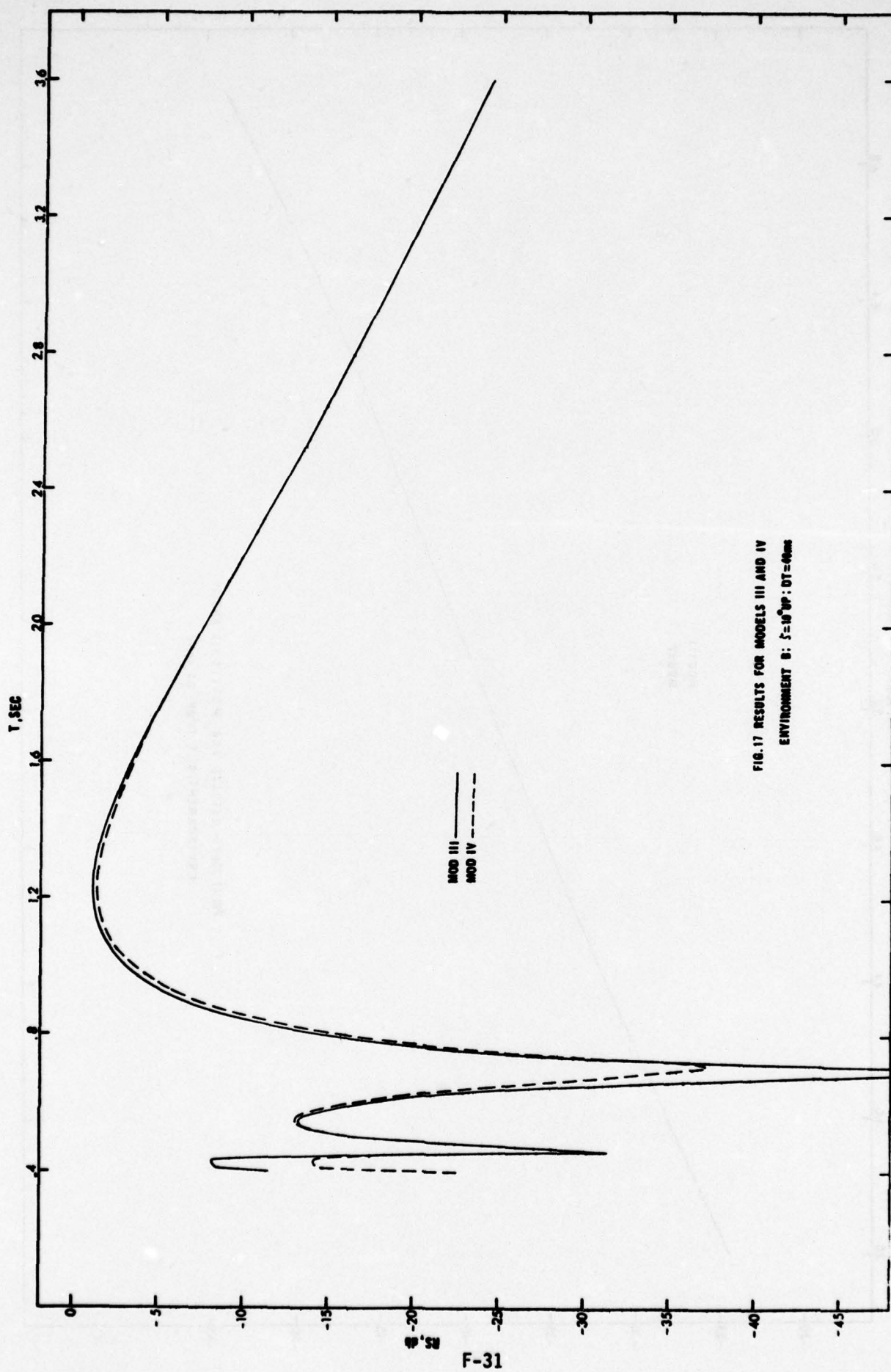


FIG. 16 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $\Sigma \sigma^2$; DT=230ms



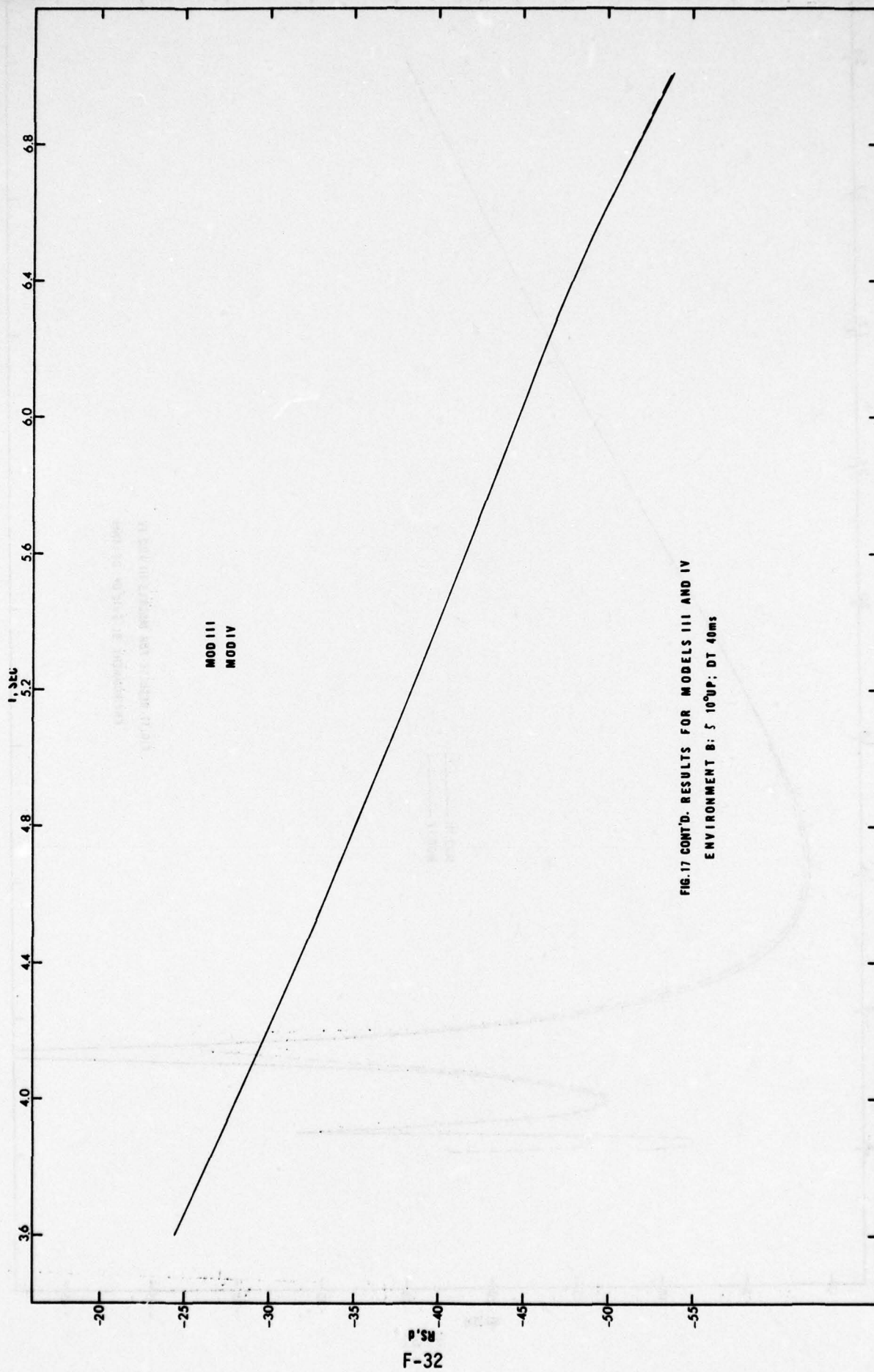


FIG. 17 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: ξ 10°UP; DT 40ms

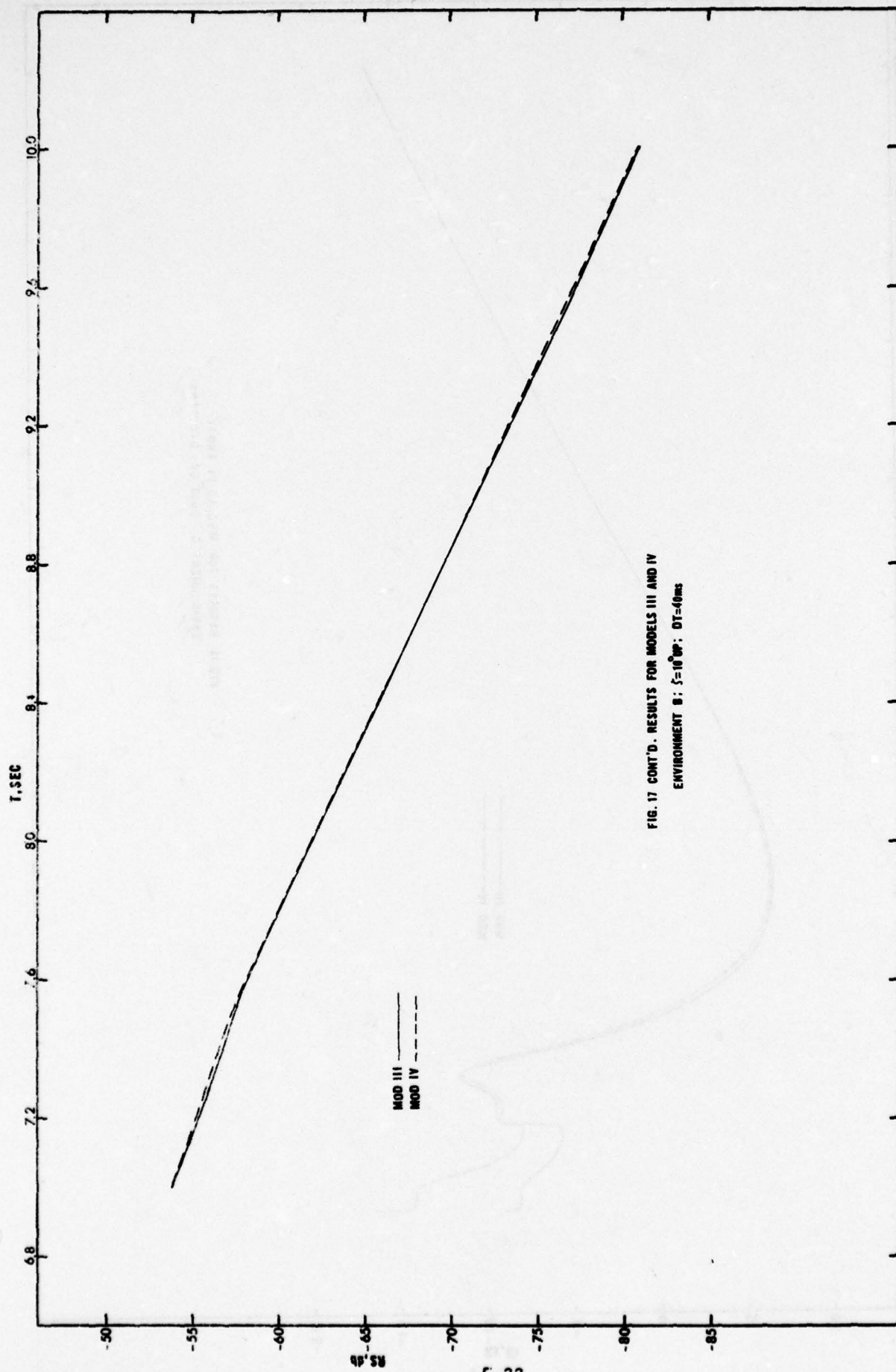


FIG. 17 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $\xi=10^3$ MP; $DT=40ms$

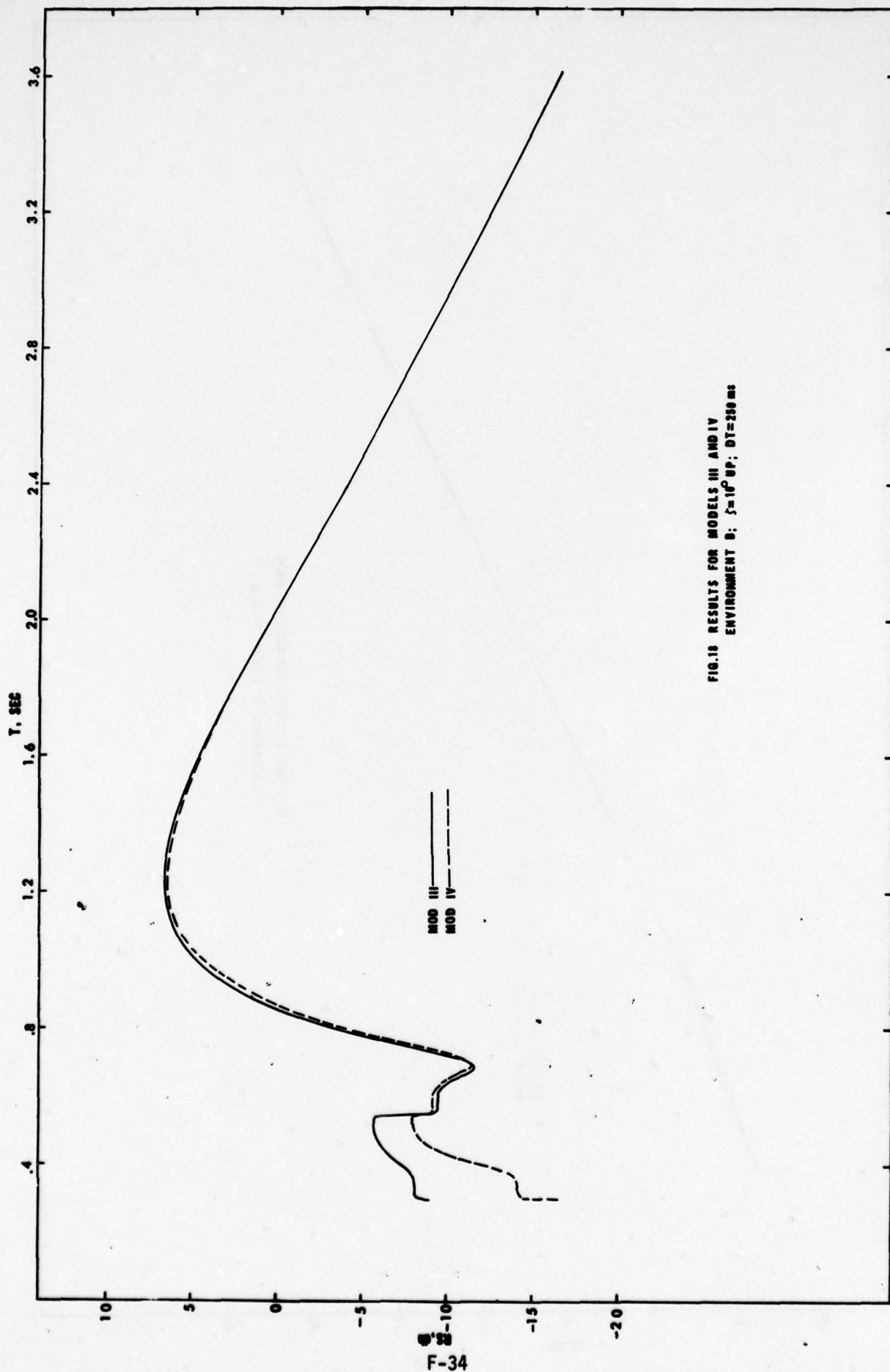


FIG. 10 RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B; $\zeta=10^6$ GP; $\Delta T=250$ MS

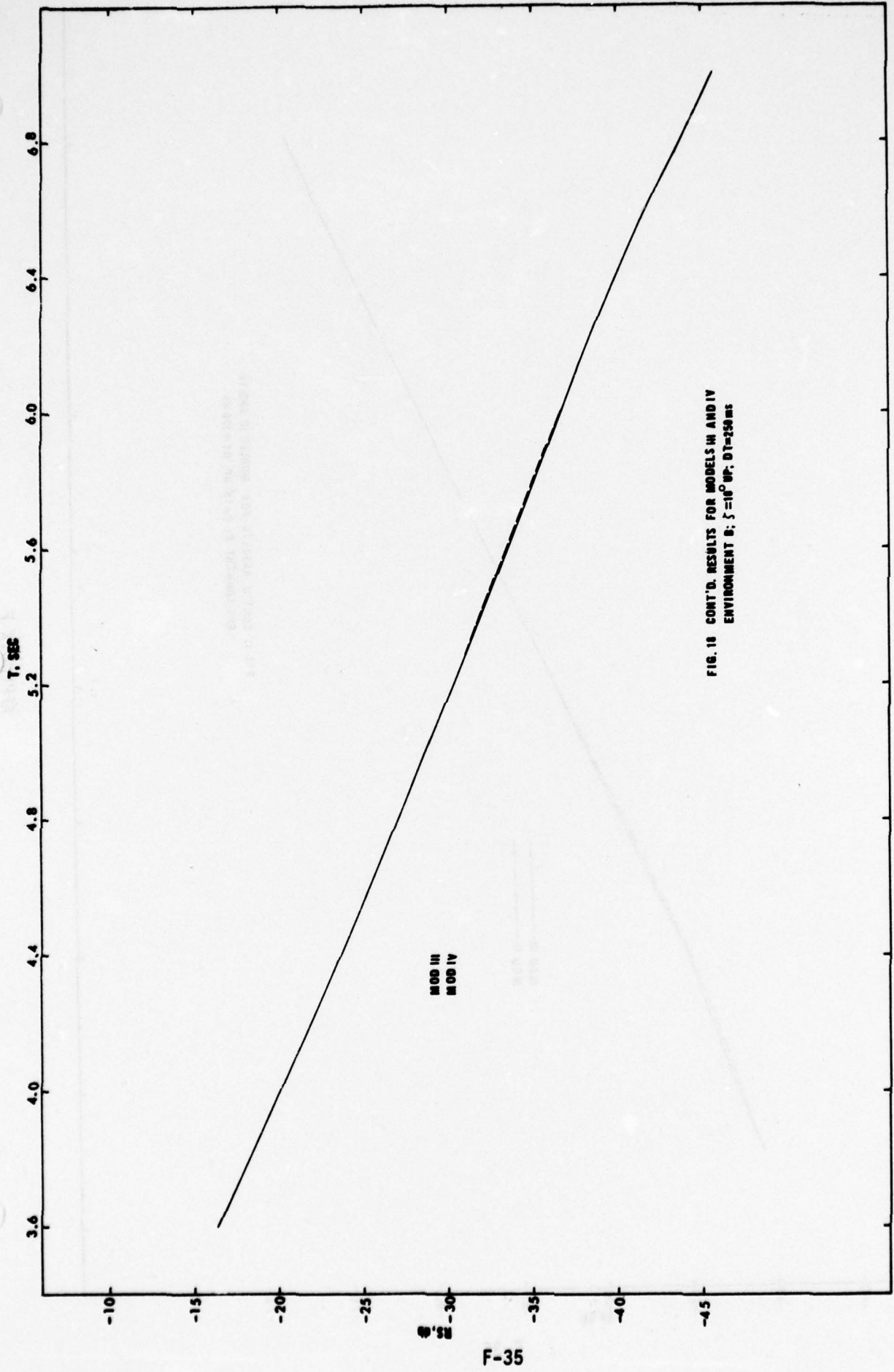


FIG. 18 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B; $\xi = 10^6$ WP; DT=350ms

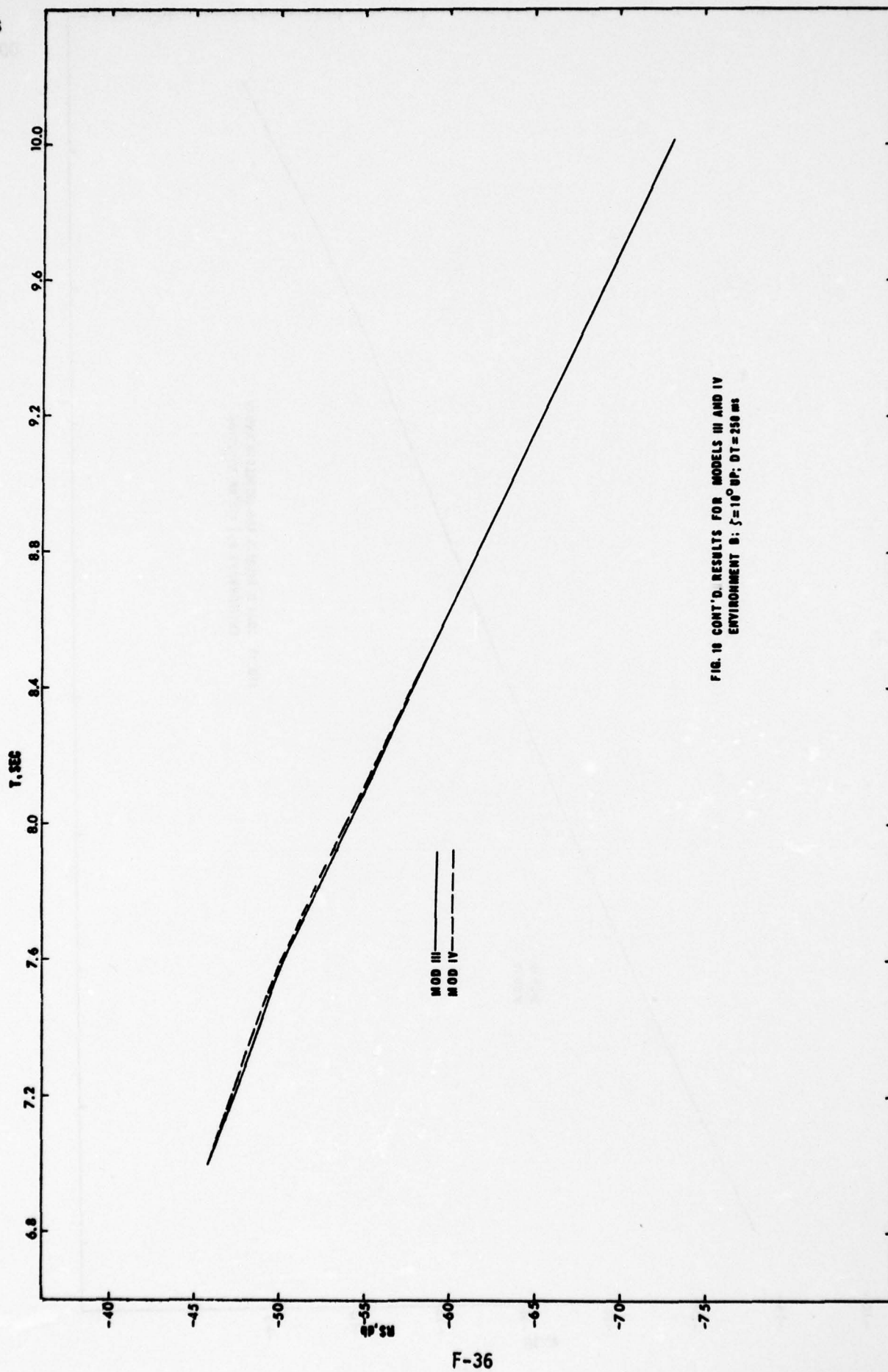
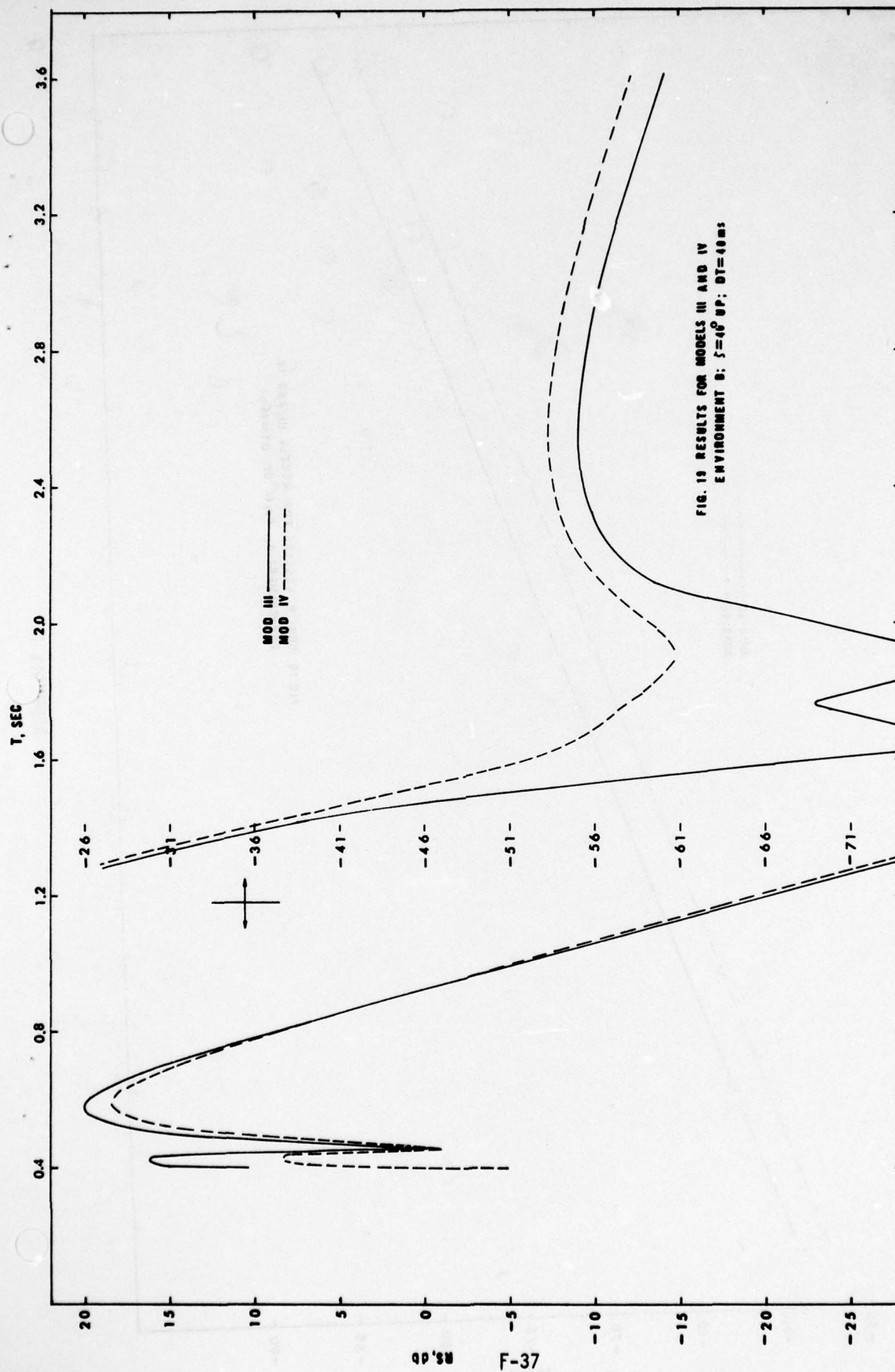


FIG. 18 CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B: $\xi=10^\circ$ BP; $\Delta T=250$ ms



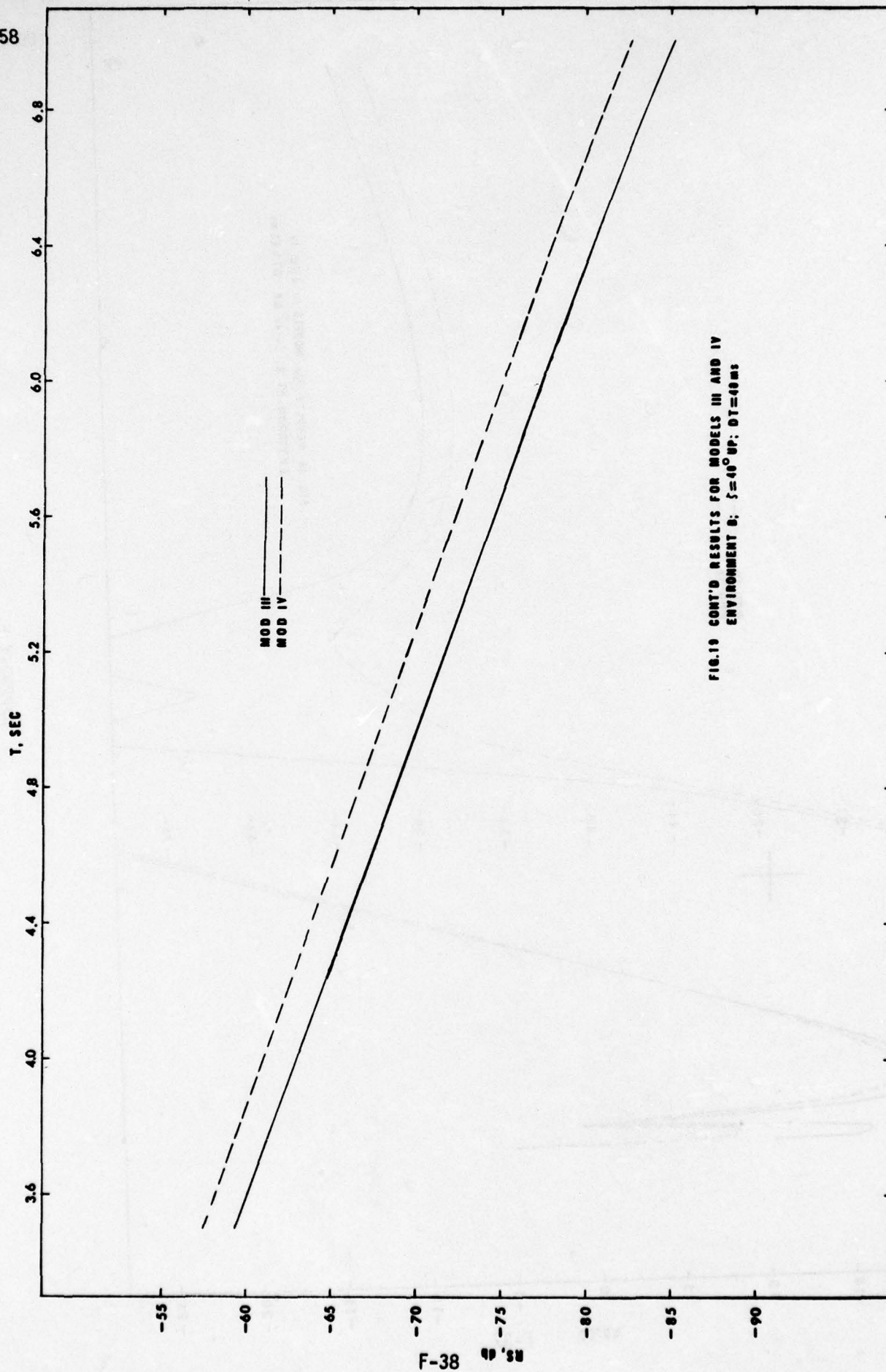


FIG. 19 CONT'D RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B; $\xi=40^\circ$ UP; $\Delta T=40$ ms

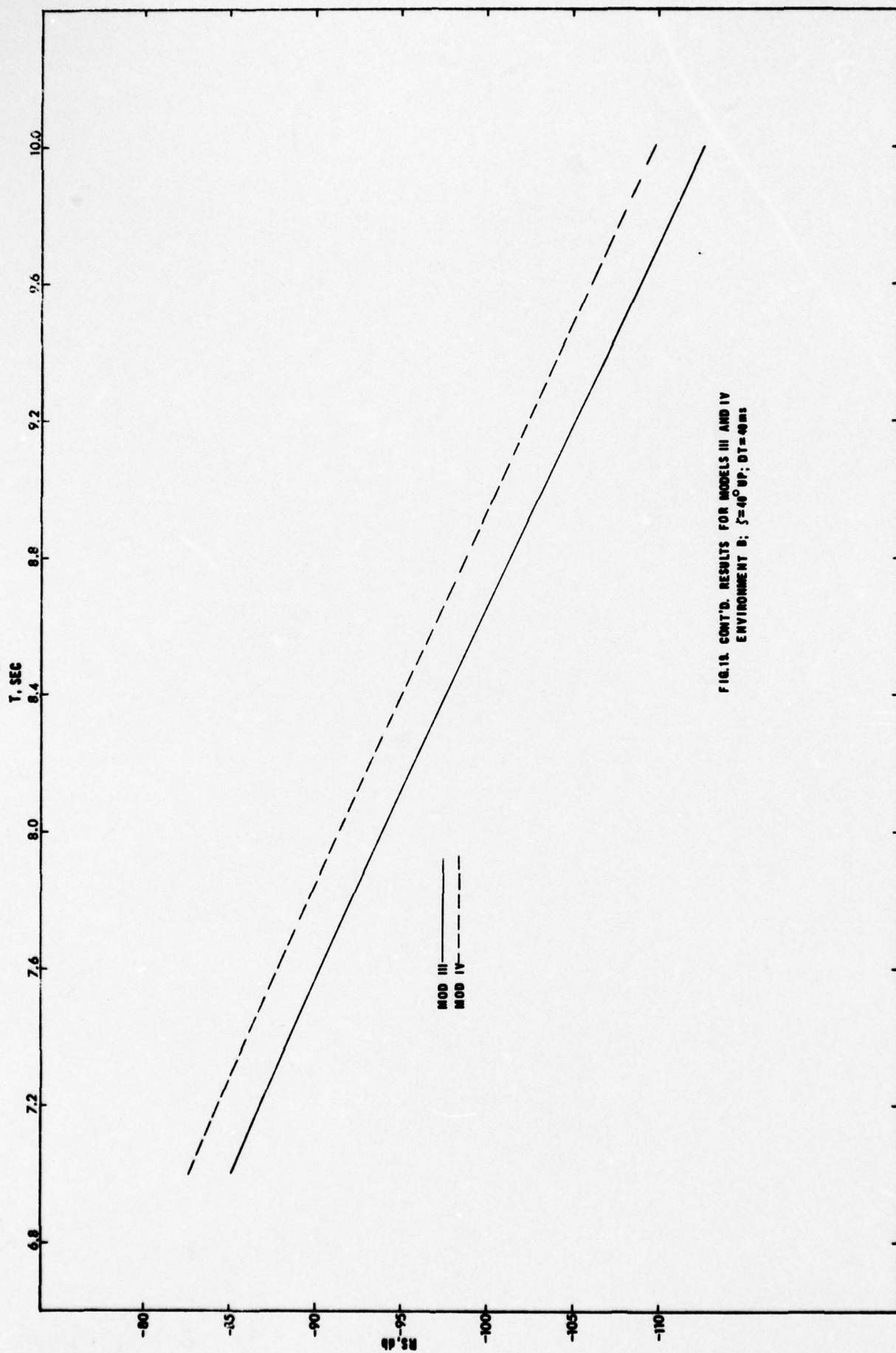


FIG. 18. CONT'D. RESULTS FOR MODELS III AND IV
ENVIRONMENT B; $\zeta=40^\circ$ UP; $DT=40ms$

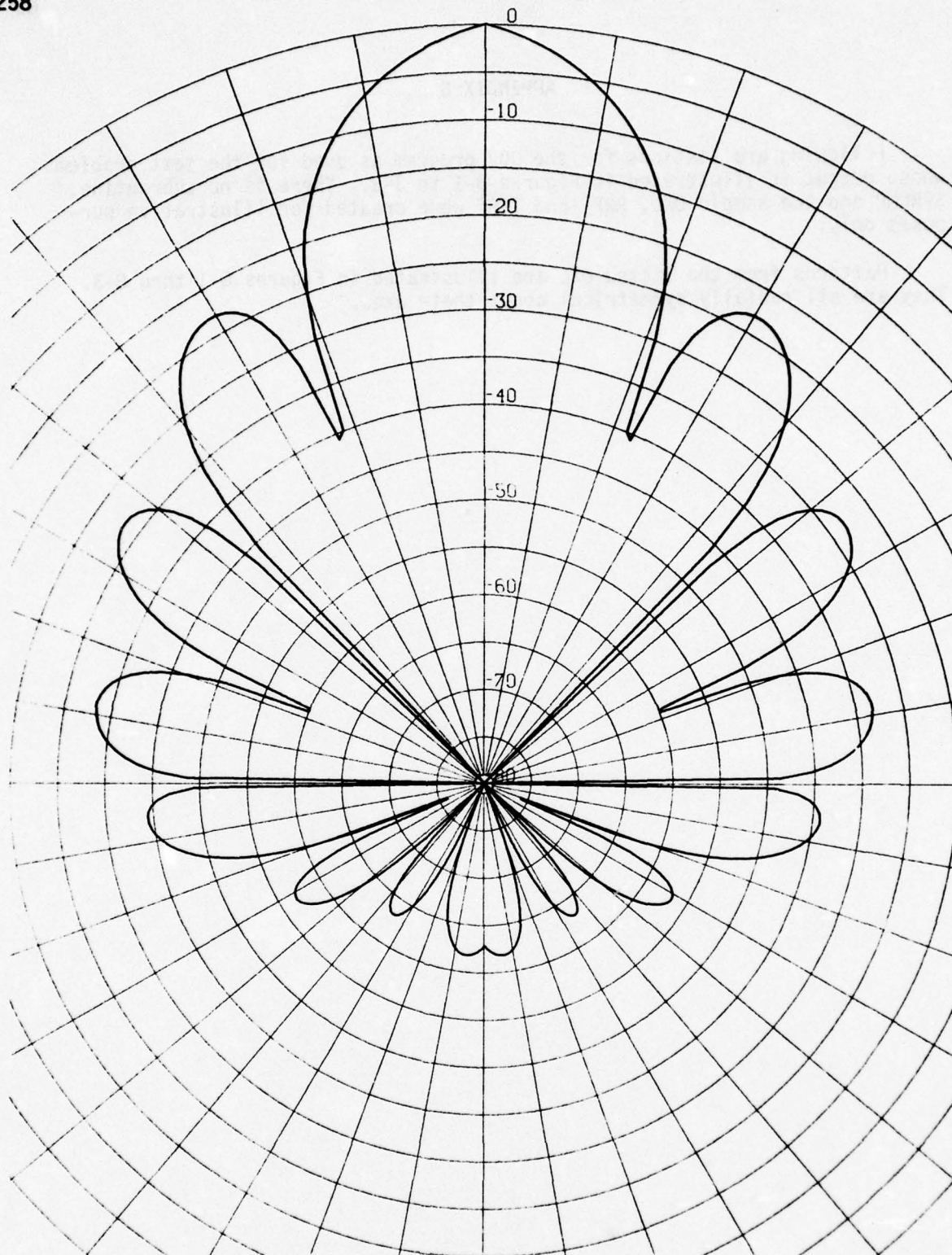
APPENDIX G

Following are listings for the DOP program as used for the test problem whose output is illustrated in Figures 3-1 to 3-3. There is no subroutine, SPRCMP and the sample OXL, RRF, and TVGF were created for illustrative purposes only.

Patterns from the listed OXL are illustrated in Figures G-1 thru G-3. They are all radially symmetrical about their axes.

OD 52258

HORIZONTAL, BROAD, STRAIGHT

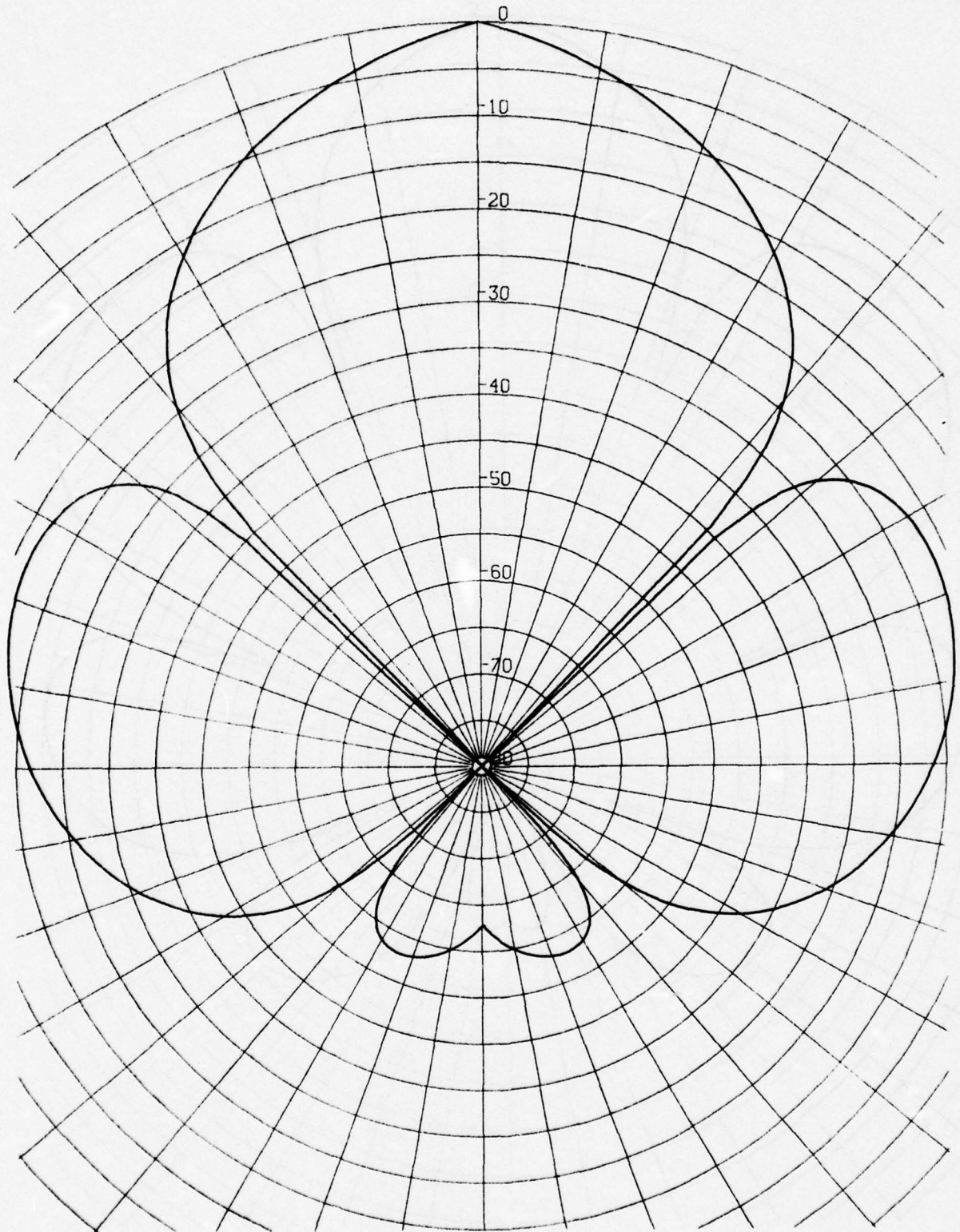


AXIAL COORDINATE PLANES

FIGURE G-2

APPENDIX G

G-2



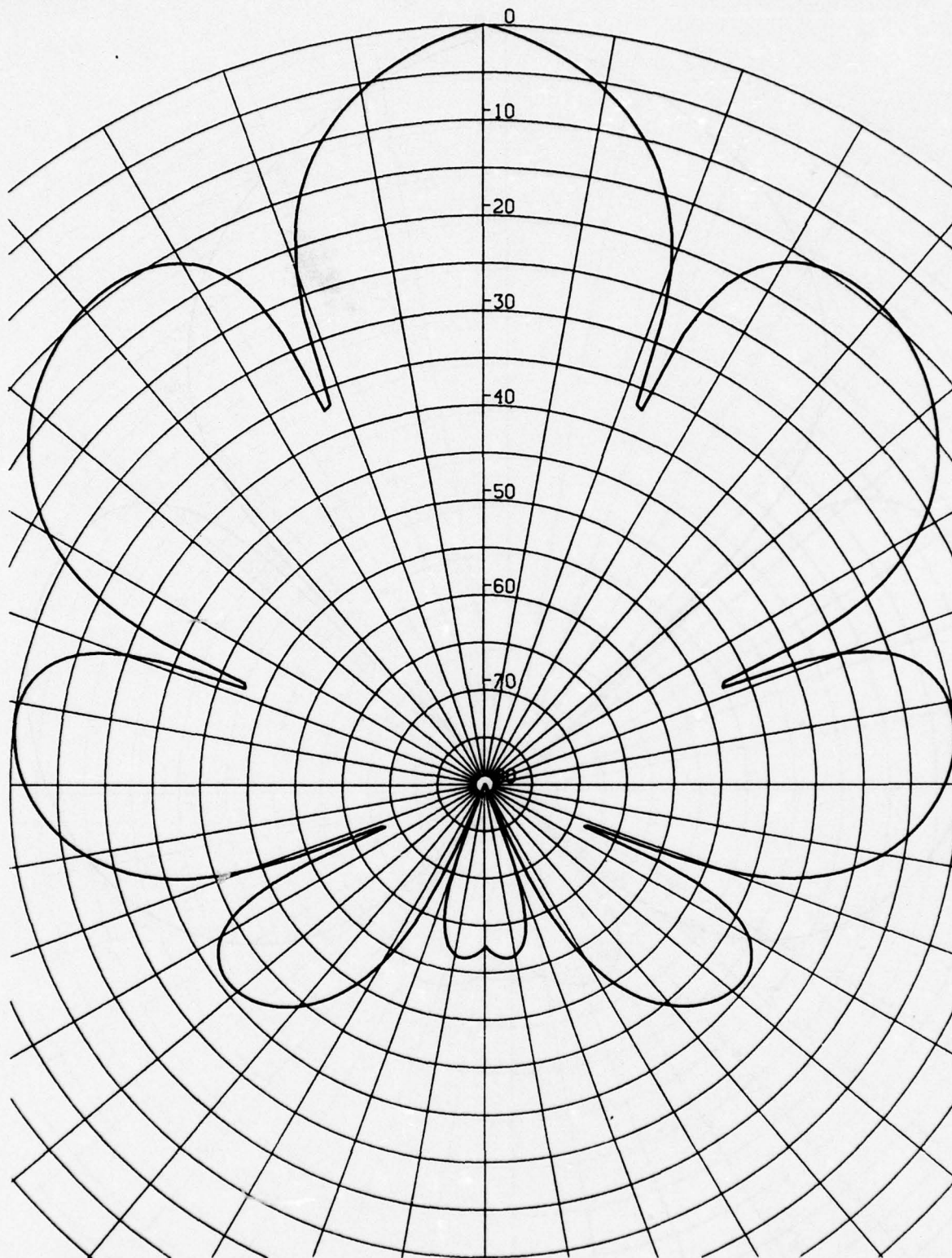
AXIAL COORDINATE PLANES

FIGURE G-2

APPENDIX G

G-3

HORIZONTAL RECEIVE



AXIAL COORDINATE PLANES

FIGURE G-1
APPENDIX G
G-4

PROCEDURES FOR DOP

PAGE 1

```

1  DCOMM1 PROC
2  COMMON /CBAND/ LMBAND,LMBND1,NBAND,NBAND,MNBND,FNBAND,VPTTRN
3  C
4  C
5  COMMON /CBAND/ BAND(801),RRFS(800),FGAN(800),BNDOUT(801)
6  C
7  C
8  COMMON /CCOUNT/ LARB,LATRS,LAKS,LAKS2,NSURF,NBTH,KY,KTY
9  C
10 C
11 COMMON /CFCHST/ TRS(6),FPT5,TRS2(4),F1,TRS3(4),F2,F4,F10,F20
12 C
13 C
14 COMMON /CFCHST/ FLOG10,INFNT,P123,PI,TWOPI,DEGRAD,SHIFT,VOKY,F1E3
15 COMMON /CFCHST/ LOG4PI,F1MIN,F3,F90,F180
16 COMMON /CFCHST/ NBAND(3),MUNIT(2),NSPRD(5),NSPRM(5),NFRON(2)
17 COMMON /CFCHST/ HEADS(4),HTOT1(4),HTOT2(3),HTOT3(3),HED(9)
18 COMMON /CINDAT/ OMEGA,DELTA,CSKSI,SNKSI,KSID,DR,FCOVS,COKY
19 COMMON /CINDAT/ EXPS,FZSQ,FZ2,FCO3,BUINT,LOGMV1
20 C
21 COMMON /CINDEF/ NNAME,NAMDAT(40,3),NAMCNT(24)
22 COMMON /CINDEF/ CENTER,GO,END,FILTER,KTSBND,NBTH,NOPRNT
23 COMMON /CINDEF/ NOSURF,NOTAPE,NOVOLN,PLOT,SPREAD,TIMCHP,TOTALS,TVCB
24 COMMON /CINDEF/ RELBND
25 C
26 COMMON /CINPUT/ IDC,IBATE(2),IDV,DO
27 COMMON /CINPUT/ CO,ALPHC,PING,BRTTH,LOGMV,S,KS1
28 COMMON /CINPUT/ VS,RWIDTH,DELTA2,FZRO,NBEAN,OMEGA,THTRAX
29 COMMON /CINPUT/ PULSE,IPEVRY
30 COMMON /CINPUT/ TIME(400),SPRED(150,3)
31 C
32 C
33 COMMON /CPRINT/ NTHIN,NTHAX,PAGE,NPAGE,NPSTRT
34 COMMON /CSPRED/ NSPR1,NSPRH,NSPRH1
35 COMMON /CTAPE/ AR1,BR1,INPT,IPRT,IPLT
36 COMMON /CTBLKP/ DELIND,DELDEP,FACTOR,ITABLE
37 COMMON /CXENST/ K0,K1,K2,K3,K5,K6,K8,K10,K40
38 DIMENSION
39 DIMENSION
40 DIMENSION
41 DIMENSION
42 C
43 EQUIVALENCE
44 EQUIVALENCE
45 EQUIVALENCE
46 EQUIVALENCE
47 EQUIVALENCE
48 EQUIVALENCE
49 EQUIVALENCE
50 EQUIVALENCE
51 C
52 REAL
53 INTEGER
54 LOGICAL
55 LOGICAL
56 LOGICAL
57 END
58 DCOMM2 PROC
59 COMMON
60 C
61 DIMENSION
62 C
63 C
64 EQUIVALENCE
65 END
66 DCOMM3 PROC
67 COMMON
68 COMMON
69 C
70 END

```

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PROCEDURES FOR DOP

PAGE 2

| | | | |
|----|-------------|---|----------|
| 71 | DCORN4 PROC | | DCORNN71 |
| 72 | COMMON | FCGAP(801) | DCORNN72 |
| 73 | C | (LMBND1) | DCORNN73 |
| 74 | END | | DCORNN74 |
| 75 | DCORN5 PROC | | DCORNN75 |
| 76 | COMMON | X(800),Y(800),TNA(800),THB(800),R(800),DOP(800) | DCORNN76 |
| 77 | COMMON | COSTHA(800),COSTHB(800) | DCORNN77 |
| 78 | COMMON | ORT(800),COSORT(800),SINORT(800) | DCORNN78 |
| 79 | C | (LMK52) | DCORNN79 |
| 80 | C | | DCORNN80 |
| 81 | COMMON | RBXA(400),RBTA(400),RBTHA(400),RBMA(400) | DCORNN81 |
| 82 | DIMENSION | RBXB(400),RBTB(400),RBTHB(400),RMBB(400) | DCORNN82 |
| 83 | C | ((LMKS)) | DCORNN83 |
| 84 | C | | DCORNN84 |
| 85 | EQUIVALENCE | (RBXB,DOP) | DCORNN85 |
| 86 | EQUIVALENCE | (RBTB,T(400)),(RBTHB,THB(400)),(RMBB,R(400)) | DCORNN86 |
| 87 | C | ((LMKS)) | DCORNN87 |
| 88 | C | | DCORNN88 |
| 89 | END | | DCORNN89 |
| 90 | DCORN6 PROC | | DCORNN90 |
| 91 | DATA | LMBAND/800/,LMBND1/801/,LMKS/400/,LMKS2/800/ | DCORNN91 |
| 92 | DATA | LMBB/9612/,LMTIM/400/,LMTRS/17/,LMSPRB/150/ | DCORNN92 |
| 93 | C | | DCORNN93 |
| 94 | C | LMBB = 4 * LMT + LMBND1 | DCORNN94 |
| 95 | C | LMBND1 = LMBB + 1 | DCORNN95 |
| 96 | C | LMKS2 = LMK5 + 2 | DCORNN96 |
| 97 | C | LMT = 3 | DCORNN97 |
| 98 | END | | DCORNN98 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PROCEDURES FOR DOP

PAGE 3

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|--------|------------|----------------|
| ALPHC | - 27CO | | |
| AR1 | - 35CO | 53IN | |
| BAND | - 5CO | | |
| BNDOUT | - 5CO | | |
| BR1 | - 35CO | 53IN | |
| BWIDTH | - 28CO | | |
| BWINT | - 19CO | | |
| CD | - 27CO | | |
| CCKT | - 18CO | | |
| CBAND | - 2CL | 5CL | |
| CCOUNT | - 8CL | | |
| CENTER | - 22CO | 48EQ | 54LG |
| CFCNST | - 11CL | 14CL | 15CL |
| CNCNST | - 16CL | 17CL | |
| CINDAT | - 18CL | 19CL | |
| CINDEF | - 21CL | 22CL | 23CL 24CL |
| CINPUT | - 26CL | 27CL | 28CL 29CL 30CL |
| COSORT | - 78CO | | |
| COSTHA | - 77CO | | |
| COSTHB | - 77CO | | |
| CPRINT | - 33CL | | |
| CSKSI | - 18CO | | |
| CSPRED | - 34CL | | |
| CTAPE | - 35CL | | |
| CTBLKP | - 36CL | | |
| CXCNST | - 37CL | | |
| DO | - 26CO | | |
| DBYTH | - 27CO | | |
| DCORN1 | - 1 | | |
| DCORN2 | - 58 | | |
| DCORN3 | - 66 | | |
| DCORN4 | - 71 | | |
| DCORN5 | - 75 | | |
| DCORN6 | - 90 | | |
| DEGRAD | - 14CO | | |
| DELDEP | - 36CO | | |
| DELIND | - 36CO | | |
| DELT | - 18CO | | |
| DELT2 | - 28CO | | |
| DOP | - 76CO | 85EQ | |
| DR | - 18CO | | |
| END | - 22CO | 54LG | |
| EXPS | - 19CO | | |
| FO | - 43EQ | | |
| F1 | - 11CO | | |
| F10 | - 11CO | | |
| F180 | - 15CO | | |
| F1E3 | - 14CO | | |
| F1MIN | - 15CO | | |
| F2 | - 11CO | | |
| F20 | - 11CO | | |
| F3 | - 15CO | | |
| F4 | - 11CO | | |
| F90 | - 15CO | | |
| FACTOR | - 36CO | | |
| FCO3 | - 19CO | | |
| FCOVS | - 18CO | | |
| FCSGAN | - 72CO | | |
| FGAN | - 5CO | | |
| FILTER | - 22CO | 54LG | |
| FLOG10 | - 14CO | | |
| FNBAND | - 2CO | | |
| FPTS | - 11CO | | |
| FZ2 | - 19CO | | |
| FZRO | - 28CO | 46EQ | |
| FZSQ | - 19CO | | |
| GO | - 22CO | 54LG | |
| HBAND | - 16CO | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PROCEDURES FOR DOP

PAGE 4

| | | | | |
|--------|---|------|------|-----------|
| HEADS | - | 17CO | 45EQ | |
| HED | - | 17CO | | |
| HFRDP | - | 16CO | | |
| HOUTPT | - | 3901 | 45EQ | |
| HSPRD | - | 1600 | | |
| HSPRM | - | 1600 | | |
| HTOT1 | - | 1700 | | |
| HTOT2 | - | 1700 | | |
| HTOT3 | - | 1700 | | |
| HUNIT | - | 1600 | 45EQ | |
| IBLANK | - | 45EQ | | |
| IDATA | - | 4001 | 46EQ | |
| IDATE | - | 26CO | | |
| IDC | - | 26CO | 46EQ | |
| IDV | - | 26CO | | |
| IFZRO | - | 46EQ | | |
| INFNT | - | 14CO | 52RL | |
| INPT | - | 35CO | | |
| IPEVRY | - | 29CO | | |
| IPLT | - | 35CO | | |
| IPRT | - | 35CO | | |
| ITABLE | - | 36CO | | |
| K0 | - | 37CO | 43EQ | |
| K1 | - | 37CO | 43EQ | |
| K10 | - | 37CO | | |
| K2 | - | 37CO | | |
| K3 | - | 37CO | 43EQ | |
| K40 | - | 37CO | | |
| K5 | - | 37CO | | |
| K6 | - | 37CO | | |
| K8 | - | 37CO | | |
| KS1 | - | 27CO | 52RL | |
| KS10 | - | 18CO | 52RL | |
| KT | - | 8CO | | |
| KTSBND | - | 22CO | 54LG | |
| KTY | - | 8CO | | |
| LFLAGS | - | 4101 | 48EQ | 56LG |
| LMBAND | - | 2CO | 91DA | |
| LMBND1 | - | 2CO | 91DA | |
| LNKS | - | 8CO | 91DA | |
| LNKS2 | - | 8CO | 91DA | |
| LNNT | - | 43EQ | | |
| LMRD | - | 8CO | 92DA | |
| LMSPRD | - | 48EQ | 92DA | |
| LMTIN | - | 47EQ | 92DA | |
| LNTRS | - | 8CO | 92DA | |
| LOG4PI | - | 15CO | 52RL | |
| LOGHV | - | 27CO | 52RL | |
| LOGHVI | - | 19CO | 52RL | |
| MBAND | - | 2CO | | |
| MNDND | - | 2CO | | |
| NAMCNT | - | 21CO | 47EQ | 49EQ 50EQ |
| NAMDAT | - | 21CO | 47EQ | 48EQ |
| NBAND | - | 2CO | | |
| NBEAR | - | 28CO | | |
| NBOUND | - | 3801 | 44EQ | |
| NBSPRD | - | 49EQ | | |
| NBYN | - | 8CO | | |
| NNAMES | - | 21CO | | |
| NBTTYH | - | 22CO | 54LG | |
| NOPRNT | - | 22CO | 54LG | |
| NOSURF | - | 23CO | 55LG | |
| NOTAPE | - | 23CO | 55LG | |
| NOVOLN | - | 23CO | 55LG | |
| NPAGE | - | 33CO | | |
| NPSTRY | - | 33CO | | |
| NSPR1 | - | 34CO | | |
| NSPRH | - | 34CO | | |
| NSPRH1 | - | 34CO | | |
| NSSPRD | - | 49EQ | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PROCEDURES FOR DOP

PAGE 5

| | | | |
|--------|---|------|------|
| NSURF | - | 8C0 | 44E0 |
| NTIME | - | 47E0 | |
| NTMAX | - | 33C0 | |
| NTMIN | - | 33C0 | |
| NVSPRD | - | 50E0 | |
| OMEGA | - | 18C0 | |
| OMEGAD | - | 28C0 | |
| OMT | - | 78C0 | |
| PAGE | - | 33C0 | 531N |
| PI | - | 14C0 | |
| PI23 | - | 14C0 | |
| PING | - | 27C0 | |
| PLOT | - | 23C0 | 55L6 |
| PULSE | - | 29C0 | |
| R | - | 76C0 | 86E0 |
| RBN | - | 68C0 | |
| RONA | - | 81C0 | |
| ROND | - | 82D1 | 86E0 |
| ROD | - | 68C0 | |
| ROTA | - | 81C0 | |
| ROTD | - | 82D1 | 86E0 |
| ROTH | - | 68C0 | |
| ROTHA | - | 81C0 | |
| ROTHD | - | 82D1 | 86E0 |
| ROX | - | 68C0 | |
| ROXA | - | 81C0 | |
| ROXD | - | 82D1 | 85E0 |
| RECV | - | 43E0 | |
| RELDND | - | 24C0 | 56L6 |
| REVERD | - | 61D1 | 64E0 |
| RFS | - | 5C0 | |
| RV | - | 61D1 | 64E0 |
| RVD | - | 59C0 | |
| RVS | - | 59C0 | 64E0 |
| RVT | - | 59C0 | |
| RVV | - | 59C0 | |
| S | - | 27C0 | |
| SHIFT | - | 14C0 | |
| SINOMT | - | 78C0 | |
| SNKSI | - | 18C0 | |
| SPREAD | - | 23C0 | 55L6 |
| SPRED | - | 30C0 | |
| T | - | 76C0 | 86E0 |
| TNA | - | 76C0 | |
| TND | - | 76C0 | 86E0 |
| TNTMAX | - | 28C0 | |
| TINCMP | - | 23C0 | 55L6 |
| TIRE | - | 30C0 | |
| TMIN | - | 67C0 | |
| TOTALS | - | 23C0 | 55L6 |
| TRS | - | 11C0 | |
| TRS2 | - | 11C0 | |
| TRS3 | - | 11C0 | |
| TV6 | - | 23C0 | 55L6 |
| TWOPI | - | 14C0 | |
| UPTTRN | - | 2C0 | 56L6 |
| VS | - | 28C0 | |
| X | - | 76C0 | |
| XMIN | - | 67C0 | |
| XMIT | - | 43E0 | |
| YDRT | - | 14C0 | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PROGRAM DOP

PAGE 6

| | | | |
|----|--|-----|----|
| 1 | INCLUDE DCOMN1 | DOP | 1 |
| 2 | INCLUDE DCOMN2 | DOP | 2 |
| 3 | C | DOP | 3 |
| 4 | C READ AND PROCESS INPUT, CARDS AND TAPE. | DOP | 4 |
| 5 | C | DOP | 5 |
| 6 | 9000 CALL IDENT | DOP | 6 |
| 7 | IF (END) GO TO 20000 | DOP | 7 |
| 8 | C | DOP | 8 |
| 9 | C SET UP BAND LIMITS. | DOP | 9 |
| 10 | C | DOP | 10 |
| 11 | CALL BCOMP | DOP | 11 |
| 12 | C | DOP | 12 |
| 13 | C EXTRACT SURFACE AND/OR BOTTOM DATA FROM INPUT TAPE, AND | DOP | 13 |
| 14 | C ARRANGE PROPERLY FOR DOP. WRITE ON TEMPORARY FILE. | DOP | 14 |
| 15 | C | DOP | 15 |
| 16 | CALL RBSORT | DOP | 16 |
| 17 | C | DOP | 17 |
| 18 | C PROCESS TABLE OF REVERBERATION TIMES AS NECESSARY. | DOP | 18 |
| 19 | C | DOP | 19 |
| 20 | CALL TCOMP | DOP | 20 |
| 21 | C | DOP | 21 |
| 22 | NTHAX = 0 | DOP | 22 |
| 23 | C | DOP | 23 |
| 24 | C COMPUTE REVERBERATION FOR EACH TIME IN TABLE. | DOP | 24 |
| 25 | C | DOP | 25 |
| 26 | 10000 NTHIN = NTHAX + K1 | DOP | 26 |
| 27 | NTHAX = NTHIN + LMNT, NTIME) | DOP | 27 |
| 28 | IF (SPREAD) NTHAX = NTHIN | DOP | 28 |
| 29 | C | DOP | 29 |
| 30 | C ZERO OUT REVERBERATION TABLE. | DOP | 30 |
| 31 | C | DOP | 31 |
| 32 | DO 10010 KT = 1, LNRB | DOP | 32 |
| 33 | REVERB(KT) = 0. | DOP | 33 |
| 34 | 10010 CONTINUE | DOP | 34 |
| 35 | C | DOP | 35 |
| 36 | C COMPUTE A PAGE FULL--THREE TIMES OR ONE TIME WITH SPREADING. | DOP | 36 |
| 37 | C | DOP | 37 |
| 38 | DO 15000 KT = NTHIN, NTHAX | DOP | 38 |
| 39 | KTT = KT + K1 - NTHIN | DOP | 39 |
| 40 | C | DOP | 40 |
| 41 | C COMPUTE BOUNDARY AND VOLUME REVERB. AND SPREAD AS REQUIRED. | DOP | 41 |
| 42 | C COMPUTE TOTALS. | DOP | 42 |
| 43 | C | DOP | 43 |
| 44 | IF (.NOT. NOTAPE) CALL RBCOMP | DOP | 44 |
| 45 | IF (.NOT. NOVOLN) CALL RVCOMP | DOP | 45 |
| 46 | IF (SPREAD) CALL RVSPRD | DOP | 46 |
| 47 | CALL RTCOMP | DOP | 47 |
| 48 | 15000 CONTINUE | DOP | 48 |
| 49 | C | DOP | 49 |
| 50 | C PRINT REVERBERATION DATA. | DOP | 50 |
| 51 | CALL RVPRNT | DOP | 51 |
| 52 | C | DOP | 52 |
| 53 | C | DOP | 53 |
| 54 | IF (NTHAX .LT. NTIME) GO TO 10000 | DOP | 54 |
| 55 | GO TO 9000 | DOP | 55 |
| 56 | C | DOP | 56 |
| 57 | C REWIND TAPES AS REQUIRED, AND EXIT. | DOP | 57 |
| 58 | C | DOP | 58 |
| 59 | 20000 IF (NOTAPE) GO TO 20010 | DOP | 59 |
| 60 | REWIND AR1 | DOP | 60 |
| 61 | REWIND BR1 | DOP | 61 |
| 62 | 20010 IF (PLOT) REWIND IPLT | DOP | 62 |
| 63 | 30000 STOP | DOP | 63 |
| 64 | END | DOP | 64 |

APPENDIX G

| I N D E X | | PROGRAM DOP | | | | | REFERENCES | |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|----|------------|--|
| SYMBOL | | | | | | | | |
| 9000 | - | 6* | 55 | | | | | |
| 10000 | - | 26* | 54 | | | | | |
| 10010 | - | 32 | 34* | | | | | |
| 15000 | - | 38 | 48* | | | | | |
| 20000 | - | 7 | 59* | | | | | |
| 20010 | - | 59 | 62* | | | | | |
| 30000 | - | 63* | | | | | | |
| ART | - | 60 | | | | | | |
| BCOMP | - | 11 | | | | | | |
| BR1 | - | 61 | | | | | | |
| DCOMN1 | - | 1 | | | | | | |
| DCOMN2 | - | 2 | | | | | | |
| END | - | 7 | | | | | | |
| IDENT | - | 6 | | | | | | |
| IPLT | - | 62 | | | | | | |
| K1 | - | 26 | 39 | | | | | |
| KT | - | 32= | 33 | 36= | 39 | | | |
| KTT | - | 39= | | | | | | |
| LMNT | - | 27 | | | | | | |
| LMBB | - | 32 | | | | | | |
| MIND | - | 27 | | | | | | |
| NOTAPE | - | 44 | 59 | | | | | |
| NOVOLM | - | 45 | | | | | | |
| NTIME | - | 27 | 54 | | | | | |
| NTHAX | - | 22= | 26 | 27= | 28= | 38 | 54 | |
| NTHIN | - | 26= | 28 | 38 | 39 | | | |
| PLOT | - | 62 | | | | | | |
| RBCOMP | - | 44 | | | | | | |
| RBSORT | - | 16 | | | | | | |
| REVERB | - | 33= | | | | | | |
| RTCOMP | - | 47 | | | | | | |
| RVCOMP | - | 45 | | | | | | |
| RVPRNT | - | 51 | | | | | | |
| RVSPRD | - | 46 | | | | | | |
| SPREAD | - | 28 | 46 | | | | | |
| STOP | - | 63 | | | | | | |
| TCOMP | - | 20 | | | | | | |
| TRAIN | - | 0 | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 8

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE IDENT | IDENT 1 |
| 2 | C | IDENT 2 |
| 3 | INCLUDE DCONN1 | IDENT 3 |
| 4 | COMMON ID(12),I,J,K,L,M | IDENT 4 |
| 5 | LOGICAL OUTFLG | IDENT 5 |
| 6 | DATA INPFLG/O/,OUTFLG/.TRUE./ | IDENT 6 |
| 7 | C | IDENT 7 |
| 8 | C WRITE HEADING ON INPUT DATA PAGE. | IDENT 8 |
| 9 | C | IDENT 9 |
| 10 | WRITE (IPRT,501) MED | IDENT 10 |
| 11 | 501 FORMAT (8A6,A4,16H-- INPUT DATA --/) | IDENT 11 |
| 12 | C | IDENT 12 |
| 13 | C READ NEXT VARIABLE NAME AND RELATED DATA FROM DATA CARD(S). | IDENT 13 |
| 14 | C | IDENT 14 |
| 15 | 600 CALL INPUT(NNAMES,IDC,INPFLG,OUTFLG) | IDENT 15 |
| 16 | IF (GO) GO TO 700 | IDENT 16 |
| 17 | IF (END) GO TO 900 | IDENT 17 |
| 18 | IF (INPFLG .GT. 1) END = .TRUE. | IDENT 18 |
| 19 | GO TO 600 | IDENT 19 |
| 20 | 700 GO = .FALSE. | IDENT 20 |
| 21 | IF (NOTAPE) GO TO 2000 | IDENT 21 |
| 22 | C | IDENT 22 |
| 23 | C READ FIRST HEADER RECORD FROM INPUT TAPE. | IDENT 23 |
| 24 | C | IDENT 24 |
| 25 | READ (AR1) (ID(I), I = 1, 6) | IDENT 25 |
| 26 | IF (ID(6) .NE. 0) GO TO 1000 | IDENT 26 |
| 27 | C | IDENT 27 |
| 28 | END = .TRUE. | IDENT 28 |
| 29 | 900 WRITE (IPRT,901) | IDENT 29 |
| 30 | 901 FORMAT (69X,18H*** END OF RUN ***) | IDENT 30 |
| 31 | GO TO 30000 | IDENT 31 |
| 32 | C | IDENT 32 |
| 33 | C READ SECOND HEADER RECORD. PRESERVE ANY DATA FROM INPUT | IDENT 33 |
| 34 | C TAPE WHICH HAS NOT BEEN READ IN FROM CARDS. | IDENT 34 |
| 35 | C | IDENT 35 |
| 36 | 1000 READ (AR1) (ID(I), I = 6, 12) | IDENT 36 |
| 37 | DO 1500 I = 1, 12 | IDENT 37 |
| 38 | J = 1 | IDENT 38 |
| 39 | IF (J .GT. K2) J = J - K1 | IDENT 39 |
| 40 | IF (NAMENT(J) .EQ. 0) GO TO 1200 | IDENT 40 |
| 41 | IF (J .NE. 11) GO TO 1500 | IDENT 41 |
| 42 | KSI = KSI + DEGRAD | IDENT 42 |
| 43 | GO TO 1500 | IDENT 43 |
| 44 | 1200 IDATA(I) = ID(I) | IDENT 44 |
| 45 | 1500 CONTINUE | IDENT 45 |
| 46 | C | IDENT 46 |
| 47 | C SCALE INPUT DATA AND PRECOMPUTE RELATED QUANTITIES. | IDENT 47 |
| 48 | C | IDENT 48 |
| 49 | 2000 OMEGA = OMEGAD + DEGRAD | IDENT 49 |
| 50 | DELT = DELT2/F2 | IDENT 50 |
| 51 | KSID = KSI/DEGRAD | IDENT 51 |
| 52 | BWINT = BWIDTH | IDENT 52 |
| 53 | IF (.NOT. KTSBND) BWINT = BWINT/F1E3 | IDENT 53 |
| 54 | LOGMYI = LOGMY - LOG4PI | IDENT 54 |
| 55 | CSKSI = COS(KSI) | IDENT 55 |
| 56 | SNKSI = SIN(KSI) | IDENT 56 |
| 57 | BR = DELT2 * CD/F4 | IDENT 57 |
| 58 | COKT = CO * YDKT | IDENT 58 |
| 59 | FCOVS = COKT/VS | IDENT 59 |
| 60 | FCOS = CO**3 * TWOPI | IDENT 60 |
| 61 | IF (FZRO .LE. 0.) FZRO = F1 | IDENT 61 |
| 62 | FZSQ = FZRO**2 | IDENT 62 |
| 63 | FZ2 = FZRO * F2 | IDENT 63 |
| 64 | EXPS = EXP(S/F10 + FLOG10) | IDENT 64 |
| 65 | IF (THTMAX .EQ. 0.) THTMAX = F90 | IDENT 65 |
| 66 | IF (THTMAX .GT. F180) THTMAX = F180 | IDENT 66 |
| 67 | C | IDENT 67 |
| 68 | NSPRN1 = K1 | IDENT 68 |
| 69 | SPREAD = SPREAD .OR. (NSSPRD.NE.0) .OR. (NBSPRD.NE.0) .OR. | IDENT 69 |
| 70 | 1 (NVSPRD.NE.0) | IDENT 70 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE IDENT

PAGE 9

| | | | |
|-----|-------|--|-----------|
| 71 | | IF (.NOT. SPREAD) GO TO 5010 | IDENT 71 |
| 72 | C | | IDENT 72 |
| 73 | C | GENERATE ANY REQUIRED MISSING SPREADING TABLES. | IDENT 73 |
| 74 | C | | IDENT 74 |
| 75 | | IF ((NSSPRD .EQ. 0) .OR. (NBSPRD .EQ. 0) .OR. (NVSPRD .EQ. 0)) | IDENT 75 |
| 76 | 1 | CALL SPRCMP | IDENT 76 |
| 77 | | NSPRM1 = MAX0(NSSPRD, NBSPRD, NVSPRD) | IDENT 77 |
| 78 | C | | IDENT 78 |
| 79 | 5010 | NSPRM = NSPRM1 - K1 | IDENT 79 |
| 80 | | NSPR1 = NSPRM + NSPRM1 | IDENT 80 |
| 81 | | IF (NOPRNT) GO TO 7010 | IDENT 81 |
| 82 | C | | IDENT 82 |
| 83 | C | SET UP APPROPRIATE PAGE HEADINGS. | IDENT 83 |
| 84 | C | | IDENT 84 |
| 85 | | K = 0 | IDENT 85 |
| 86 | | J = K5 | IDENT 86 |
| 87 | | IF (.NOT. SPREAD) GO TO 6020 | IDENT 87 |
| 88 | | J = 0 | IDENT 88 |
| 89 | | IF (TV6) K = K10 | IDENT 89 |
| 90 | | IF (FILTER) K = K + K5 | IDENT 90 |
| 91 | 6020 | M = K1 | IDENT 91 |
| 92 | | L = K1 | IDENT 92 |
| 93 | | IF (KTSND) L = 0 | IDENT 93 |
| 94 | | IF (.NOT. TOTALS) GO TO 6030 | IDENT 94 |
| 95 | | NTOT3(1) = HEADS(L+36) | IDENT 95 |
| 96 | | L = K3 | IDENT 96 |
| 97 | | M = K3 | IDENT 97 |
| 98 | C | | IDENT 98 |
| 99 | 6030 | L = L + K5 | IDENT 99 |
| 100 | | DO 6040 I = K1, K5 | IDENT 100 |
| 101 | | L = L + K1 | IDENT 101 |
| 102 | | NBAND(I) = HEADS(L) | IDENT 102 |
| 103 | | J = J + K1 | IDENT 103 |
| 104 | | HSPRD(I) = HEADS(J+10) | IDENT 104 |
| 105 | | K = K + K1 | IDENT 105 |
| 106 | | HSPRM(I) = HEADS(K+15) | IDENT 106 |
| 107 | 6040 | CONTINUE | IDENT 107 |
| 108 | | NFROM(1) = HEADS(M+37) | IDENT 108 |
| 109 | | NFROM(2) = HEADS(M+38) | IDENT 109 |
| 110 | 7010 | IF (.NOT. NOTAPE) REWIND BR1 | IDENT 110 |
| 111 | 30000 | RETURN | IDENT 111 |
| 112 | | END | IDENT 112 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE IDENT

PAGE 10

| SYMBOL | ===== | REFERENCES | ===== |
|--------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 501 | - 10MR 11* | | |
| 600 | - 15* | 19 | |
| 700 | - 16 | 20* | |
| 900 | - 17 | 29* | |
| 901 | - 29MR 30* | | |
| 1000 | - 26 | 36* | |
| 1200 | - 40 | 44* | |
| 1500 | - 37 | 41 | 43 45* |
| 2000 | - 21 | 49* | |
| 5010 | - 71 | 79* | |
| 6020 | - 87 | 91* | |
| 6030 | - 94 | 99* | |
| 6040 | - 100 | 107* | |
| 7010 | - 81 | 110* | |
| 30000 | - 31 | 111* | |
| AR1 | - 25RD 36RD | | |
| BR1 | - 110 | | |
| BWIDTH | - 52 | | |
| BWINT | - 52= | 53= | |
| CO | - 57 | 58 | 60 |
| COKT | - 58= | 59 | |
| COS | - 55 | | |
| CSKS1 | - 55= | | |
| DCOMN1 | - 3 | | |
| DEGRAD | - 42 | 49 | 51 |
| DELT | - 50= | | |
| DELT2 | - 50 | 57 | |
| DR | - 57= | | |
| END | - 17 | 18= | 28= |
| EXP | - 64 | | |
| EXPS | - 64= | | |
| F1 | - 61 | | |
| F10 | - 64 | | |
| F180 | - 66 | | |
| F1E3 | - 53 | | |
| F2 | - 50 | 63 | |
| F4 | - 57 | | |
| F90 | - 65 | | |
| FC03 | - 60= | | |
| FC0VS | - 59= | | |
| FILTER | - 90 | | |
| FLOG10 | - 64 | | |
| FZ2 | - 63= | | |
| FZRO | - 61= | 62 | 63 |
| FZSQ | - 62= | | |
| GO | - 16 | 20= | |
| HBAND | - 102= | | |
| HEADS | - 95 | 102 | 104 106 108 109 |
| HED | - 10MR | | |
| HFROM | - 108= | 109= | |
| HSPRD | - 104= | | |
| HSPRW | - 106= | | |
| HTOT3 | - 95= | | |
| I | - 40 | 25RD 36RD 37= 38 | 44 100= 102 104 106 |
| ID | - 40 | 25RD 26 | 36RD 44 |
| IDATA | - 44= | | |
| IDC | - 15AG | | |
| IDENT | - 1 | | |
| INPFLG | - 6DA | 15AG | 18 |
| INPUT | - 15 | | |
| IPRT | - 10MR 29MR | | |
| J | - 40 | 38= 39= 40 | 41 86= 88= 103= 104 |
| K | - 40 | 85= 89= 90= | 105= 106 |
| K1 | - 39 | 68 79 | 91 92 100 101 103 105 |
| K10 | - 89 | | |
| K2 | - 39 | | |
| K3 | - 96 | 97 | |
| K5 | - 86 | 90 | 99 100 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE IDENT

PAGE 11

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|
| RSI | - | 42= | 51 | 55 | 56 | | | | | |
| RSID | - | 51= | | | | | | | | |
| RTSDBD | - | 53 | 93 | | | | | | | |
| L | - | 400 | 92= | 93= | 95 | 96= | 99= | 101= | 102 | |
| LOG4PI | - | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| LOGNV | - | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| LOGNVI | - | 54= | | | | | | | | |
| R | - | 400 | 91= | 97= | 108 | 109 | | | | |
| MAXO | - | 77 | | | | | | | | |
| NARCHT | - | 40 | | | | | | | | |
| NOSPRD | - | 69 | 75 | 77 | | | | | | |
| NNARES | - | 15A6 | | | | | | | | |
| NOPRMT | - | 81 | | | | | | | | |
| NOTAPE | - | 21 | 110 | | | | | | | |
| NSPR1 | - | 80= | | | | | | | | |
| NSPRN | - | 79= | 80 | | | | | | | |
| NSPRN1 | - | 68= | 77= | 79 | 80 | | | | | |
| NSSPRD | - | 69 | 75 | 77 | | | | | | |
| NVSPRD | - | 70 | 75 | 77 | | | | | | |
| OMEGA | - | 49= | | | | | | | | |
| OREGAD | - | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| OUTFLG | - | 5L6 | 69A | 15A6 | | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 111 | | | | | | | | |
| S | - | 64 | | | | | | | | |
| SIN | - | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| SNKSI | - | 56= | | | | | | | | |
| SPRCNP | - | 76 | | | | | | | | |
| SPREAD | - | 69= | 71 | 87 | | | | | | |
| TMTNAX | - | 65= | 66= | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | - | 94 | | | | | | | | |
| TVE | - | 89 | | | | | | | | |
| TUOPI | - | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| VS | - | 59 | | | | | | | | |
| YDKT | - | 58 | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 12

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE BCOMP | BCOMP 1 |
| 2 | C | BCOMP 2 |
| 3 | INCLUDE DCONN1 | BCOMP 3 |
| 4 | COMMON B,BND(3),CNT(3),O,E,F,I,L,Q, | BCOMP 4 |
| 5 | C | BCOMP 5 |
| 6 | BND(3) = COS(THYMAX * DEGRAD) * VS | BCOMP 6 |
| 7 | IF (THYMAX .EQ. F90) BND(3) = 0. | BCOMP 7 |
| 8 | IF (THYMAX .EQ. F180) BND(3) = -VS | BCOMP 8 |
| 9 | IF (KTSBND) GO TO 1000 | BCOMP 9 |
| 10 | C | BCOMP 10 |
| 11 | C | BCOMP 11 |
| 12 | C | BCOMP 12 |
| 13 | O = (COKT + VS)/(COKT - VS) | BCOMP 13 |
| 14 | BND(1) = FZRO + O - FZRO | BCOMP 14 |
| 15 | B = FZRO | BCOMP 15 |
| 16 | BND(2) = FZRO - FZRO/O | BCOMP 16 |
| 17 | B = FZRO | BCOMP 17 |
| 18 | BND(3) = (COKT + BND(3))/(COKT - BND(3)) * FZRO - FZRO | BCOMP 18 |
| 19 | GO TO 2000 | BCOMP 19 |
| 20 | C | BCOMP 20 |
| 21 | C | BCOMP 21 |
| 22 | C | BCOMP 22 |
| 23 | 1000 BND(1) = VS | BCOMP 23 |
| 24 | B = 0. | BCOMP 24 |
| 25 | BND(2) = VS | BCOMP 25 |
| 26 | B = VS | BCOMP 26 |
| 27 | C | BCOMP 27 |
| 28 | 2000 E = 0. | BCOMP 28 |
| 29 | IF (CENTER) E = BWINT * FPT5 | BCOMP 29 |
| 30 | B = B + E | BCOMP 30 |
| 31 | IF (.NOT. RELBND) B = 0. | BCOMP 31 |
| 32 | C | BCOMP 32 |
| 33 | C | BCOMP 33 |
| 34 | C | BCOMP 34 |
| 35 | C | BCOMP 35 |
| 36 | DO 2500 I = 1, 3 | BCOMP 36 |
| 37 | CNT(I) = ABS(AINT(BND(I)/BWINT)) | BCOMP 37 |
| 38 | IF (CNT(I) * BWINT + E .LT. ABS(BND(I))) CNT(I) = CNT(I) + F1 | BCOMP 38 |
| 39 | IF (CENTER) CNT(I) = CNT(I) + FPT5 | BCOMP 39 |
| 40 | 2500 CONTINUE | BCOMP 40 |
| 41 | CNT(3) = SIGN(CNT(3),BND(3)) | BCOMP 41 |
| 42 | IF (BND(3) .GT. 0.) CNT(3) = CNT(3) - F1 | BCOMP 42 |
| 43 | C | BCOMP 43 |
| 44 | C | BCOMP 44 |
| 45 | C | BCOMP 45 |
| 46 | C | BCOMP 46 |
| 47 | C | BCOMP 47 |
| 48 | C | BCOMP 48 |
| 49 | C | BCOMP 49 |
| 50 | C | BCOMP 50 |
| 51 | C | BCOMP 51 |
| 52 | C | BCOMP 52 |
| 53 | C | BCOMP 53 |
| 54 | C | BCOMP 54 |
| 55 | C | BCOMP 55 |
| 56 | C | BCOMP 56 |
| 57 | C | BCOMP 57 |
| 58 | C | BCOMP 58 |
| 59 | C | BCOMP 59 |
| 60 | C | BCOMP 60 |
| 61 | C | BCOMP 61 |
| 62 | C | BCOMP 62 |
| 63 | C | BCOMP 63 |
| 64 | C | BCOMP 64 |
| 65 | C | BCOMP 65 |
| 66 | C | BCOMP 66 |
| 67 | C | BCOMP 67 |
| 68 | C | BCOMP 68 |
| 69 | C | BCOMP 69 |
| 70 | C | BCOMP 70 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE BCOMP

PAGE 13

```

71      C
72      C      VPTTRN = .FALSE.
73      C
74      C      RETURN
75      C      END

```

```

BCOMP 71
BCOMP 72
BCOMP 73
BCOMP 74
BCOMP 75

```

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE DECOMP

PAGE 14

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------|------------|------------------------------|
| 1000 | - 9 | 23* | |
| 2000 | - 19 | 28* | |
| 2500 | - 36 | 40* | |
| 3000 | - 61 | 68* | |
| ABS | - 37 | 38 | |
| AINI | - 37 | | |
| B | - 4C0 | 15= | 24= 30= 62 |
| BAND | - 62= | 63 | 64= 65 66 |
| BCOMP | - 1 | | |
| BND | - 4C0 | 6= | 7= 8= 14= 16= 18= 23= 25= 37 |
| | - 38 | 41 | 42 |
| BNDOUT | - 63= | | |
| BUII | - 29 | 37 | 38 62 |
| CORT | - 13 | 18 | 64 65 |
| CENTER | - 29 | 39 | 55 |
| CNT | - 4C0 | 37= | 38= 39= 41= 42= 49 51 53 |
| COS | - 6 | | |
| D | - 4C0 | 17= | 26= 31= 63 |
| DECOM1 | - 3 | | |
| DEGRAD | - 6 | | |
| E | - 4C0 | 28= | 29= 30 38 |
| F | - 4C0 | 54= | 62 67= |
| F1 | - 38 | 42 | 67 |
| F180 | - 8 | | |
| F90 | - 7 | | |
| FILTER | - 66 | | |
| FNDAND | - 49= | 50 | |
| FPTS | - 29 | 39 | 66 |
| FZRO | - 14 | 15 | 16 17 18 64 |
| I | - 4C0 | 36= | 37 38 39 61= 62 63 64 65 |
| | - 66 | | |
| IFIX | - 51 | 53 | |
| IPEVRY | - 56 | | |
| K1 | - 55 | 56 | 60 |
| KTSBND | - 9 | 64 | |
| L | - 4C0 | 53= | 54 55= 56 60= 61 |
| LDBAND | - 51 | 52 | |
| NDAND | - 50= | 51 | |
| NIND | - 51 | 52 | |
| NNBND | - 52= | 60 | |
| NOB | - 56 | | |
| NBAND | - 51= | 52 | |
| NPSTRY | - 56= | | |
| NSPRN | - 51 | 52 | 53 |
| Q | - 4C0 | 13= | 14 16 |
| RELBND | - 31 | | |
| RETURN | - 74 | | |
| RRF | - 66 | | |
| RRFS | - 66= | | |
| SIGN | - 41 | | |
| TNTHAX | - 6 | 7 | 8 |
| VPTRN | - 72= | | |
| VS | - 6 | 8 | 13 23 25 26 |

APPENDIX G

INDEX

PAGE 15

| | | | |
|----|---|---|----------|
| 1 | | SUBROUTINE RBSORT | RBSORT 1 |
| 2 | C | | RBSORT 2 |
| 3 | | INCLUDE DCOMMON1 | RBSORT 3 |
| 4 | | INCLUDE DCOMMON3 | RBSORT 4 |
| 5 | | COMMON I,J,K,L,M,N,NA,NB,NC,ND,A,D,TEST,WRFLG | RBSORT 5 |
| 6 | | LOGICAL WRFLG | RBSORT 6 |
| 7 | C | | RBSORT 7 |
| 8 | | NSURF = 0 | RBSORT 8 |
| 9 | | NBTM = 0 | RBSORT 9 |
| 10 | | IF (NOTAPE) GO TO 16 | RBSORT10 |
| 11 | C | | RBSORT11 |
| 12 | | TEST = DBTM + SHIFT | RBSORT12 |
| 13 | | L = 0 | RBSORT13 |
| 14 | C | | RBSORT14 |
| 15 | C | READ DEPTH ID. RECORD AND TEST FOR SURFACE. | RBSORT15 |
| 16 | C | | RBSORT16 |
| 17 | | 1 WRFLG = .FALSE. | RBSORT17 |
| 18 | | READ (AR1) I, D, N | RBSORT18 |
| 19 | | IF (I .EQ. 0) GO TO 15 | RBSORT19 |
| 20 | | IF (D .NE. 0.) GO TO 2 | RBSORT20 |
| 21 | | IF (NOSURF) GO TO 7 | RBSORT21 |
| 22 | | NSURF = N | RBSORT22 |
| 23 | | GO TO 5 | RBSORT23 |
| 24 | C | | RBSORT24 |
| 25 | C | TEST FOR BOTTOM DEPTH. | RBSORT25 |
| 26 | C | | RBSORT26 |
| 27 | | 2 IF (ABS(D - DBTM) .GT. TEST) GO TO 7 | RBSORT27 |
| 28 | | IF (NDBTM) GO TO 7 | RBSORT28 |
| 29 | | NBTM = N | RBSORT29 |
| 30 | C | | RBSORT30 |
| 31 | C | READ DATA FOR NEXT PATH. SKIP PATHS NOT AT (DESIRED) SURFACE | RBSORT31 |
| 32 | C | OR BOTTOM. | RBSORT32 |
| 33 | C | | RBSORT33 |
| 34 | | 5 WRFLG = .TRUE. | RBSORT34 |
| 35 | | 7 DO 14 I = 1, N | RBSORT35 |
| 36 | | READ (AR1) J, (RBTM(K), RBX(K), RBH(K), RBT(K), K = 1, J) | RBSORT36 |
| 37 | | IF (.NOT. WRFLG) GO TO 14 | RBSORT37 |
| 38 | | DO 9 K = 1, J | RBSORT38 |
| 39 | | RBH(K) = RBH(K) - S | RBSORT39 |
| 40 | | 9 CONTINUE | RBSORT40 |
| 41 | C | | RBSORT41 |
| 42 | C | PUT DATA IN ASCENDING ORDER OF X, IF NECESSARY. | RBSORT42 |
| 43 | C | | RBSORT43 |
| 44 | | IF (RBX(2) .GT. RBX(1)) GO TO 12 | RBSORT44 |
| 45 | | NA = J/2 | RBSORT45 |
| 46 | | NB = -LMKS | RBSORT46 |
| 47 | | DO 11 K = 1, 4 | RBSORT47 |
| 48 | | NB = NB + LMKs | RBSORT48 |
| 49 | | NC = NB + J | RBSORT49 |
| 50 | | DO 10 M = 1, NA | RBSORT50 |
| 51 | | ND = NB + M | RBSORT51 |
| 52 | | A = RBX(ND) | RBSORT52 |
| 53 | | RBX(ND) = RBX(NC) | RBSORT53 |
| 54 | | RBX(NC) = A | RBSORT54 |
| 55 | | NC = NC - 1 | RBSORT55 |
| 56 | | 10 CONTINUE | RBSORT56 |
| 57 | | 11 CONTINUE | RBSORT57 |
| 58 | C | | RBSORT58 |
| 59 | C | SAVE MINIMUM X AND T FOR EACH PATH, IF TIMCMP OPTION. | RBSORT59 |
| 60 | C | | RBSORT60 |
| 61 | | IF (.NOT. TIMCMP) GO TO 13 | RBSORT61 |
| 62 | | 12 L = L + 1 | RBSORT62 |
| 63 | | XMIN(L) = RBX(1) | RBSORT63 |
| 64 | | TMIN(L) = RBT(1) | RBSORT64 |
| 65 | C | | RBSORT65 |
| 66 | C | WRITE DATA ON INTERMEDIATE TAPE. | RBSORT66 |
| 67 | C | | RBSORT67 |
| 68 | | 13 WRITE (DR1) J, (RBX(K), RBT(K), RBTM(K), RBH(K), K = 1, J) | RBSORT68 |
| 69 | | 14 CONTINUE | RBSORT69 |
| 70 | | GO TO 1 | RBSORT70 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RDSORT

PAGE 16

71 C
72 15 REMIND BR1
73 16 RETURN
74 END

RDSORT71
RDSORT72
RDSORT73
RDSORT74

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RDSORT

PAGE 17

| SYMBOL | ***** | REFERENCES | ***** |
|--------|------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 1 | - 17= 70 | | |
| 2 | - 20 27= | | |
| 5 | - 23 34= | | |
| 7 | - 21 27 28 35= | | |
| 9 | - 38 40= | | |
| 10 | - 50 56= | | |
| 11 | - 47 57= | | |
| 12 | - 44 62= | | |
| 13 | - 61 68= | | |
| 14 | - 35 37 69= | | |
| 15 | - 19 72= | | |
| 16 | - 10 73= | | |
| A | - 50 52= 54 | | |
| ABS | - 27 | | |
| AR1 | - 18RD 36RD | | |
| BR1 | - 68WR 72 | | |
| B | - 50 18RD 20 27 | | |
| DBTTM | - 12 27 | | |
| DCORR1 | - 3 | | |
| DCORR3 | - 4 | | |
| I | - 50 18RD 19 35= | | |
| J | - 50 36RD 38 45 49 68WR | | |
| K | - 50 36RD 38= 39 47= 68WR | | |
| L | - 50 13= 62= 63 64 | | |
| LNKS | - 46 48 | | |
| M | - 50 50= 51 | | |
| N | - 50 18RD 22 29 35 | | |
| NA | - 50 45= 50 | | |
| ND | - 50 46= 48= 49 51 | | |
| NBTR | - 9= 29= | | |
| NC | - 50 49= 53 54 55= | | |
| ND | - 50 51= 52 53 | | |
| NDBTTM | - 28 | | |
| NOSURF | - 21 | | |
| NOTAPE | - 10 | | |
| NSURF | - 8= 22= | | |
| RDM | - 36RD 39= 68WR | | |
| RDSORT | - 1 | | |
| RDT | - 36RD 64 68WR | | |
| RDTM | - 36RD 68WR | | |
| RDX | - 36RD 44 52 53= 54= 63 68WR | | |
| RETURN | - 73 | | |
| S | - 39 | | |
| SHIFT | - 12 | | |
| TEST | - 50 12= 27 | | |
| TINCHP | - 61 | | |
| TMIN | - 64= | | |
| WRFLG | - 50 6LG 17= 34= 37 | | |
| XMIN | - 63= | | |

APPENDIX G

| INDEX | | PAGE 18 |
|-------|---|----------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE TCOMP | TCOMP 1 |
| 2 | C | TCOMP 2 |
| 3 | INCLUDE DCOMN1 | TCOMP 3 |
| 4 | INCLUDE DCOMN3 | TCOMP 4 |
| 5 | COMMON I,J,K,M,IBOUND,NMIN,NMAX,NTBL | TCOMP 5 |
| 6 | C | TCOMP 6 |
| 7 | IF (.NOT. TIMCMP) GO TO 10 | TCOMP 7 |
| 8 | C | TCOMP 8 |
| 9 | C | TCOMP 9 |
| 10 | C | TCOMP 10 |
| 11 | C | TCOMP 11 |
| 12 | C | TCOMP 12 |
| 13 | C | TCOMP 13 |
| 14 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 10 | TCOMP 14 |
| 15 | NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 15 |
| 16 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 16 |
| 17 | TIME(NTIME) = DELT | TCOMP 17 |
| 18 | NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 18 |
| 19 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 19 |
| 20 | IF (NOTAPE) GO TO 6 | TCOMP 20 |
| 21 | C | TCOMP 21 |
| 22 | C | TCOMP 22 |
| 23 | C | TCOMP 23 |
| 24 | C | TCOMP 24 |
| 25 | NMAX = 0 | TCOMP 25 |
| 26 | DO 4 IBOUND = K1, K2 | TCOMP 26 |
| 27 | IF (NBOUND(IBOUND) .EQ. 0) GO TO 4 | TCOMP 27 |
| 28 | NMIN = NMAX + K1 | TCOMP 28 |
| 29 | NMAX = NMAX + NBOUND(IBOUND) | TCOMP 29 |
| 30 | DO 3 I = NMIN, NMAX | TCOMP 30 |
| 31 | READ (BR1) NTBL, (RBX(K), RBT(K), RBTH(K), RBH(K), K = 1, NTBL) | TCOMP 31 |
| 32 | C | TCOMP 32 |
| 33 | DO 2 J = 1, NMAX | TCOMP 33 |
| 34 | TIME(NTIME) = (TIME(J) + TABLKP(NMIN(J), RBX, RBT, 1, NTBL)) + FPT5 | TCOMP 34 |
| 35 | IF (ITABLE .EQ. 0) GO TO 2 | TCOMP 35 |
| 36 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .GE. PING) GO TO 2 | TCOMP 36 |
| 37 | M = NTIME | TCOMP 37 |
| 38 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .LE. DELT) GO TO 1 | TCOMP 38 |
| 39 | NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 39 |
| 40 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 40 |
| 41 | TIME(NTIME) = TIME(M) - DELT | TCOMP 41 |
| 42 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .GT. DELT) NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 42 |
| 43 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 43 |
| 44 | 1 TIME(NTIME) = TIME(M) + DELT | TCOMP 44 |
| 45 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .LT. PING) NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 45 |
| 46 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 46 |
| 47 | 2 CONTINUE | TCOMP 47 |
| 48 | 3 CONTINUE | TCOMP 48 |
| 49 | 4 CONTINUE | TCOMP 49 |
| 50 | REWIND BR1 | TCOMP 50 |
| 51 | C | TCOMP 51 |
| 52 | C | TCOMP 52 |
| 53 | C | TCOMP 53 |
| 54 | 6 DO 7 I = K1, LNTS | TCOMP 54 |
| 55 | IF (TRS(I) .GE. PING) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 55 |
| 56 | TIME(NTIME) = TRS(I) | TCOMP 56 |
| 57 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .GT. DELT) NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 57 |
| 58 | IF (NTIME .EQ. LMTIM) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 58 |
| 59 | 7 CONTINUE | TCOMP 59 |
| 60 | C | TCOMP 60 |
| 61 | C | TCOMP 61 |
| 62 | C | TCOMP 62 |
| 63 | 8 TIME(NTIME) = TIME(NTIME-1) + FPT5 | TCOMP 63 |
| 64 | IF (TIME(NTIME) .GE. PING) GO TO 9 | TCOMP 64 |
| 65 | NTIME = NTIME + K1 | TCOMP 65 |
| 66 | IF (NTIME .NE. LMTIM) GO TO 8 | TCOMP 66 |
| 67 | C | TCOMP 67 |
| 68 | 9 TIME(NTIME) = PING | TCOMP 68 |
| 69 | C | TCOMP 69 |
| 70 | C | TCOMP 70 |
| | SORT TIME ARRAY INTO ASCENDING ORDER, ELIMINATING DUPLICATES. | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE TCOMP

PAGE 19

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----------|
| 71 | C | | TCOMP 71 |
| 72 | | 10 CALL SORT(TIME,NTIME) | TCOMP 72 |
| 73 | C | | TCOMP 73 |
| 74 | C | INITIATE PAGE COUNTER AND COMPUTE TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES OF | TCOMP 74 |
| 75 | C | OUTPUT FOR THIS FILE OF INPUT DATA. | TCOMP 75 |
| 76 | C | | TCOMP 76 |
| 77 | | PAGE = 0 | TCOMP 77 |
| 78 | | NMAX = (NTIME - K1)/K3 + K1 | TCOMP 78 |
| 79 | | IF (SPREAD) NMAX = NTIME | TCOMP 79 |
| 80 | | NPAGE = (((NMBND - NPSTRT)/IPEVRY)/K40 + K1) * NMAX | TCOMP 80 |
| 81 | | IF (TOTALS) NPAGE = (NTIME - K1)/K40 + K1 | TCOMP 81 |
| 82 | C | | TCOMP 82 |
| 83 | | RETURN | TCOMP 83 |
| 84 | | END | TCOMP 84 |

APPENDIX G

| I N D E X | | | SUBROUTINE TCOMP | | | | | | | | | | PAGE 20 |
|-----------|---|------|------------------|-----|------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|---------|
| SYMBOL | | | REFERENCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | 38 | 44* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | 33 | 35 | 36 | 47* | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | 30 | 48* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | - | 26 | 27 | 49* | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | - | 20 | 54* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | - | 54 | 59* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | 63* | 66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | - | 16 | 19 | 40 | 43 | 46 | 55 | 58 | 64 | 68* | | | |
| 10 | - | 7 | 14 | 72* | | | | | | | | | |
| BR1 | - | 31RD | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCOMN1 | - | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCOMN3 | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEL | - | 17 | 38 | 41 | 42 | 44 | 57 | | | | | | |
| FPT5 | - | 34 | 63 | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | - | SCO | 30= | 33 | 54= | 55 | 56 | | | | | | |
| IBOUND | - | SCO | 26= | 27 | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| IPEVRV | - | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ITABLE | - | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | - | SCO | 33= | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| K | - | SCO | 31RD | | | | | | | | | | |
| K1 | - | 15 | 18 | 26 | 28 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 54 | 57 | 65 | | |
| | | 78 | 80 | 81 | | | | | | | | | |
| K2 | - | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K3 | - | 78 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K40 | - | 80 | 81 | | | | | | | | | | |
| LMTIN | - | 14 | 16 | 19 | 40 | 43 | 46 | 58 | 66 | | | | |
| LNTRS | - | 54 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | - | SCO | 37= | 41 | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| MNBND | - | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBOUND | - | 27 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| NMAX | - | SCO | 25= | 28 | 29= | 30 | 33 | 78= | 79= | 80 | | | |
| NMIN | - | SCO | 28= | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| NOTAPE | - | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPAGE | - | 80= | 81= | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPSTRT | - | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTBL | - | SCO | 31RD | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| NTIME | - | 14 | 15= | 16 | 17 | 18= | 19 | 34 | 36 | 37 | 38 | | |
| | | 39= | 40 | 41 | 42= | 43 | 44 | 45= | 46 | 56 | 57= | | |
| | | 58 | 63 | 64 | 65= | 66 | 68 | 72AG | 78 | 79 | 81 | | |
| PAGE | - | 77= | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PING | - | 36 | 45 | 55 | 64 | 68 | | | | | | | |
| RPM | - | 31RD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RET | - | 31RD | 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RBTH | - | 31RD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDX | - | 31RD | 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 83 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SORT | - | 72 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPREAD | - | 79 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TABLKP | - | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TCOMP | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIMCRP | - | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIME | - | 17= | 34= | 36 | 38 | 41= | 42 | 44= | 45 | 56= | 57 | | |
| | | 63= | 64 | 68= | 72AG | | | | | | | | |
| TMIN | - | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | - | 81 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRS | - | 55 | 56 | | | | | | | | | | |
| XMIN | - | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |

INDEX

PAGE 21

```

1      SUBROUTINE RBCOMP                                RBCOMP 1
2      C                                                RBCOMP 2
3      INCLUDE DCOMN1                                RBCOMP 3
4      INCLUDE DCOMN2                                RBCOMP 4
5      INCLUDE DCOMN5                                RBCOMP 5
6      COMMON DD(2),XD(2),TD(2),THAD(2),THBD(2),RB(2)    RBCOMP 6
7      COMMON CSHAD(2),CSHBD(2),OMTD(2),CSOMTD(2),SNOMTD(2)  RBCOMP 7
8      COMMON XTNU,OMITNU,CONTNU,SORTNU,CTHTNU(2)        RBCOMP 8
9      COMMON RT(2),THAT(2),THBT(2)                    RBCOMP 9
10     COMMON ARG,FA,GA,GB,GC,GAB,GAC,GBAC,GAABC,GBABC    RBCOMP10
11     COMMON CSALFA,CSALFB,CSBETA,CSBETB,CSGANA,CSGAMB    RBCOMP11
12     COMMON CALFAP,CALFBP,CGANAP,CGAMPB,COSA,COSB        RBCOMP12
13     COMMON PHI,PHMONT,DELRT,TWMAX,TWMIN,TTMAX,A,DOPSKP    RBCOMP13
14     COMMON X1(2),X2(2),X3(2),X4(2),Y1(2),Y2(2),Y3(2),Y4(2)  RBCOMP14
15     COMMON I,II,IJ,JA,JB,JBOUND,JC,JD,JDD,JBELT,JBMAX,JBMIN,JE  RBCOMP15
16     COMMON JMAX,JUMP,KBAND,KTIM,L,LEAP,LL,MLNU(2),MM,MN,MX,NA,NB,NEXT  RBCOMP16
17     EQUIVALENCE (MLNU(1),ML),(MLNU(2),MU),(DOP,JDOP),(MNMX,MN)  RBCOMP17
18     EQUIVALENCE (GCOS,GAABC),(QSIN,GBABC),(GCOSM,GAB)    RBCOMP18
19     DIMENSION IDOP(1),MNMX(2)                          RBCOMP19
20     LOGICAL TTMAX,DOPSKP                                RBCOMP20
21     C                                                RBCOMP21
22     C      BOUNDARY LOOP--                            RBCOMP22
23     C      ONCE THROUGH EACH FOR SURFACE AND BOTTOM    RBCOMP23
24     C                                                RBCOMP24
25     DO 9C10 JBOUND = 1, 2                              RBCOMP25
26     JMAX = NBOUND(JBOUND)                              RBCOMP26
27     IF (JMAX .EQ. 0) GO TO 9C10                        RBCOMP27
28     C                                                RBCOMP28
29     C      PATH LOOP--                                RBCOMP29
30     C      ONCE THROUGH FOR EACH SURFACE REFLECTED PATH AND EACH BOTTOM    RBCOMP30
31     C      REFLECTED PATH ON THE INTERMEDIATE TAPE. (PATH A)  RBCOMP31
32     C                                                RBCOMP32
33     DO 8C10 JA = 1, JMAX                                RBCOMP33
34     C                                                RBCOMP34
35     C      POSITION TAPE AT JA TH RECORD.              RBCOMP35
36     C                                                RBCOMP36
37     IF (JA .EQ. 1) GO TO 1C20                          RBCOMP37
38     DO 1C10 I = JA, JMAX                              RBCOMP38
39     BACKSPACE BR1                                       RBCOMP39
40     1C10 CONTINUE                                       RBCOMP40
41     C                                                RBCOMP41
42     1C20 READ (BR1) NA,(RBXA(I),RBTXA(I),RBTHA(I),RBNA(I), I = 1, NA)  RBCOMP42
43     BACKSPACE BR1                                       RBCOMP43
44     C                                                RBCOMP44
45     C      PATH COMBINATION LOOP--                    RBCOMP45
46     C      ONCE THROUGH FOR EACH COMBINATION OF PATHS TO SURFACE    RBCOMP46
47     C      OR TO BOTTOM. (PATH B)                    RBCOMP47
48     C                                                RBCOMP48
49     DO 7C80 JB = JA, JMAX                              RBCOMP49
50     READ (BR1) NB,(RBYB(I),RBTB(I),RBTNB(I),RBNB(I), I = 1, NB)  RBCOMP50
51     C                                                RBCOMP51
52     C      DEFINE THE AREA COMMON TO THE TWO PATHS AND ALSO TO THE    RBCOMP52
53     C      CURRENT TIME INTERVAL, IF ANY SUCH AREA EXISTS.      RBCOMP53
54     C                                                RBCOMP54
55     TWMIN = AMAX1(TIME(KT)-DELT,RBTA(1),RBTB(1))      RBCOMP55
56     TWMAX = AMIN1(TIME(KT)+DELT,RBTA(NA),RBTB(NB))    RBCOMP56
57     IF (TWMAX .LE. TWMIN) GO TO 7C80                   RBCOMP57
58     C                                                RBCOMP58
59     DO 1C30 JC = 1, NA                                  RBCOMP59
60     X(JC) = RBXA(JC)                                    RBCOMP60
61     1C30 CONTINUE                                       RBCOMP61
62     JC = NA                                             RBCOMP62
63     C                                                RBCOMP63
64     DO 1C40 I = 1, NA                                  RBCOMP64
65     JC = JC + K1                                         RBCOMP65
66     X(JC) = RBYB(I)                                     RBCOMP66
67     1C40 CONTINUE                                       RBCOMP67
68     CALL SORT(X, JC)                                    RBCOMP68
69     C                                                RBCOMP69
70     C      EVALUATE TABLES FOR OVERLAPPED AREA.        RBCOMP70

```

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

PAGE 22

```

71      C
72      JD = 0
73      II = K1
74      IJ = K1
75      DO 1050 I = 1, JC
76      T(JD+1) = TABLKP(X(I),RDXA,RDTA,II,NA)
77      IF (ITABLE .EQ. 0) GO TO 1050
78      II = ITABLE
79      T(JD+1) = (T(JD+1) + TABLKP(X(I),RDXB,RDTB,IJ,NB)) * FPTS
80      IF (ITABLE .EQ. 0) GO TO 1050
81      IJ = ITABLE
82      JD = JD + K1
83      X(JD) = X(I)
84      TND(JD) = AINTRP(RBTHB) * DEGRAD
85      R(JD) = AINTRP(RBHB)
86      TNA(JD) = TABLKP(X(I),RDXA,RDTA,II,NA) * DEGRAD
87      R(JD) = EXP(FLOG10 * (AINTRP(RBNA) + R(JD))/F20)
88      COSTNA(JD) = COS(TNA(JD))
89      COSTNB(JD) = COS(TNB(JD))
90      OMT(JD) = ANOD(OMEGA * T(JD), TWOPI)
91      IF (ABS(OMT(JD)) .GT. PI) OMT(JD) = OMT(JD) - SIGN(TWOPI, OMT(JD))
92      COSORT(JD) = COS(OMT(JD))
93      SINORT(JD) = SIGN(SORT(F1-COSORT(JD)**2),OMT(JD))
94      1050 CONTINUE
95      C
96      C      TRANSMIT-RECEIVE LOOP--
97      C      JC = 1, TRANSMIT PATH A, RECEIVE PATH B
98      C      JC = 2, TRANSMIT PATH B, RECEIVE PATH A
99      C
100     DO 7070 JC = 1,2
101     C
102     C      FORE - AFT LOOP--
103     C      JE = 1, FORWARD HEMISPHERE, OR RECEIVE FREQUENCY GREATER
104     C      THAN TRANSMIT FREQUENCY.
105     C      JE = 2, AFTER HEMISPHERE, OR RECEIVE FREQ. LESS THAN XMIT FREQ.
106     C
107     DO 7050 JE = 1, 2
108     LL = (JC - K1) * LKX2
109     RM = LKX2 - LL
110     FA = K3 - JE * K2
111     QCOS = FA
112     QCOSM = FA
113     DO 2020 I = 1, JD
114     ML = LL + I
115     MU = RM + I
116     IF (OMEGA .EQ. F0) GO TO 2010
117     QA = COSTNA(MU) * COSORT(I) + COSTNA(ML)
118     QB = COSTNA(MU) * SINORT(I)
119     QC = QB * COSTNA(ML)/FCOVS
120     QAB = QA**2 + QB**2
121     QCOS = (QB * QC + FA * QA * SORT(QAB - QC**2))/QAB
122     QSIM = (QB * QCOS - QC)/QA
123     QCOSM = (QCOS * COSORT(I) + QSIM * SINORT(I))
124     2010 DOP(I) = FZRO * (CORT + VS * COSTNA(MU) * QCOSM)
125     1 / (CORT - VS * COSTNA(ML) * QCOS)
126     2020 CONTINUE
127     MN = K1
128     DOPSKP = .FALSE.
129     SONTNU = 0.
130     C
131     C      LOOP TO PROCESS CONSECUTIVE STRINGS OF DATA WHICH ARE
132     C      MONOTONIC IN "DOP"
133     C
134     3010 JDDEL = ISIGN(1, IDOP(MN) - IDOP(MN+1))
135     NL = K1 + (JDDEL + K1)/K2
136     MU = K3 - NL
137     IJ = JB - K1
138     DO 3020 I = MN, IJ
139     IF (JDDEL .NE. ISIGN(1, IDOP(I) - IDOP(I+1))) GO TO 3030
140     3020 CONTINUE

```

APPENDIX G

INDEX

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

PAGE 23

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| 141 | I = JD | RBCOM141 |
| 142 | C | RBCOM142 |
| 143 | 3030 MX = I | RBCOM143 |
| 144 | JDMIN = MNMX(NL) | RBCOM144 |
| 145 | JDMAX = MNMX(MU) | RBCOM145 |
| 146 | C | RBCOM146 |
| 147 | DD(1) = DOP(JDMAX) | RBCOM147 |
| 148 | IF (JE .EQ. K2) DD(1) = FZRO | RBCOM148 |
| 149 | JDD = JDMAX | RBCOM149 |
| 150 | ASSIGN 3050 TO NEXT | RBCOM150 |
| 151 | DO 3040 KBAND = NSPRH1, NBAND | RBCOM151 |
| 152 | IF (DD(1) .GT. BAND(KBAND+1)) GO TO (3070, 3090), JE | RBCOM152 |
| 153 | 3040 CONTINUE | RBCOM153 |
| 154 | GO TO 7030 | RBCOM154 |
| 155 | C | RBCOM155 |
| 156 | C LOOP FOR ALL DESIRED BANDS AND FOR ALL DATA AT CONSTANT DOPPLER | RBCOM156 |
| 157 | C WITHIN A BAND, IF BANDWIDTH IS GREATER THAN DATA SPACING. | RBCOM157 |
| 158 | C IN THE FOLLOWING TABLES, THE SUBSCRIPTS 1 AND 2 REFER TO | RBCOM158 |
| 159 | C DATA POINTS OF THE LOWEST AND HIGHEST FREQUENCY--SUBSCRIPTS | RBCOM159 |
| 160 | C NL AND MU REFER TO POINTS OF THE LOWEST AND HIGHEST TIMES. | RBCOM160 |
| 161 | C | RBCOM161 |
| 162 | 3050 ASSIGN 4020 TO NEXT | RBCOM162 |
| 163 | C | RBCOM163 |
| 164 | 3060 DD(2) = DD(1) | RBCOM164 |
| 165 | XD(2) = XD(1) | RBCOM165 |
| 166 | TD(2) = TD(1) | RBCOM166 |
| 167 | THAD(2) = THAD(1) | RBCOM167 |
| 168 | THBD(2) = THBD(1) | RBCOM168 |
| 169 | RD(2) = RD(1) | RBCOM169 |
| 170 | CSTHAD(2) = CSTHAD(1) | RBCOM170 |
| 171 | CSTHBD(2) = CSTHBD(1) | RBCOM171 |
| 172 | OMTD(2) = OMTD(1) | RBCOM172 |
| 173 | CSOMTD(2) = CSOMTD(1) | RBCOM173 |
| 174 | SNOMTD(2) = SNOMTD(1) | RBCOM174 |
| 175 | C | RBCOM175 |
| 176 | JDD = JDD + JDDEL | RBCOM176 |
| 177 | IF (DOP(JDD) .LT. BAND(KBAND+1)) GO TO 3080 | RBCOM177 |
| 178 | DD(1) = DOP(JDD) | RBCOM178 |
| 179 | 3070 XD(1) = X(JDD) | RBCOM179 |
| 180 | TD(1) = T(JDD) | RBCOM180 |
| 181 | THAD(1) = THA(JDD) | RBCOM181 |
| 182 | THBD(1) = THB(JDD) | RBCOM182 |
| 183 | RD(1) = R(JDD) | RBCOM183 |
| 184 | CSTHAD(1) = COSTHA(JDD) | RBCOM184 |
| 185 | CSTHBD(1) = COSTHB(JDD) | RBCOM185 |
| 186 | OMTD(1) = OMT(JDD) | RBCOM186 |
| 187 | CSOMTD(1) = COSORT(JDD) | RBCOM187 |
| 188 | SNOMTD(1) = SINORT(JDD) | RBCOM188 |
| 189 | GO TO 4010 | RBCOM189 |
| 190 | C | RBCOM190 |
| 191 | 3080 JDD = JDD - JDDEL | RBCOM191 |
| 192 | DD(1) = BAND(KBAND+1) | RBCOM192 |
| 193 | 3090 XD(1) = TABLKP(DD(1),DOP,X,MN,MX) | RBCOM193 |
| 194 | DOPSKP = ITABLE .EQ. 0 | RBCOM194 |
| 195 | IF (DOPSKP) GO TO NEXT | RBCOM195 |
| 196 | TD(1) = AINTRP(T) | RBCOM196 |
| 197 | THAD(1) = AINTRP(THA) | RBCOM197 |
| 198 | THBD(1) = AINTRP(THB) | RBCOM198 |
| 199 | RD(1) = AINTRP(R) | RBCOM199 |
| 200 | CSTHAD(1) = AINTRP(COSTHA) | RBCOM200 |
| 201 | CSTHBD(1) = AINTRP(COSTHB) | RBCOM201 |
| 202 | OMTD(1) = AINTRP(OMT) | RBCOM202 |
| 203 | CSOMTD(1) = AINTRP(COSORT) | RBCOM203 |
| 204 | SNOMTD(1) = AINTRP(SINORT) | RBCOM204 |
| 205 | C | RBCOM205 |
| 206 | 4010 GO TO NEXT | RBCOM206 |
| 207 | C | RBCOM207 |
| 208 | 4020 ASSIGN 6010 TO LEAP | RBCOM208 |
| 209 | KTIM = K1 | RBCOM209 |
| 210 | TTMAX = .FALSE. | RBCOM210 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

PAGE 24

| | | | |
|-----|------|---|----------|
| 211 | C | | RBCOM211 |
| 212 | | IF (DOPSKP) GO TO 4040 | RBCOM212 |
| 213 | | IF (RLMU(JE) .EQ. K1) GO TO 4030 | RBCOM213 |
| 214 | | IF (TUMIN .LT. TD(MU)) GO TO 4040 | RBCOM214 |
| 215 | | GO TO 7020 | RBCOM215 |
| 216 | C | | RBCOM216 |
| 217 | 4030 | IF (TUMAX .LT. TD(MU)) GO TO 7020 | RBCOM217 |
| 218 | | IF (TUMIN .LT. TD(MU)) GO TO 4080 | RBCOM218 |
| 219 | 4040 | ARG = TUMIN | RBCOM219 |
| 220 | | GO TO 4120 | RBCOM220 |
| 221 | C | | RBCOM221 |
| 222 | C | LOOP FOR ALL TIMES AT CONSTANT DOPPLER | RBCOM222 |
| 223 | C | | RBCOM223 |
| 224 | 4050 | IF (X(KTIM) .LE. XTNU) GO TO 7010 | RBCOM224 |
| 225 | | RT(MU) = RT(MU) | RBCOM225 |
| 226 | | THAT(MU) = THAT(MU) | RBCOM226 |
| 227 | | TMDT(MU) = TMDT(MU) | RBCOM227 |
| 228 | C | | RBCOM228 |
| 229 | | ARG = AMIN1(T(KTIM), TUMAX) | RBCOM229 |
| 230 | | ASSIGN 4110 TO JUMP | RBCOM230 |
| 231 | | IF (ARG .LT. TUMAX) ASSIGN 4100 TO JUMP | RBCOM231 |
| 232 | | IF (DOPSKP) GO TO JUMP | RBCOM232 |
| 233 | | IF (RLMU(JE) .EQ. K2) GO TO 4070 | RBCOM233 |
| 234 | | IF (XTNU .GE. XD(MU)) GO TO JUMP | RBCOM234 |
| 235 | 4060 | IF (ARG .LT. TD(MU)) GO TO JUMP | RBCOM235 |
| 236 | | MM = MU | RBCOM236 |
| 237 | | GO TO 4090 | RBCOM237 |
| 238 | C | | RBCOM238 |
| 239 | 4070 | IF (ARG .LT. TD(MU)) GO TO JUMP | RBCOM239 |
| 240 | | IF (XTNU .LT. XD(MU)) GO TO 4080 | RBCOM240 |
| 241 | | IF (ARG .GE. TD(MU)) TMAX = .TRUE. | RBCOM241 |
| 242 | | GO TO 4060 | RBCOM242 |
| 243 | 4080 | MM = ML | RBCOM243 |
| 244 | C | | RBCOM244 |
| 245 | 4090 | XTNU = XD(MM) | RBCOM245 |
| 246 | | RT(MU) = RD(MM) | RBCOM246 |
| 247 | | THAT(MU) = THAD(MM) | RBCOM247 |
| 248 | | TMDT(MU) = TMD(MM) | RBCOM248 |
| 249 | | CTHTMU(1) = CSTHAD(MM) | RBCOM249 |
| 250 | | CTHTMU(2) = CSTHDD(MM) | RBCOM250 |
| 251 | | OMTTHU = OMTD(MM) | RBCOM251 |
| 252 | | COMTHU = COSMTD(MM) | RBCOM252 |
| 253 | | SOMTHU = SNOTD(MM) | RBCOM253 |
| 254 | | KTIM = KTIM - K1 | RBCOM254 |
| 255 | | GO TO 4130 | RBCOM255 |
| 256 | C | | RBCOM256 |
| 257 | 4100 | XTNU = X(KTIM) | RBCOM257 |
| 258 | | RT(MU) = R(KTIM) | RBCOM258 |
| 259 | | THAT(MU) = THA(KTIM) | RBCOM259 |
| 260 | | TMDT(MU) = TMD(KTIM) | RBCOM260 |
| 261 | | CTHTMU(1) = COSTHA(KTIM) | RBCOM261 |
| 262 | | CTHTMU(2) = COSTHD(KTIM) | RBCOM262 |
| 263 | | OMTTHU = OMT(KTIM) | RBCOM263 |
| 264 | | COMTHU = COSORT(KTIM) | RBCOM264 |
| 265 | | SOMTHU = SINORT(KTIM) | RBCOM265 |
| 266 | | GO TO 4130 | RBCOM266 |
| 267 | C | | RBCOM267 |
| 268 | 4110 | TMAX = .TRUE. | RBCOM268 |
| 269 | 4120 | XTNU = TABLKP(ARG,T,X,KTIM,JD) | RBCOM269 |
| 270 | | RT(MU) = AINTRP(R) | RBCOM270 |
| 271 | | THAT(MU) = AINTRP(THA) | RBCOM271 |
| 272 | | TMDT(MU) = AINTRP(TMD) | RBCOM272 |
| 273 | | CTHTMU(1) = AINTRP(COSTHA) | RBCOM273 |
| 274 | | CTHTMU(2) = AINTRP(COSTHD) | RBCOM274 |
| 275 | | OMTTHU = AINTRP(OMT) | RBCOM275 |
| 276 | | COMTHU = AINTRP(COSORT) | RBCOM276 |
| 277 | | SOMTHU = AINTRP(SINORT) | RBCOM277 |
| 278 | C | | RBCOM278 |
| 279 | 4130 | LL = K3 - JC | RBCOM279 |
| 280 | C | | RBCOM280 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

```

281 C      LOOP FOR POINTS 3 AND 4--
282 C      I = 1, COMPUTE FOR POINTS 1 AND 3
283 C      I = 2, COMPUTE FOR POINTS 2 AND 4
284 C
285 C      DO 5020 I = 1, 2
286 C      L = K3 - I
287 C      FA = FZRO + CTHTRU(LL)
288 C      QA = DD(L) + CTHTRU(JC) + FA + CONTHU
289 C      QB = FA + SONTHTU
290 C      QC = FCOVS + (DD(L) - FZRO)
291 C      QAB = QA**2 + QB**2
292 C      QAC = QA * QC
293 C      QBC = QB * QC
294 C      QABC = SQRT(AMAX1(F0, QAB - QC**2))
295 C      QAABC = QA * QABC
296 C      QBABC = QB * QABC
297 C      II = K2 * (I - K1)
298 C
299 C      PORT - STARBOARD LOOP--
300 C      L = 1, AREA IN FIRST QUADRANT (OMEGA = 0)
301 C      L = 2, AREA IN FOURTH QUADRANT (OMEGA = 0)
302 C
303 C      DO 5010 L = 1, 2
304 C      IJ = L + II
305 C      A = K3 - L * K2
306 C      FA = XTHU/QAB
307 C
308 C      X1(IJ) = X3(IJ)
309 C      X3(IJ) = FA * (QAC - A * QBABC)
310 C      Y1(IJ) = Y3(IJ)
311 C      Y3(IJ) = FA * (QBC + A * QAABC)
312 C      5010 CONTINUE
313 C      5020 CONTINUE
314 C
315 C      GO TO LEAP
316 C      6010 ASSIGN 6020 TO LEAP
317 C      GO TO 7010
318 C
319 C      6020 CSGAMA = SIN((THAT(MU) + THAT(NL))/F2)
320 C      CSGAMB = SIN((THBT(MU) + THBT(NL))/F2)
321 C      COSA = SQRT(F1 - CSGAMA**2)
322 C      COSB = SQRT(F1 - CSGAMB**2)
323 C
324 C      PORT - STARBOARD LOOP--
325 C      L = 1, AREA IN FIRST QUADRANT (OMEGA = 0)
326 C      L = 2, AREA IN FOURTH QUADRANT (OMEGA = 0)
327 C
328 C      DO 6030 L = 1, 2
329 C      A = ((X4(L)*Y2(L) + X3(L)*Y4(L) + X2(L)*Y1(L) + X1(L)*Y3(L)) -
330 C      1 (X2(L)*Y4(L) + X4(L)*Y3(L) + X1(L)*Y2(L) + X3(L)*Y1(L)))
331 C      A = ABS(A/(RT(MU) + RT(NL)))
332 C
333 C      PHI = ATAN2(Y1(L) + Y2(L) + Y3(L) + Y4(L),
334 C      1 X1(L) + X2(L) + X3(L) + X4(L))
335 C      PHMONT = PHI - ORTHU
336 C
337 C      CSALFA = COSA * COS(PHI)
338 C      CSBETA = COSA * SIN(PHI)
339 C      CSALFB = COSB * COS(PHMONT)
340 C      CSBETB = COSB * SIN(PHMONT)
341 C
342 C      CALFAP = CSALFA + CSKSI + CSGAMA + SNKSI
343 C      CGAMAP = CSGAMA + CSKSI - CSALFA + SNKSI
344 C      CALFBP = CSALFB + CSKSI + CSGAMB + SNKSI
345 C      CGAMPB = CSGAMB + CSKSI - CSALFB + SNKSI
346 C
347 C      DELR = A * OXL(XMIT,CALFAP,CSBETA,CGAMAP) +
348 C      1 OXL(RECV,CALFBP,CSBETB,CGAMPB)
349 C
350 C      RV(KTT,KBAND,JBOUND) = RV(KTT,KBAND,JBOUND) + DELR

```

RBCOM281
RBCOM282
RBCOM283
RBCOM284
RBCOM285
RBCOM286
RBCOM287
RBCOM288
RBCOM289
RBCOM290
RBCOM291
RBCOM292
RBCOM293
RBCOM294
RBCOM295
RBCOM296
RBCOM297
RBCOM298
RBCOM299
RBCOM300
RBCOM301
RBCOM302
RBCOM303
RBCOM304
RBCOM305
RBCOM306
RBCOM307
RBCOM308
RBCOM309
RBCOM310
RBCOM311
RBCOM312
RBCOM313
RBCOM314
RBCOM315
RBCOM316
RBCOM317
RBCOM318
RBCOM319
RBCOM320
RBCOM321
RBCOM322
RBCOM323
RBCOM324
RBCOM325
RBCOM326
RBCOM327
RBCOM328
RBCOM329
RBCOM330
RBCOM331
RBCOM332
RBCOM333
RBCOM334
RBCOM335
RBCOM336
RBCOM337
RBCOM338
RBCOM339
RBCOM340
RBCOM341
RBCOM342
RBCOM343
RBCOM344
RBCOM345
RBCOM346
RBCOM347
RBCOM348
RBCOM349
RBCOM350

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

PAGE 26

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| 351 | 4030 CONTINUE | RBCOM351 |
| 352 | C | RBCOM352 |
| 353 | 7010 IF (TTMAX) GO TO 7020 | RBCOM353 |
| 354 | KTIM = KTIM + K1 | RBCOM354 |
| 355 | IF (KTIM .LE. JD) GO TO 4050 | RBCOM355 |
| 356 | 7020 IF (DD(1) .LE. BAND(KBAND+1)) KRBAND = KBAND + K1 | RBCOM356 |
| 357 | IF (KRBAND .GT. NBAND) GO TO 7030 | RBCOM357 |
| 358 | IF (JDD .NE. JD4IN) GO TO 3060 | RBCOM358 |
| 359 | IF (DD(1) .LE. FZRO) GO TO 7030 | RBCOM359 |
| 360 | DOPSKIP = .TRUE. | RBCOM360 |
| 361 | DD(2) = DD(1) | RBCOM361 |
| 362 | DD(1) = AMAX1(BAND(KBAND+1), FZRO) | RBCOM362 |
| 363 | GO TO 4020 | RBCOM363 |
| 364 | C | RBCOM364 |
| 365 | 7030 IF (MX .EQ. JD) GO TO 7040 | RBCOM365 |
| 366 | MN = MX | RBCOM366 |
| 367 | GO TO 3010 | RBCOM367 |
| 368 | C | RBCOM368 |
| 369 | 7040 MN = K1 | RBCOM369 |
| 370 | IF (TMTMAX .LE. F9C) GO TO 7060 | RBCOM370 |
| 371 | 7050 CONTINUE | RBCOM371 |
| 372 | 7060 IF (JA .EQ. JB) GO TO 7080 | RBCOM372 |
| 373 | 7070 CONTINUE | RBCOM373 |
| 374 | C | RBCOM374 |
| 375 | 7080 CONTINUE | RBCOM375 |
| 376 | 8C10 CONTINUE | RBCOM376 |
| 377 | 9010 CONTINUE | RBCOM377 |
| 378 | C | RBCOM378 |
| 379 | REWIND BR1 | RBCOM379 |
| 380 | RETURN | RBCOM380 |
| 381 | END | RBCOM381 |

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

PAGE 27

[illegible]

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 29

SUBROUTINE RBCOMP

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| LMKS2 | - | 108 | 109 | | | | | | | | |
| RL | - | 17E0 | 114= | 117 | 119 | 125 | 135= | 136 | 144 | 217 | 218 |
| | | 225 | 226 | 227 | 239 | 240 | 243 | 319 | 320 | 331 | |
| RLNU | - | 16C0 | 17E0 | 213 | 233 | | | | | | |
| RM | - | 16C0 | 109= | 115 | 236= | 243= | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 |
| | | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | | | | | | |
| RM | - | 16C0 | 17E0 | 127= | 134 | 138 | 193 | 366= | 369= | | |
| RNRX | - | 17E0 | 190I | 144 | 145 | | | | | | |
| RU | - | 17E0 | 115= | 117 | 118 | 124 | 136= | 145 | 214 | 225 | 226 |
| | | 227 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 241 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 258 | 259 |
| | | 260 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 319 | 320 | 331 | | | |
| RX | - | 16C0 | 143= | 193 | 365 | 366 | | | | | |
| NA | - | 16C0 | 42RD | 56 | 59 | 62 | 64 | 76 | 86 | | |
| ND | - | 16C0 | 50RD | 56 | 79 | | | | | | |
| NBAND | - | 151 | 357 | | | | | | | | |
| NBOUND | - | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| NEXT | - | 16C0 | 150= | 162= | 195 | 206 | | | | | |
| NSPRM1 | - | 151 | | | | | | | | | |
| OMEGA | - | 90 | 116 | | | | | | | | |
| OMT | - | 90= | 91= | 92 | 93 | 186 | 202 | 263 | 275 | | |
| OMTD | - | 7C0 | 172= | 186= | 202= | 251 | | | | | |
| OMTTRU | - | 8C0 | 251= | 263= | 275= | 335 | | | | | |
| CALL | - | 347 | 348 | | | | | | | | |
| PHI | - | 13C0 | 333= | 335 | 337 | 338 | | | | | |
| PHMORT | - | 13C0 | 335= | 339 | 340 | | | | | | |
| PI | - | 91 | | | | | | | | | |
| QA | - | 10C0 | 117= | 120 | 121 | 122 | 288= | 291 | 292 | 295 | |
| QAADC | - | 10C0 | 18E0 | 295= | 311 | | | | | | |
| QAB | - | 10C0 | 18E0 | 120= | 121 | 291= | 294 | 306 | | | |
| QABC | - | 10C0 | 294= | 295 | 296 | | | | | | |
| QAC | - | 10C0 | 292= | 309 | | | | | | | |
| QB | - | 10C0 | 118= | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 289= | 291 | 293 | 296 |
| QBADC | - | 10C0 | 18E0 | 296= | 309 | | | | | | |
| QBC | - | 10C0 | 293= | 311 | | | | | | | |
| QC | - | 10C0 | 119= | 121 | 122 | 290= | 292 | 293 | 294 | | |
| QCOS | - | 18E0 | 111= | 121= | 122 | 123 | 125 | | | | |
| QCOSN | - | 18E0 | 112= | 123= | 124 | | | | | | |
| QSIN | - | 18E0 | 122= | 123 | | | | | | | |
| R | - | 85= | 87= | 183 | 199 | 258 | 270 | | | | |
| RBCOMP | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| RDHA | - | 42RD | 87 | | | | | | | | |
| RDHB | - | 50RD | 85 | | | | | | | | |
| RDIA | - | 42RD | 55 | 56 | 76 | | | | | | |
| RDTB | - | 50RD | 55 | 56 | 79 | | | | | | |
| RPTHA | - | 42RD | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| RPTHB | - | 50RD | 84 | | | | | | | | |
| RDXA | - | 42RD | 60 | 76 | 86 | | | | | | |
| RDXB | - | 50RD | 66 | 79 | | | | | | | |
| RD | - | 6C0 | 169= | 183= | 199= | 246 | | | | | |
| RECV | - | 348 | | | | | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 380 | | | | | | | | | |
| RT | - | 9C0 | 225= | 246= | 258= | 270= | 331 | | | | |
| RV | - | 350= | | | | | | | | | |
| SIGN | - | 91 | 93 | | | | | | | | |
| SIN | - | 319 | 320 | 338 | 340 | | | | | | |
| SINORT | - | 93= | 118 | 123 | 188 | 204 | 265 | 277 | | | |
| SNKSI | - | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | | | | | | |
| SNORTB | - | 7C0 | 174= | 188= | 204= | 253 | | | | | |
| SORTRU | - | 8C0 | 129= | 253= | 265= | 277= | 289 | | | | |
| SORT | - | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| SORT | - | 93 | 121 | 294 | 321 | 322 | | | | | |
| T | - | 76= | 79= | 90 | 180 | 196 | 229 | 269 | | | |
| TABLK | - | 76 | 79 | 86 | 193 | 269 | | | | | |
| TD | - | 6C0 | 166= | 180= | 196= | 214 | 217 | 218 | 235 | 239 | 241 |
| THA | - | 86= | 88 | 181 | 197 | 259 | 271 | | | | |
| THAD | - | 6C0 | 167= | 181= | 197= | 247 | | | | | |
| THAT | - | 9C0 | 226= | 247= | 259= | 271= | 319 | | | | |
| THB | - | 84= | 89 | 182 | 198 | 260 | 272 | | | | |
| THBD | - | 6C0 | 168= | 182= | 198= | 248 | | | | | |
| THBT | - | 9C0 | 227= | 248= | 260= | 272= | 320 | | | | |

APPENDIX G

INDEX

PAGE 31

```

1      SUBROUTINE RVCOMP
2
3      C
4      INCLUDE DCONN1
5      INCLUDE DCONN2
6      INCLUDE DCONN4
7      COMMON I,J,K,NN,OMT,CSOMTF,SNOMTF,FR,FRSQ,FXSQ,FX,CSA,SNA,PN,B,G
8      COMMON SNPHI(2),CSPHI(2),X(2),Y(2),Z(2),D,DD,R,FRV
9      COMMON T1,T2,A1,A2,VOL1,T3
10
11      C
12      C      COMPUTE ONE-WAY RANGE TO MIDPOINT OF TRANSMITTED PULSE.
13      C      PRE-COMPUTE RELATED VALUES FOR VOLUME AND FOR RANGE LOSSES.
14
15      R = TIME(KT) * CD * FPT5
16      FRV = EXP((LOGHVI - ALPMC + TIME(KT))/F10 * FLOG10)/R**4
17      IF (OMEGA .EQ. 0.) FRV = FRV *
18      ((R + DR)**3 - ARAX1(R - DR, FO)**3) * P123
19      IF (VPTTRN) GO TO 9C00
20
21      C
22      C      PATTERN LOSSES MUST BE COMPUTED.
23
24      OMT = AMOD(OMEGA * TIME(KT), TWOPI)
25      IF (ABS(OMT) .GT. PI) OMT = OMT - SIGN(TWOPI, OMT)
26      CSOMTF = COS(OMT)
27      SNOMTF = SIGN(SORT(F1-CSOMTF**2),OMT) * FZRO
28      CSOMTF = CSOMTF * FZ2
29      FCSGAM(NSPRH1) = 0.
30      IF (OMEGA .EQ. 0.) FCSGAM(NSPRH1) = F1
31      T1 = AMAX1(TIME(KT) - DELT, FO) * FPT5
32      T2 = ((TIME(KT) + DELT) * FPT5 - T1)/F10
33
34      C
35      C      COMPUTE AVERAGE PATTERN LOSSES FOR EACH BAND.
36
37      DO 8000 I = NSPRH1, NBAND
38      FGAM(I) = 0.
39      FR = (BAND(I) + BAND(I+1)) * FPT5
40      FRSQ = FR**2
41      FXSQ = FZSQ + FRSQ + FR * CSOMTF
42      FX = SORT(FXSQ)
43      A1 = FCOVS * (FR - FZRO)
44      CSA = A1/FX
45      IF (ABS(CSA) .GT. F1) CSA = SIGN(F1, CSA)
46      SNA = SORT(F1 - CSA**2)
47      NN = MIN0(K2 * IFIX(FNBAND * SNA) + K1, 360)
48      PN = NN
49      DD = TWOPI/PN
50      D = 0.
51      SNPHI(1) = SNOMTF/FX
52      SNPHI(2) = -SNPHI(1) * FR/FZRO
53      CSPHI(1) = SORT(F1 - SNPHI(1)**2)
54      CSPHI(2) = SORT(F1 - SNPHI(2)**2)
55      IF (ABS(FZSQ - FRSQ) .LE. FXSQ) GO TO 2000
56      CSPHI(1) = SIGN(CSPHI(1), CSA)
57      CSPHI(2) = -SIGN(CSPHI(1), CSA)
58
59      2000 DO 4000 J = 1,NN
60      D = D + DD
61      B = SNA * SIN(D)
62      G = SNA * COS(D)
63
64      C
65      DO 3000 K = 1, 2
66      X(K) = CSA * CSPHI(K) - B * SNPHI(K)
67      Y(K) = B * CSPHI(K) + CSA * SNPHI(K)
68      X(K) = X(K) * CSKSI + G * SNKSI
69      Z(K) = G * CSKSI - X(K) * SNKSI
70
71      3000 CONTINUE
72      FGAM(I) = FGAM(I) + OXL(XMIT,X(1),Y(1),Z(1))
73      1      OXL(RECV,X(2),Y(2),Z(2))
74
75      4000 CONTINUE
76      FGAM(I) = FGAM(I)/PN * EXPS
77      IF (OMEGA .EQ. 0.) GO TO 6000
78      T3 = T1
79

```

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVCOMP

PAGE 32

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 71 | A2 = FZ2 * FR | RVCOMP71 |
| 72 | A1 = A1/SQRT(A2) | RVCOMP72 |
| 73 | A2 = (FRSQ + FZSQ)/A2 | RVCOMP73 |
| 74 | VOL1 = 0. | RVCOMP74 |
| 75 | C | RVCOMP75 |
| 76 | DO 5000 J = 1, 10 | RVCOMP76 |
| 77 | T3 = T3 + T2 | RVCOMP77 |
| 78 | VOL1 = VOL1 - T3**2 * AMAX1(F1 - A1/SQRT(A2 + COS(OMEGA * T3)), F0) | RVCOMP78 |
| 79 | 5000 CONTINUE | RVCOMP79 |
| 80 | FCSGAM(I+1) = VOL1 * T2 * FC03 | RVCOMP80 |
| 81 | GOTO 7000 | RVCOMP81 |
| 82 | 6000 FCSGAM(I+1) = FCOVS * (BAND(I+1) - FZRO)/(BAND(I+1) + FZRO) | RVCOMP82 |
| 83 | 7000 FGAM(I) = FGAM(I) * (FCSGAM(I) - FCSGAM(I+1)) | RVCOMP83 |
| 84 | RVV(KTT,I) = FRV * FGAM(I) | RVCOMP84 |
| 85 | 8000 CONTINUE | RVCOMP85 |
| 86 | C | RVCOMP86 |
| 87 | C FOR STRAIGHT-RUNNING CASE, PATTERN LOSSES FOR ANY BAND WILL | RVCOMP87 |
| 88 | C BE THE SAME AT ALL TIMES. | RVCOMP88 |
| 89 | C | RVCOMP89 |
| 90 | IF (OMEGA .EQ. 0.) VPTRN = .TRUE. | RVCOMP90 |
| 91 | GO TO 30000 | RVCOMP91 |
| 92 | 9000 DO 10000 I = NSPRH1, NBAND | RVCOMP92 |
| 93 | RVV(KTT,I) = FRV * FGAM(I) | RVCOMP93 |
| 94 | 10000 CONTINUE | RVCOMP94 |
| 95 | 30000 RETURN | RVCOMP95 |
| 96 | END | RVCOMP96 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVCOMP

PAGE 33

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 2000 | - 51 54* | | |
| 3000 | - 59 64* | | |
| 4000 | - 54 67* | | |
| 5000 | - 76 79* | | |
| 6000 | - 69 82* | | |
| 7000 | - 81 83* | | |
| 8000 | - 33 85* | | |
| 9000 | - 17 92* | | |
| 10000 | - 92 94* | | |
| 30000 | - 91 95* | | |
| A1 | - 8C0 39= 40 72= 78 | | |
| A2 | - 8C0 71= 72 73= 78 | | |
| ABS | - 22 41 51 | | |
| ALPHC | - 14 | | |
| AMAX1 | - 16 28 78 | | |
| AMOD | - 21 | | |
| B | - 6C0 56= 60 61 | | |
| BAND | - 35 82 | | |
| CO | - 13 | | |
| COS | - 23 57 78 | | |
| CSA | - 6C0 40= 41= 42 52 53 60 61 | | |
| CSKSI | - 62 63 | | |
| CSOMTF | - 6C0 23= 24 25= 37 | | |
| CSPH1 | - 7C0 49= 50= 52= 53= 60 61 | | |
| D | - 7C0 46= 55= 56 57 | | |
| DCOMN1 | - 3 | | |
| DCOMN2 | - 4 | | |
| DCOMN4 | - 5 | | |
| DD | - 7C0 45= 55 | | |
| DELT | - 28 29 | | |
| DR | - 16 | | |
| EXP | - 14 | | |
| EXPS | - 68 | | |
| FO | - 16 28 78 | | |
| F1 | - 24 27 41 42 49 50 78 | | |
| F1C | - 14 29 | | |
| FCD3 | - 80 | | |
| FCDVS | - 39 82 | | |
| FCSGAM | - 26= 27= 80= 82= 83 | | |
| FGAM | - 34= 65= 68= 83= 84 93 | | |
| FLOG10 | - 14 | | |
| FNBAND | - 43 | | |
| FPT5 | - 13 28 29 35 | | |
| FR | - 6C0 35= 36 37 39 48 71 | | |
| FRSQ | - 6C0 36= 37 51 73 | | |
| FRV | - 7C0 14= 15= 84 93 | | |
| FX | - 6C0 38= 40 47 | | |
| FXSQ | - 6C0 37= 38 51 | | |
| FZ2 | - 25 71 | | |
| FZRO | - 24 39 48 82 | | |
| FZSQ | - 37 51 73 | | |
| G | - 6C0 57= 62 63 | | |
| I | - 6C0 33= 34 35 65 68 80 82 83 84 | | |
| | - 92= 93 | | |
| IFIX | - 43 | | |
| J | - 6C0 54= 76= | | |
| K | - 6C0 59= 60 61 62 63 | | |
| K1 | - 43 | | |
| K2 | - 43 | | |
| KT | - 13 14 21 28 29 | | |
| KTT | - 84 93 | | |
| LOGNVI | - 14 | | |
| MINO | - 43 | | |
| NBAND | - 33 92 | | |
| NN | - 6C0 43= 44 54 | | |
| NSPRH1 | - 26 27 33 92 | | |
| OMEGA | - 15 21 27 69 78 90 | | |
| ORT | - 6C0 21= 22= 23 24 | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVCOMP

PAGE 34

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| OKL | - | 65 | 66 | | | | |
| PI | - | 22 | | | | | |
| PI23 | - | 16 | | | | | |
| PN | - | 6C0 | 44= | 45 | 68 | | |
| R | - | 7C0 | 13= | 14 | 16 | | |
| RECV | - | 66 | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 95 | | | | | |
| RVCOMP | - | 1 | | | | | |
| RVV | - | 84= | 93= | | | | |
| SIGN | - | 22 | 24 | 41 | 52 | 53 | |
| SIN | - | 56 | | | | | |
| SNA | - | 6C0 | 42= | 43 | 56 | 57 | |
| SNKSI | - | 62 | 63 | | | | |
| SNORTF | - | 6C0 | 24= | 47 | | | |
| SNPHI | - | 7C0 | 47= | 48= | 49 | 50 | 60 |
| SGRT | - | 24 | 30 | 42 | 49 | 50 | 72 |
| T1 | - | 8C0 | 28= | 29 | 70 | | |
| T2 | - | 8C0 | 29= | 77 | 80 | | |
| T3 | - | 8C0 | 70= | 77= | 78 | | |
| TIME | - | 13 | 14 | 21 | 28 | 29 | |
| TNOPI | - | 21 | 22 | 45 | | | |
| VOL1 | - | 8C0 | 74= | 78= | 80 | | |
| VPTRN | - | 17 | 90= | | | | |
| X | - | 7C0 | 60= | 62= | 63 | 65 | 66 |
| XMIT | - | 65 | | | | | |
| Y | - | 7C0 | 61= | 65 | 66 | | |
| Z | - | 7C0 | 63= | 65 | 66 | | |

I N D E X

PAGE 35

| | | | |
|----|----|---|----------|
| 1 | | SUBROUTINE RVSPRD | RVSPRD 1 |
| 2 | C | | RVSPRD 2 |
| 3 | | INCLUDE DCORN1 | RVSPRD 3 |
| 4 | | INCLUDE DCORN2 | RVSPRD 4 |
| 5 | | COMMON INAK,I,II,J,K,KK | RVSPRD 5 |
| 6 | C | | RVSPRD 6 |
| 7 | | DO 13 J = K1, K3 | RVSPRD 7 |
| 8 | | DO 11 I = NSPRN1, NBAND | RVSPRD 8 |
| 9 | | II = I-NSPRN | RVSPRD 9 |
| 10 | | DO 10 K = K1, NSPR1 | RVSPRD10 |
| 11 | | KK = ABS(K-NSPRN1) + K1 | RVSPRD11 |
| 12 | | RV(2,II,J) = RV(2,II,J) + RV(1,I,J) + SPRED(KK,J) | RVSPRD12 |
| 13 | | II = II + 1 | RVSPRD13 |
| 14 | | IF (II .GT. LNBAND) GO TO 11 | RVSPRD14 |
| 15 | 10 | CONTINUE | RVSPRD15 |
| 16 | 11 | CONTINUE | RVSPRD16 |
| 17 | 13 | CONTINUE | RVSPRD17 |
| 18 | | RETURN | RVSPRD18 |
| 19 | | END | RVSPRD19 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVSPRD

PAGE 36

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------|------------|--------------|
| 10 | - | 10 | 15* |
| 11 | - | 8 | 14 |
| 13 | - | 7 | 17* |
| ABS | - | 11 | |
| OCORN1 | - | 3 | |
| OCORN2 | - | 4 | |
| I | - | 5C0 | 8= 9 12 |
| II | - | 5C0 | 9= 12 13= 14 |
| IMAX | - | 5C0 | |
| J | - | 5C0 | 7= 12 |
| K | - | 5C0 | 10= 11 |
| K1 | - | 7 | 10 11 |
| K3 | - | 7 | |
| KK | - | 5C0 | 11= 12 |
| LMBAND | - | 14 | |
| MBAND | - | 8 | |
| NSPR1 | - | 10 | |
| NSPRH | - | 9 | |
| NSPRH1 | - | 8 | 11 |
| RETURN | - | 18 | |
| RV | - | 12= | |
| RVSPRD | - | 1 | |
| SPRED | - | 12 | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 37

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE RTCOMP | RTCOMP 1 |
| 2 | C | RTCOMP 2 |
| 3 | INCLUDE DCONN1 | RTCOMP 3 |
| 4 | INCLUDE DCONN2 | RTCOMP 4 |
| 5 | COMMON INAX,I,J,T,TR | RTCOMP 5 |
| 6 | C | RTCOMP 6 |
| 7 | INAX = KTY | RTCOMP 7 |
| 8 | IF (.NOT. SPREAD) GO TO 2 | RTCOMP 8 |
| 9 | INAX = K2 | RTCOMP 9 |
| 10 | IF (.NOT. (FILTER .OR. TV6)) GO TO 2 | RTCOMP10 |
| 11 | INAX = K3 | RTCOMP11 |
| 12 | T = F1 | RTCOMP12 |
| 13 | IF (TV6) T = TV6F(TIME(KTY)) | RTCOMP13 |
| 14 | DO 1 I = 1, NMBND | RTCOMP14 |
| 15 | TR = T | RTCOMP15 |
| 16 | IF (FILTER) TR = T + RRF5(I) | RTCOMP16 |
| 17 | RVS(3,I) = RVS(2,I) + TR | RTCOMP17 |
| 18 | RVB(3,I) = RVB(2,I) + TR | RTCOMP18 |
| 19 | RVV(3,I) = RVV(2,I) + TR | RTCOMP19 |
| 20 | 1 CONTINUE | RTCOMP20 |
| 21 | C | RTCOMP21 |
| 22 | 2 DO 5 I = KTY, INAX | RTCOMP22 |
| 23 | J = 0 | RTCOMP23 |
| 24 | C | RTCOMP24 |
| 25 | 3 J = J + K1 | RTCOMP25 |
| 26 | RVS(1,LMBND1) = RVS(1,LMBND1) + RVS(1,J) | RTCOMP26 |
| 27 | RVB(1,LMBND1) = RVB(1,LMBND1) + RVB(1,J) | RTCOMP27 |
| 28 | RVV(1,LMBND1) = RVV(1,LMBND1) + RVV(1,J) | RTCOMP28 |
| 29 | C | RTCOMP29 |
| 30 | 4 RVT(1,J) = RVS(1,J) + RVB(1,J) + RVV(1,J) | RTCOMP30 |
| 31 | IF (RVS(1,J) .NE. 0.) RVS(1,J) = F10 + ALOG10(RVS(1,J)) | RTCOMP31 |
| 32 | IF (RVB(1,J) .NE. 0.) RVB(1,J) = F10 + ALOG10(RVB(1,J)) | RTCOMP32 |
| 33 | IF (RVV(1,J) .NE. 0.) RVV(1,J) = F10 + ALOG10(RVV(1,J)) | RTCOMP33 |
| 34 | IF (RVT(1,J) .NE. 0.) RVT(1,J) = F10 + ALOG10(RVT(1,J)) | RTCOMP34 |
| 35 | C | RTCOMP35 |
| 36 | IF (J .LT. NMBND) GO TO 3 | RTCOMP36 |
| 37 | IF (J .EQ. LMBND1) GO TO 5 | RTCOMP37 |
| 38 | J = LMBND1 | RTCOMP38 |
| 39 | GO TO 4 | RTCOMP39 |
| 40 | C | RTCOMP40 |
| 41 | 5 CONTINUE | RTCOMP41 |
| 42 | RETURN | RTCOMP42 |
| 43 | END | RTCOMP43 |

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RTCOMP

PAGE 38

| SYMBOL | REFERENCES | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| 1 | - | 14 | 20* | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | 8 | 10 | 22* | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | 25* | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | - | 30* | 39 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | - | 22 | 37 | 41* | | | | | | |
| ALOG10 | - | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | | | | | |
| DCOMN1 | - | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| DCOMN2 | - | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| F1 | - | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| F10 | - | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | | | | | |
| FILTER | - | 10 | 16 | | | | | | | |
| I | - | 500 | 14= | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 22= | 26 | 27 |
| | | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | | | | |
| INAX | - | 500 | 7= | 9= | 11= | 22 | | | | |
| J | - | 500 | 23= | 25= | 26 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| | | 34 | 36 | 37 | 38= | | | | | 33 |
| K1 | - | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| K2 | - | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| K3 | - | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| KT | - | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| KTT | - | 7 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| LMBND1 | - | 26 | 27 | 28 | 37 | 38 | | | | |
| MNBND | - | 14 | 36 | | | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| RRFS | - | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| RTCOMP | - | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| RVB | - | 16= | 27= | 30 | 32= | | | | | |
| RVS | - | 17= | 26= | 30 | 31= | | | | | |
| RVT | - | 30= | 34= | | | | | | | |
| RVV | - | 19= | 28= | 30 | 33= | | | | | |
| SPREAD | - | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| T | - | 500 | 12= | 13= | 15 | 16 | | | | |
| TIME | - | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| TR | - | 500 | 15= | 16= | 17 | 18 | 19 | | | |
| TV6 | - | 10 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| TV6F | - | 13 | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 39

```

1      SUBROUTINE RVPRNT                                RVPRNT 1
2
3      C
4      INCLUDE DCOMM1                                RVPRNT 2
5      INCLUDE DCOMM2                                RVPRNT 3
6      COMMON I,J,K,L,II                             RVPRNT 4
7      DIMENSION HRVB(6)                             RVPRNT 5
8      DATA NTIME/6H TIME =/, (HRVB(I), I = 1,6)     RVPRNT 6
9      1 /6H SUR, 6HFACE , 6HBOTTOM, 6H VOL, 6HUME , 6H TOTAL/ RVPRNT 7
10     DATA ITOTAL/1/                                RVPRNT 8
11
12     C
13     IF (PLOT) WRITE (IPLT) TIME(NTMIN),MNBND,(BNDOUT(K),BNDOUT(K+1), RVPRNT10
14     1 RVS(2,K),RVB(2,K),RVV(2,K),RVT(2,K), K = 1, MNBND) RVPRNT11
15     IF (NOPRNT) GO TO 30000                         RVPRNT12
16     IF (TOTALS) GO TO 2000                          RVPRNT13
17     J = NPSTRT                                       RVPRNT14
18     1 PAGE = PAGE + K1                               RVPRNT15
19     WRITE (IPRT,10) MED,IDC,IDV,IDATE,PAGE,NPAGE, RVPRNT16
20     1 VS,CQ,FZRO,DC,S,KSID,OMEGAD,PING,DELT2,DBTTM RVPRNT17
21     IF (TOTALS) GO TO 2020                          RVPRNT18
22
23     C
24     IF (SPREAD) GO TO 5                             RVPRNT19
25     WRITE (IPRT,11) MBAND,(NTIME,TIME(K), K = NTMIN, NTHAX) RVPRNT20
26     GO TO 6                                          RVPRNT21
27
28     C
29     5 WRITE (IPRT,11) MBAND,(NTIME,TIME(NTMIN), K = 1, 1) RVPRNT22
30
31     C
32     6 WRITE (IPRT,12) MOUTPT, (HRVB, K = 1, 1)      RVPRNT23
33     IF (TOTALS) GO TO 2100                          RVPRNT24
34     DO 3 K = K1, K8                                RVPRNT25
35     WRITE (IPRT,20)                                  RVPRNT26
36
37     C
38     DO 2 L = K1, K5                                 RVPRNT27
39     WRITE (IPRT, 20) BNDOUT(J), BNDOUT(J+1),         RVPRNT28
40     1 (RVS(11,J), RVP(11,J), RVV(11,J), RVT(11,J), II = 1, 1) RVPRNT29
41     J = J + IPEVRT                                  RVPRNT30
42     IF (J .GT. MNBND) GO TO 4                       RVPRNT31
43
44     C
45     2 CONTINUE                                       RVPRNT32
46     3 CONTINUE                                       RVPRNT33
47     GO TO 1                                           RVPRNT34
48
49     C
50     4 WRITE (IPRT,30) HTOT1, (RVS(11,LMBND1),RVB(11,LMBND1), RVPRNT35
51     1 RVV(11,LMBND1),RVT(11,LMBND1), II = 1, 1) RVPRNT36
52     GO TO 30000                                       RVPRNT37
53
54     C
55     2000 IF (.NOT. SPREAD) I = K1                   RVPRNT38
56     J = K1                                           RVPRNT39
57     II = NTMIN                                       RVPRNT40
58     2010 ITOTAL = ITOTAL - K1                       RVPRNT41
59     IF (ITOTAL .NE. 0) GO TO 2100                   RVPRNT42
60     ITOTAL = K40                                     RVPRNT43
61     GO TO 1                                           RVPRNT44
62
63     C
64     2020 WRITE (IPRT,13) HTOT1,MNBND,HTOT2,BWIDTH,HTOT3 RVPRNT45
65     GO TO 6                                          RVPRNT46
66
67     C
68     2100 IF (MOD(ITOTAL,K5) .EQ. 0) WRITE (IPRT,20) RVPRNT47
69     WRITE (IPRT,21) TIME(II), (RVS(K,LMBND1),RVB(K,LMBND1), RVPRNT48
70     1 RVV(K,LMBND1),RVT(K,LMBND1), K = J, 1) RVPRNT49
71     I = I + K1                                       RVPRNT50
72     J = J + K1                                       RVPRNT51
73     II = II + K1                                     RVPRNT52
74     IF (II .LE. NTHAX) GO TO 2010                   RVPRNT53
75
76     C
77     30000 RETURN                                     RVPRNT54
78
79     C
80     10 FORMAT (8A6,A4,9H IDC ,A6,6X,6HIDV , A6,7X,4HDATE,2A6,7X, RVPRNT55
81     1 4HPAGE,15,3H OF,15/                             RVPRNT56
82     2132HGV.S, KTS. C.C, YDS./SEC. F.O, KHZ. D.O, FT. S, DR. RVPRNT57
83     3X1, DEG. OMEGA, DEG./SEC. P.I., SEC. DEL. T, SEC. D. BTM.,RVPRNT70

```

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVPRNT

PAGE 40

| | | | |
|----|---|---|----------|
| 71 | | 4 FT./ F8.2,F15.2,F15.4,F13.4,F9.2,F10.3,F15.3,F16.4,F13.4,F17.4) | RVPRNT71 |
| 72 | C | | RVPRNT72 |
| 73 | | 11 FORMAT (1H0, 2A6, A4, 3(13X,A6,F12.8,7X)) | RVPRNT73 |
| 74 | C | | RVPRNT74 |
| 75 | | 12 FORMAT (5X,2A6,17X,2A6,23X,3A6,13X,5A6/3X,2A6,3X,3(2X,6A6)) | RVPRNT75 |
| 76 | C | | RVPRNT76 |
| 77 | | 13 FORMAT (1H0,30X,4A6,14,2A6,A3,F6.3,3A6) | RVPRNT77 |
| 78 | C | | RVPRNT78 |
| 79 | | 20 FORMAT (1X,F8.4,F9.4,3(2X,4F9.2)) | RVPRNT79 |
| 80 | C | | RVPRNT80 |
| 81 | | 21 FORMAT (F17.8,1X,3(2X,4F9.2)) | RVPRNT81 |
| 82 | C | | RVPRNT82 |
| 83 | | 30 FORMAT (1H0,3A6,A1,4F9.2,2(2X,4F9.2)) | RVPRNT83 |
| 84 | | END | RVPRNT84 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVPNT

PAGE 41

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------|------------|--|
| 1 | - | 16* | 40 52 |
| 2 | - | 32 | 38* |
| 3 | - | 29 | 39* |
| 4 | - | 36 | 42* |
| 5 | - | 21 | 25* |
| 6 | - | 23 | 27* |
| 10 | - | 17WR | 67* |
| 11 | - | 22WR | 25WR 73* |
| 12 | - | 27WR | 75* |
| 13 | - | 54WR | 77* |
| 20 | - | 30WR | 33WR 57WR 79* |
| 21 | - | 58WR | 81* |
| 30 | - | 42WR | 83* |
| 2000 | - | 14 | 46* |
| 2010 | - | 49* | 63 |
| 2020 | - | 19 | 54* |
| 2100 | - | 28 | 50 57* |
| 30000 | - | 13 | 44 65* |
| BNDOUT | - | 11WR | 33WR |
| BWIDTH | - | 54WR | |
| CO | - | 18WR | |
| DO | - | 18WR | |
| DDTTM | - | 18WR | |
| DCORR1 | - | 3 | |
| DCORR2 | - | 4 | |
| DELT2 | - | 18WR | |
| FZRO | - | 18WR | |
| HBAND | - | 22WR | 25WR |
| HED | - | 17WR | |
| HOUTPT | - | 27WR | |
| HRVD | - | 68I | 78A 27WR |
| HTIME | - | 78A | 22WR 25WR |
| HTOT1 | - | 42WR | 54WR |
| HTOT2 | - | 54WR | |
| HTOT3 | - | 54WR | |
| I | - | 5CO | 78A 25WR 27WR 34WR 43WR 46* 59WR 60* |
| IDATE | - | 17WR | |
| IDC | - | 17WR | |
| IDV | - | 17WR | |
| II | - | 5CO | 34WR 42WR 43WR 48* 58WR 62* 63 |
| IPEVRY | - | 35 | |
| IPLT | - | 11WR | |
| IPRT | - | 17WR | 22WR 25WR 27WR 30WR 33WR 42WR 54WR 57WR 58WR |
| ITOTAL | - | 98A | 49* 50 51* 57 |
| J | - | 5CO | 15* 33WR 34WR 35* 36 47* 59WR 61* |
| K | - | 5CO | 11WR 12WR 22WR 25WR 27WR 29* 58WR 59WR |
| K1 | - | 16 | 29 32 46 47 49 60 61 62 |
| K40 | - | 51 | |
| K5 | - | 32 | 57 |
| K8 | - | 29 | |
| KSID | - | 18WR | |
| L | - | 5CO | 32* |
| LMBND1 | - | 42WR | 43WR 58WR 59WR |
| MHBND | - | 11WR | 12WR 36 54WR |
| MOD | - | 57 | |
| NOPRNT | - | 13 | |
| NPAGE | - | 17WR | |
| NPSTRY | - | 15 | |
| NTHAX | - | 22WR | 63 |
| NTHIN | - | 11WR | 22WR 25WR 48 |
| OMEGAD | - | 18WR | |
| PAGE | - | 16* | 17WR |
| PING | - | 18WR | |
| PLOT | - | 11 | |
| RETURN | - | 65 | |
| RVD | - | 12WR | 34WR 42WR 58WR |
| RVPNT | - | 1 | |
| RVS | - | 12WR | 34WR 42WR 58WR |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE RVPRINT

PAGE 42

| | | | | | |
|--------|---|------|------|------|------|
| RVT | - | 12WR | 34WR | 43WR | 59WR |
| RVV | - | 12WR | 34WR | 43WR | 59WR |
| S | - | 18WR | | | |
| SPREAD | - | 21 | 46 | | |
| TIME | - | 11WR | 22WR | 25WR | 58WR |
| TOTALS | - | 14 | 19 | 28 | |
| VS | - | 18WR | | | |

APPENDIX G

G-46

I N D E X

BLOCK DATA FOR DOP

PAGE 43

| | | | |
|----|---|---|----------|
| 1 | | BLOCK DATA | BLOCK 1 |
| 2 | C | | BLOCK 2 |
| 3 | | INCLUDE DCONH1 | BLOCK 3 |
| 4 | | INCLUDE DCONH6 | BLOCK 4 |
| 5 | C | | BLOCK 5 |
| 6 | | DATA K0/0/,K1/1/,K2/2/,K3/3/,K5/5/,K6/6/,K8/8/,K10/10/,K40/40/ | BLOCK 6 |
| 7 | | DATA (TRSS1), I = 1,4//.01,.05,.1,.2,.3,.4/,FPT5/.5/, | BLOCK 7 |
| 8 | | 1 (TRSS2(1), I = 1,4//.6,.7,.8,.9/,F1/1./, | BLOCK 8 |
| 9 | | 2 (TRSS3(1), I = 1,4//1.2,1.4,1.6,1.8/,F2/2./,F4/4./,F10/10./, | BLOCK 9 |
| 10 | | 3 F20/20./,FLOG10/2.30258509/,INFMT/1.E38/ | BLOCK 10 |
| 11 | | 4 PI23/2.09439510/,PI/3.14159265/,TWOPI/6.28318531/, | BLOCK 11 |
| 12 | | 5 DEGRAD/.0174532925/,SHIFT/0150400000000/,YOKT/1.77625736/, | BLOCK 12 |
| 13 | | 6 F1E3/1000./,LOG4P1/10.9920986/,F1MIN/020077777777/,F3/3./, | BLOCK 13 |
| 14 | | 7 F90/90./,F180/180./ | BLOCK 14 |
| 15 | | DATA AR1/22/,BR1/28/,INPT/5/,IPRT/6/,IPLT/15/ | BLOCK 15 |
| 16 | | DATA NEB/52H1PROGRAM 800003 -- DOPPLER CONTENT OF REVERBERATION / | BLOCK 16 |
| 17 | | DATA (HEADS(1), I = 1, 41//30N DOPPLER BAND, KNOTS , | BLOCK 17 |
| 18 | 1 | 30N FREQUENCY BAND, KILOHERTZ , | BLOCK 18 |
| 19 | 2 | 30N PURE TONE AFTER SPREADING , | BLOCK 19 |
| 20 | 3 | 30N , | BLOCK 20 |
| 21 | 4 | 30N SPREAD WITH FILTER , | BLOCK 21 |
| 22 | 5 | 30N SPREAD WITH TVG , | BLOCK 22 |
| 23 | 6 | 30N SPREAD WITH FILTER AND TVG , | BLOCK 23 |
| 24 | 7 | 36N KNOTS HERTZFROM- TO- TIME / | BLOCK 24 |
| 25 | | DATA (NTOT1(1), I = 1, 43/24H TOTAL REVERBERATION FROM/ | BLOCK 25 |
| 26 | | DATA (NTOT2(1), I = 1, 33/18H BANDS, EACH OF / | BLOCK 26 |
| 27 | | DATA (NTOT3(1), I = 1, 33/18H BANDWIDTH / | BLOCK 27 |
| 28 | | DATA ITABHN/1/,IPEVRV/1/ | BLOCK 28 |
| 29 | C | | BLOCK 29 |
| 30 | | DATA NNAME/40/,NANCHT/24 * 0/,LFLAGS/16 * .FALSE./ | BLOCK 30 |
| 31 | | DATA ((NANDAT(I,J), J = 1, 3), I = 1, 40)/ | BLOCK 31 |
| 32 | A | 6N1DC , 0, 4,6NDATE , 1, 2,6N1DV , 3, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 32 |
| 33 | B | 6N2O , 4, 1,6NCO , 5, 1,6N1PNC , 6, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 33 |
| 34 | C | 6N3PG , 7, 1,6N3BYTH , 8, 1,6N3LOGNV , 9, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 34 |
| 35 | D | 6N4S , 10, 1,6N4XI , 11, 1,6N4VS , 12, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 35 |
| 36 | E | 6N5WIDTH , 13, 1,6N5DELT , 14, 1,6N5FO , 15, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 36 |
| 37 | F | 6N6DEAM , 16, 1,6N6OMEGA , 17, 1,6N6TNTNAX , 18, 1,BLOCK | BLOCK 37 |
| 38 | G | 6N7PULSE , 19, 1,6N7PRINTE , 20, 1, BLOCK | BLOCK 38 |
| 39 | H | 6N8TIME ,21,400,6N8SPRED,421,150,6N8SPRED,571,150,BLOCK | BLOCK 39 |
| 40 | I | 6N9SPRED,721,150, BLOCK | BLOCK 40 |
| 41 | J | 6N1CENTER, 0, 1,6N6O , 0, 1,6N6ND , 0,1,BLOCK | BLOCK 41 |
| 42 | K | 6N2FILTER, 0, 1,6N2KNOTS , 0, 1,6N2NOBOTT, 0,1,BLOCK | BLOCK 42 |
| 43 | L | 6N3OPRIN, 0, 1,6N3OSURF, 0, 1,6N3NOTAPE, 0,1,BLOCK | BLOCK 43 |
| 44 | M | 6N4NOVOLU, 0, 1,6N4PLOT , 0, 1,6N4SPREAD, 0,1,BLOCK | BLOCK 44 |
| 45 | N | 6N5TIRECO, 0, 1,6N5TOTALS, 0, 1,6N5TVG , 0,1,BLOCK | BLOCK 45 |
| 46 | O | 6N6RELATI, 0, 1/ | BLOCK 46 |
| 47 | | END | BLOCK 47 |

I N D E X

BLOCK DATA FOR DOP

PAGE 44

| SYMBOL | REFERENCES |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| AR1 | 150A |
| BR1 | 150A |
| DCOMM1 | 3 |
| DCOMM6 | 4 |
| DEGRAD | 120A |
| F1 | 80A |
| F10 | 90A |
| F180 | 140A |
| FTE3 | 130A |
| FTMIN | 130A |
| F2 | 90A |
| F20 | 100A |
| F3 | 130A |
| F4 | 90A |
| F90 | 140A |
| FLOG10 | 100A |
| FPT5 | 70A |
| HEADS | 170A |
| HED | 160A |
| HTOT1 | 250A |
| HTOT2 | 260A |
| HTOT3 | 270A |
| I | 70A 80A 90A 170A 250A 260A 270A 310A |
| INFNT | 100A |
| INPT | 150A |
| IPEVRY | 280A |
| IPLT | 150A |
| IPRT | 150A |
| ITADRN | 280A |
| J | 310A |
| K0 | 60A |
| K1 | 60A |
| K10 | 60A |
| K2 | 60A |
| K3 | 60A |
| K40 | 60A |
| K5 | 60A |
| K6 | 60A |
| K8 | 60A |
| LFLAGS | 300A |
| LOG4PI | 130A |
| NAMCWT | 300A |
| NAMDAT | 310A |
| NNARES | 300A |
| P1 | 110A |
| PI23 | 110A |
| SHIFT | 120A |
| TRS | 70A |
| TRS2 | 80A |
| TRS3 | 90A |
| TUOP1 | 110A |
| YDKT | 120A |
| 10LCK | 1 |

INDEX

PAGE 45

| | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | FUNCTION FCNS(ARG) | FCNS 1 |
| 2 | C | | FCNS 2 |
| 3 | | ENTRY OXL (IFLAG,COSA,COSB,COSC) | FCNS 3 |
| 4 | C | | FCNS 4 |
| 5 | C | NDEAM = 0 FOR NARROW BEAM | FCNS 5 |
| 6 | C | = 1 FOR BROAD BEAM | FCNS 6 |
| 7 | C | IFLAG = 0 FOR RECEIVE | FCNS 7 |
| 8 | C | = 1 FOR TRANSMIT | FCNS 8 |
| 9 | C | | FCNS 9 |
| 10 | | COMMON /CINPUT/ X(16), NDEAM | FCNS 10 |
| 11 | C | | FCNS 11 |
| 12 | | A = ACOS(COSA) | FCNS 12 |
| 13 | | FCNS = 10**(-2.*A) | FCNS 13 |
| 14 | | IF (IFLAG.EQ. 0) GO TO 1 | FCNS 14 |
| 15 | | FCNS = FCNS * COS(A*2.0)**2 | FCNS 15 |
| 16 | | IF (NDEAM.NE. 0) RETURN | FCNS 16 |
| 17 | | FCNS = FCNS * ABS(COSA) | FCNS 17 |
| 18 | | 1 FCNS = FCNS * COS(A*4.0)**2 | FCNS 18 |
| 19 | | RETURN | FCNS 19 |
| 20 | C | | FCNS 20 |
| 21 | | ENTRY RRF(FREQ) | FCNS 21 |
| 22 | C | | FCNS 22 |
| 23 | | FCNS = 1. - (FREQ/31.4159)**4 | FCNS 23 |
| 24 | | RETURN | FCNS 24 |
| 25 | C | | FCNS 25 |
| 26 | | ENTRY TVGF(TIME) | FCNS 26 |
| 27 | C | | FCNS 27 |
| 28 | | FCNS = 0.1 + .9 * TIME/2. | FCNS 28 |
| 29 | | RETURN | FCNS 29 |
| 30 | | END | FCNS 30 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

FUNCTION FCNS(ARG)

PAGE 46

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|--------|------------|---------|
| 1 | - 14 | 18* | |
| A | - 12* | 13 | 15 18 |
| ABS | - 17 | | |
| ACOS | - 12 | | |
| ARG | - 1AG | | |
| CINPUT | - 10CL | | |
| CCS | - 15 | 18 | |
| COSA | - 3 | 12 | 17 |
| COSB | - 3 | | |
| COSC | - 3 | | |
| FCNS | - 13* | 15* | 17* 18* |
| FCNS | - 1 | 23* | 28* |
| FREQ | - 21 | 23 | |
| IFLAG | - 3 | 14 | |
| NDGAR | - 10CO | 16 | |
| OXL | - 3 | | |
| RETURN | - 16 | 19 | 24 29 |
| RFF | - 21 | | |
| TIME | - 26 | 28 | |
| TVGF | - 26 | | |
| X | - 10CO | | |

APPENDIX G

| I N D E X | | PAGE 47 |
|-----------|--|---------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE SORT(ARRAY,LENGTH) | SORT 1 |
| 2 | DIMENSION ARRAY(1) | SORT 2 |
| 3 | | SORT 3 |
| 4 | C SORT IN ASCENDING ORDER (SIMPLE REPLACEMENT SORT) | SORT 4 |
| 5 | C | SORT 5 |
| 6 | IF (LENGTH .LE.1) GO TO 4 | SORT 6 |
| 7 | DO 2 J = 2,LENGTH | SORT 7 |
| 8 | IF (ARRAY(J) .GE. ARRAY(J-1)) GO TO 2 | SORT 8 |
| 9 | TEMP = ARRAY(J) | SORT 9 |
| 10 | I = J | SORT 10 |
| 11 | C | SORT 11 |
| 12 | 1 ARRAY(I) = ARRAY(I-1) | SORT 12 |
| 13 | I = I - 1 | SORT 13 |
| 14 | IF ((I .GT. 1) .AND. (TEMP .LT. ARRAY(I-1))) GO TO 1 | SORT 14 |
| 15 | ARRAY(I) = TEMP | SORT 15 |
| 16 | 2 CONTINUE | SORT 16 |
| 17 | C | SORT 17 |
| 18 | C REMOVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES | SORT 18 |
| 19 | C | SORT 19 |
| 20 | DO 3 I = 2, LENGTH | SORT 20 |
| 21 | IF (ARRAY(I) .EQ. ARRAY(I-1)) GO TO 5 | SORT 21 |
| 22 | 3 CONTINUE | SORT 22 |
| 23 | 4 RETURN | SORT 23 |
| 24 | C | SORT 24 |
| 25 | 5 J = LENGTH | SORT 25 |
| 26 | LENGTH = I - 1 | SORT 26 |
| 27 | 6 IF (I .GE. J) GO TO 4 | SORT 27 |
| 28 | I = I + 1 | SORT 28 |
| 29 | IF (ARRAY(I) .EQ. ARRAY(I-1)) GO TO 6 | SORT 29 |
| 30 | LENGTH = LENGTH + 1 | SORT 30 |
| 31 | ARRAY(LENGTH) = ARRAY(I) | SORT 31 |
| 32 | GO TO 6 | SORT 32 |
| 33 | C | SORT 33 |
| 34 | END | SORT 34 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE SORT(ARRAY,LENGTH)

PAGE 48

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------|------------|-------|
| 1 | - | 12* | 14 |
| 2 | - | 7 | 8 |
| 3 | - | 20 | 22* |
| 4 | - | 6 | 23* |
| 5 | - | 21 | 25* |
| 6 | - | 27* | 29 |
| ARRAY | - | 1A6 | 2D1 |
| J | - | 10* | 12 |
| | | 29 | 31 |
| J | - | 7* | 8 |
| LENGTH | - | 1A6 | 6 |
| RETURN | - | 23 | |
| SORT | - | 1 | |
| TEMP | - | 9* | 14 |
| | | | 15 |
| | | 9 | 12* |
| | | 14 | 15 |
| | | 15 | 20* |
| | | 20* | 21 |
| | | 21 | 26 |
| | | 26 | 27 |
| | | 27 | 28* |
| | | 28* | 31* |
| | | 31* | |
| | | 32 | |
| | | 8 | |
| | | 10 | |
| | | 25* | |
| | | 27 | |
| | | 26* | |
| | | 30* | |
| | | 31 | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 49

| | | | |
|----|---|--|----------|
| 1 | | FUNCTION TABLKP(ARG,INDEP,DEPND,ITABMN,ITABMX) | TABLKP 1 |
| 2 | C | | TABLKP 2 |
| 3 | | COMMON /CTBLKP/ DELIND,DELDEP,FACTOR,ITABLE | TABLKP 3 |
| 4 | | DIMENSION INDEP(1),DEPND(1) | TABLKP 4 |
| 5 | | REAL INDEP | TABLKP 5 |
| 6 | C | | TABLKP 6 |
| 7 | | DELIND = INDEP(2) - INDEP (1) | TABLKP 7 |
| 8 | | DO 3 ITABLE = ITABMN, ITABMX | TABLKP 8 |
| 9 | | FACTOR = ARG - INDEP(ITABLE) | TABLKP 9 |
| 10 | | IF (FACTOR * DELIND) 5, 6, 3 | TABLKP10 |
| 11 | 3 | CONTINUE | TABLKP11 |
| 12 | 4 | ITABLE = 0 | TABLKP12 |
| 13 | | GO TO 7 | TABLKP13 |
| 14 | C | | TABLKP14 |
| 15 | 5 | IF (ITABLE .EQ. 1) GO TO 4 | TABLKP15 |
| 16 | | DELIND = INDEP(ITABLE) - INDEP(ITABLE-1) | TABLKP16 |
| 17 | | FACTOR = FACTOR/DELIND | TABLKP17 |
| 18 | C | | TABLKP18 |
| 19 | 6 | TABLKP = AINTRP(DEPND) | TABLKP19 |
| 20 | 7 | RETURN | TABLKP20 |
| 21 | | END | TABLKP21 |

I N D E X

PAGE 50

FUNCTION TABLKP(ARG,INDEP,DEPND,ITABDN,ITABRX)

| SYMBOL | REFERENCES | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | 8 | 10 | 11* | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 12* | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | 15* | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | 19* | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 13 | 20* | | | | | | | | |
| AINTRP | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| ARG | 1AG | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| CTBLKP | 3CL | | | | | | | | | |
| DELDEP | 3CO | | | | | | | | | |
| DELIND | 3CO | 7= | 10 | 16= | 17 | | | | | |
| DEPND | 1AG | 4DI | 19 | | | | | | | |
| FACTOR | 3CO | 9= | 10 | 17= | | | | | | |
| INDEP | 1AG | 4DI | SRL | 7 | | | | | | |
| ITABLE | 3CO | 8= | 9 | 12= | 15 | 16 | | | | |
| ITABDN | 1AG | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| ITABRX | 1AG | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| RETURN | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| TABLKP | 1 | 19= | | | | | | | | |

I N D E X

PAGE 51

```

1      FUNCTION AINTRP(DEPND)
2      C
3      COMMON /CTBLKP/ DELIND,DELDEP,FACTOR,ITABLE
4      DIMENSION DEPND(1)
5      C
6      IF (FACTOR .NE. 0.) GO TO 1
7      AINTRP = DEPND(ITABLE)
8      GO TO 2
9      C
10     1 DELDEP = DEPND(ITABLE) - DEPND(ITABLE-1)
11     AINTRP = DEPND(ITABLE) + DELDEP * FACTOR
12     2 RETURN
13     END

```

```

AINTRP 1
AINTRP 2
AINTRP 3
AINTRP 4
AINTRP 5
AINTRP 6
AINTRP 7
AINTRP 8
AINTRP 9
AINTRP10
AINTRP11
AINTRP12
AINTRP13

```

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

FUNCTION AINTRP(DEPND)

PAGE 52

| SYMBOL | REFERENCES | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | - | 6 | 10* | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | 8 | 12* | | | | | | | |
| AINTRP | - | 1 | 7* | 11* | | | | | | |
| CTBLEP | - | 3CL | | | | | | | | |
| DELOEP | - | 3CO | 10* | 11 | | | | | | |
| DELIND | - | 3CO | | | | | | | | |
| DEPND | - | 1AG | 491 | 7 | 10 | 11 | | | | |
| FACTOR | - | 3CO | 6 | 11 | | | | | | |
| ITABLE | - | 3CO | 7 | 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 12 | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G

G-56

INDEX

PAGE 53

| | | |
|----|--|----------|
| 1 | SUBROUTINE INPUT(NAMTAB,DATA,INPFLG,OUTFLG) | INPUT 1 |
| 2 | C | INPUT 2 |
| 3 | COMMON /CINCOB/ INAP, IIMAGE, IMAGE(80), IBLANK, NUMBER(21) | INPUT 3 |
| 4 | EQUIVALENCE (IQUOTE, NUMBER(17)), (ICOMMA, NUMBER(20)) | INPUT 4 |
| 5 | EQUIVALENCE (IEQUAL, NUMBER(21)) | INPUT 5 |
| 6 | COMMON /CMACHN/ NVORB, NCHAR, MAXCOL | INPUT 6 |
| 7 | C | INPUT 7 |
| 8 | LOGICAL BCDFLG, DECPY, EXPNT, EXDOTM, OUTFLG, LVALUE, LTRUE | INPUT 8 |
| 9 | DOUBLE PRECISION VALUE, D10 | INPUT 9 |
| 10 | DIMENSION NAMTAB(1), DATA(1), AVALUE(1) | INPUT 10 |
| 11 | EQUIVALENCE (VALUE, AVALUE, IVALUE, LVALUE, NAME), (I, IIMAGE), | INPUT 11 |
| 12 | 1 (NTRUE, LTRUE) | INPUT 12 |
| 13 | DATA ITYPE/0/, J/3/, ITRUE/5/NTRUE./, D10/1.D1/, FRMAT1/6H(80A1)/, | INPUT 13 |
| 14 | 1 LTRUE/.TRUE./ | INPUT 14 |
| 15 | C | INPUT 15 |
| 16 | C ITYPE = 1, INTEGER (NO DECIMAL POINT) | INPUT 16 |
| 17 | C ITYPE = 2, REAL (WITH OR WITHOUT EXPONENT) | INPUT 17 |
| 18 | C ITYPE = 3, DOUBLE PRECISION (D-TYPE EXPONENT) | INPUT 18 |
| 19 | C ITYPE = 4, COMPLEX (TWO REAL NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES) | INPUT 19 |
| 20 | C ITYPE = 5, LOGICAL (.TRUE. OR .FALSE. ONLY) | INPUT 20 |
| 21 | C ITYPE = 6, ALPHANERIC (ENCLOSED IN APOSTROPHES, THUS 'ABC') | INPUT 21 |
| 22 | C | INPUT 22 |
| 23 | GO TO (1260, 1600, 1030, 2000), J | INPUT 23 |
| 24 | 1030 READ FRMAT1, IMAGE | INPUT 24 |
| 25 | IF (OUTFLG) PRINT 2001, IMAGE | INPUT 25 |
| 26 | I = 0 | INPUT 26 |
| 27 | GO TO 1600 | INPUT 27 |
| 28 | 1100 I = I + 1 | INPUT 28 |
| 29 | IF (ITYPE .EQ. 6) GO TO 1160 | INPUT 29 |
| 30 | IF (IMAGE(I) .EQ. IBLANK) GO TO 1900 | INPUT 30 |
| 31 | IF (IMAGE(I) .NE. ICOMMA) GO TO (1130, 1110), J | INPUT 31 |
| 32 | 1105 GO TO (1200, 1400), J | INPUT 32 |
| 33 | 1110 DO 1120 K = 1, 19 | INPUT 33 |
| 34 | IF (IMAGE(I) .NE. NUMBER(K)) GO TO 1120 | INPUT 34 |
| 35 | IF (K .LT. 18) GO TO 1300 | INPUT 35 |
| 36 | IF (DECPY) GO TO 1300 | INPUT 36 |
| 37 | 1120 CONTINUE | INPUT 37 |
| 38 | IF (L + NAME .NE. 0) GO TO 1995 | INPUT 38 |
| 39 | J = 1 | INPUT 39 |
| 40 | IF (DECPY) ITYPE = 5 | INPUT 40 |
| 41 | 1130 IF (IMAGE(I) .EQ. IEQUAL) GO TO 1200 | INPUT 41 |
| 42 | 1140 IF (L .LT. NWORD) GO TO 1150 | INPUT 42 |
| 43 | IF (ITYPE .NE. 6) GO TO (1900, 1210), J | INPUT 43 |
| 44 | IF (BCDFLG) I = I - 1 | INPUT 44 |
| 45 | GO TO (1500, 1210), J | INPUT 45 |
| 46 | 1150 FLD(L, NCHAR, NAME) = FLD(0, NCHAR, IMAGE(I)) | INPUT 46 |
| 47 | L = L + NCHAR | INPUT 47 |
| 48 | GO TO (1900, 1140), J | INPUT 48 |
| 49 | 1160 IF (BCDFLG) GO TO 1170 | INPUT 49 |
| 50 | IF (IMAGE(I) .EQ. ICOMMA) GO TO 1200 | INPUT 50 |
| 51 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 51 |
| 52 | 1170 IF (IMAGE(I) .NE. IQUOTE) GO TO 1140 | INPUT 52 |
| 53 | NOT = 1 - NOT | INPUT 53 |
| 54 | IF (NOT .EQ. 0) GO TO 1140 | INPUT 54 |
| 55 | IF (IMAGE(I+1) .NE. IQUOTE) BCDFLG = .FALSE. | INPUT 55 |
| 56 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 56 |
| 57 | 1200 J = 2 | INPUT 57 |
| 58 | K = I | INPUT 58 |
| 59 | I = 81 | INPUT 59 |
| 60 | GO TO 1140 | INPUT 60 |
| 61 | 1210 I = K | INPUT 61 |
| 62 | IF (ITYPE .GE. 5) GO TO 1500 | INPUT 62 |
| 63 | NNAMES = NAMTAB(1) | INPUT 63 |
| 64 | INPFLG = 0 | INPUT 64 |
| 65 | NAMSAV = NAME | INPUT 65 |
| 66 | DO 1220 K = 1, NNAMES | INPUT 66 |
| 67 | IF (NAME .NE. NAMTAB(K+1)) GO TO 1220 | INPUT 67 |
| 68 | IF (ITYPE .EQ. 0) GO TO 1260 | INPUT 68 |
| 69 | J = 1 | INPUT 69 |
| 70 | GO TO 1999 | INPUT 70 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE INPUT(NAMTAB,DATA,INPFLG,OUTFLG)

PAGE 54

| | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 71 | 1220 CONTINUE | INPUT 71 |
| 72 | GO TO 1996 | INPUT 72 |
| 73 | 1260 NL = NNAES + K + 1 | INPUT 73 |
| 74 | NM = NNAES + NL | INPUT 74 |
| 75 | NC = NNAES + NM | INPUT 75 |
| 76 | NAMTAB(NC) = 0 | INPUT 76 |
| 77 | IF (IPAGE(1) .EQ. IEQUAL) GO TO 1600 | INPUT 77 |
| 78 | J = 2 | INPUT 78 |
| 79 | NAMTAB(NC) = NTRUE | INPUT 79 |
| 80 | GO TO 1998 | INPUT 80 |
| 81 | 1300 IF (K .GT. 10) GO TO 1320 | INPUT 81 |
| 82 | IF (.NOT. EXPNT) GO TO 1310 | INPUT 82 |
| 83 | IEXP = IEXP + 10 + SIGN(K - 1, IESIGN) | INPUT 83 |
| 84 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 84 |
| 85 | 1310 IF (DECPY) L = L + 1 | INPUT 85 |
| 86 | VALUE = VALUE + DTG + DBLE(FLOAT(SIGN(K - 1, IVSIGN))) | INPUT 86 |
| 87 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 87 |
| 88 | 1320 K = K - 10 | INPUT 88 |
| 89 | GO TO (1330, 1330, 1350, 1360, 1380, 1900, 1390, 1325, 1335),K | INPUT 89 |
| 90 | 1325 ITYPE = 3 | INPUT 90 |
| 91 | 1330 IF (.NOT. DECPY) GO TO 1340 | INPUT 91 |
| 92 | IF (K .EQ. 2) IESIGN = - 1 | INPUT 92 |
| 93 | 1335 EXPNT = .TRUE. | INPUT 93 |
| 94 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 94 |
| 95 | 1340 IF (K .EQ. 2) IVSIGN = - 1 | INPUT 95 |
| 96 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 96 |
| 97 | 1350 DECPY = .TRUE. | INPUT 97 |
| 98 | ITYPE = 2 | INPUT 98 |
| 99 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 99 |
| 100 | 1360 IREPT = VALUE | INPUT 100 |
| 101 | GO TO 1620 | INPUT 101 |
| 102 | 1380 ITYPE = 4 | INPUT 102 |
| 103 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 103 |
| 104 | 1390 ITYPE = 6 | INPUT 104 |
| 105 | BCDFLG = .TRUE. | INPUT 105 |
| 106 | J = 1 | INPUT 106 |
| 107 | NOT = 0 | INPUT 107 |
| 108 | GO TO 1900 | INPUT 108 |
| 109 | 1400 IF (INPFLG .NE. 0) GO TO 1600 | INPUT 109 |
| 110 | L = IEXP - L | INPUT 110 |
| 111 | IEXP = ABS(L) | INPUT 111 |
| 112 | DO 1430 K = 1, IEXP | INPUT 112 |
| 113 | IF (L) 1410, 1440, 1420 | INPUT 113 |
| 114 | 1410 VALUE = VALUE/DTG | INPUT 114 |
| 115 | GO TO 1430 | INPUT 115 |
| 116 | 1420 VALUE = VALUE * DTG | INPUT 116 |
| 117 | 1430 CONTINUE | INPUT 117 |
| 118 | 1440 IF (ITYPE .NE. 4) GO TO 1500 | INPUT 118 |
| 119 | IF (CXBOH) GO TO 1500 | INPUT 119 |
| 120 | CXVAL = VALUE | INPUT 120 |
| 121 | CXBOH = .TRUE. | INPUT 121 |
| 122 | GO TO 1610 | INPUT 122 |
| 123 | 1500 IF (INPFLG .NE. 0) GO TO 1600 | INPUT 123 |
| 124 | DO 1590 K = 1, IREPT | INPUT 124 |
| 125 | 1505 INDEX = NAMTAB(NC) + 1 | INPUT 125 |
| 126 | IF (INDEX .GT. NAMTAB(NM)) GO TO 1997 | INPUT 126 |
| 127 | NAMTAB(NC) = INDEX | INPUT 127 |
| 128 | INDEX = INDEX + NAMTAB(NL) | INPUT 128 |
| 129 | GO TO (1520, 1530, 1540, 1540, 1560, 1580, 1570), ITYPE | INPUT 129 |
| 130 | 1520 IVALUE = VALUE | INPUT 130 |
| 131 | 1525 DATA(INDEX) = AVALUE(1) | INPUT 131 |
| 132 | GO TO 1590 | INPUT 132 |
| 133 | 1530 DATA(INDEX) = VALUE | INPUT 133 |
| 134 | GO TO 1590 | INPUT 134 |
| 135 | 1540 INDEX = INDEX + NAMTAB(NC) - 1 | INPUT 135 |
| 136 | IF (ITYPE .EQ. 4) GO TO 1550 | INPUT 136 |
| 137 | DATA(INDEX+1) = AVALUE(2) | INPUT 137 |
| 138 | GO TO 1525 | INPUT 138 |
| 139 | 1550 DATA(INDEX) = CXVAL | INPUT 139 |
| 140 | DATA(INDEX+1) = VALUE | INPUT 140 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE INPUT(NAMTAB,DATA,INPFLG,OUTFLG)

PAGE 55

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| 141 | GO TO 1590 | INPUT141 |
| 142 | 1560 LVALUE = .FALSE. | INPUT142 |
| 143 | IF (NAME .EQ. ITRUE) LVALUE = .TRUE. | INPUT143 |
| 144 | GO TO 1525 | INPUT144 |
| 145 | 1570 M = INDEX - IEXP | INPUT145 |
| 146 | DATA(INDEX) = DATA(M) | INPUT146 |
| 147 | IF (M .EQ. L) GO TO 1585 | INPUT147 |
| 148 | GO TO 1505 | INPUT148 |
| 149 | 1580 DATA(INDEX) = AVALUE(1) | INPUT149 |
| 150 | IEXP = IEXP + 1 | INPUT150 |
| 151 | IF (BCDFLG) GO TO 1610 | INPUT151 |
| 152 | ITYPE = 7 | INPUT152 |
| 153 | 1585 L = INDEX | INPUT153 |
| 154 | 1590 CONTINUE | INPUT154 |
| 155 | 1600 CXBOTH = .FALSE. | INPUT155 |
| 156 | IREPT = 1 | INPUT156 |
| 157 | J = 2 | INPUT157 |
| 158 | K = 0 | INPUT158 |
| 159 | ITYPE = 1 | INPUT159 |
| 160 | 1610 L = 0 | INPUT160 |
| 161 | IEXP = 0 | INPUT161 |
| 162 | IESIGN = 0 | INPUT162 |
| 163 | IVSIGN = 0 | INPUT163 |
| 164 | DEOPT = .FALSE. | INPUT164 |
| 165 | EXPNT = .FALSE. | INPUT165 |
| 166 | 1620 VALUE = 0. | INPUT166 |
| 167 | 1900 IF (I .LT. MAXCOL) GO TO 1100 | INPUT167 |
| 168 | IF (K .NE. 0) GO TO 1105 | INPUT168 |
| 169 | GO TO 1030 | INPUT169 |
| 170 | 1995 IF (INPFLG .NE. 0) GO TO 1900 | INPUT170 |
| 171 | INPFLG = 1 | INPUT171 |
| 172 | 1996 INPFLG = 1 + INPFLG | INPUT172 |
| 173 | 1997 INPFLG = 1 + INPFLG | INPUT173 |
| 174 | J = 4 | INPUT174 |
| 175 | 1998 ITYPE = 0 | INPUT175 |
| 176 | 1999 RETURN | INPUT176 |
| 177 | 2000 IF (INPFLG .EQ. 0) GO TO 1600 | INPUT177 |
| 178 | IF (.NOT. OUTFLG) PRINT 2001, IMAGE | INPUT178 |
| 179 | 2001 FORMAT (20X,20A1) | INPUT179 |
| 180 | DO 2010 J = 1, 50 | INPUT180 |
| 181 | IMAGE(J) = IBLANK | INPUT181 |
| 182 | 2010 CONTINUE | INPUT182 |
| 183 | IMAGE(IMAGE) = NUMBER(14) | INPUT183 |
| 184 | PRINT 2001, IMAGE | INPUT184 |
| 185 | J = 2 | INPUT185 |
| 186 | GO TO (2020, 2030, 2040), INPFLG | INPUT186 |
| 187 | 2020 PRINT 2021, NAMSAV | INPUT187 |
| 188 | 2021 FORMAT (20X, 17H100 MUCH DATA IN , A6/) | INPUT188 |
| 189 | GO TO 1999 | INPUT189 |
| 190 | 2030 PRINT 2031, NAMSAV | INPUT190 |
| 191 | 2031 FORMAT (20X, A6, 17H NOT IN NAME LIST/) | INPUT191 |
| 192 | GO TO 1999 | INPUT192 |
| 193 | 2040 PRINT 2041 | INPUT193 |
| 194 | 2041 FORMAT (20X, 33HSYNTAX ERROR OR ILLEGAL CHARACTER/) | INPUT194 |
| 195 | GO TO 1999 | INPUT195 |
| 196 | END | INPUT196 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

SUBROUTINE INPUT(NAMTAB,DATA,INPFLG,OUTFLG)

PAGE 56

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 103C | - 23 24* | 169 | |
| 1100 | - 28* | 167 | |
| 1105 | - 32* | 168 | |
| 1110 | - 31 33* | | |
| 1120 | - 33 34 | 37* | |
| 1130 | - 31 41* | | |
| 1140 | - 42* | 48 52 54 60 | |
| 1150 | - 42 | 46* | |
| 1160 | - 29 | 49* | |
| 1170 | - 49 | 52* | |
| 1200 | - 32 | 41 50 57* | |
| 1210 | - 43 | 45 61* | |
| 1220 | - 66 | 67 71* | |
| 1260 | - 23 | 68 73* | |
| 1300 | - 35 | 36 81* | |
| 1310 | - 82 | 85* | |
| 1320 | - 81 | 88* | |
| 1325 | - 89 | 90* | |
| 1330 | - 89 | 91* | |
| 1335 | - 89 | 93* | |
| 1340 | - 91 | 95* | |
| 1350 | - 89 | 97* | |
| 1360 | - 89 | 100* | |
| 1380 | - 89 | 102* | |
| 1390 | - 89 | 104* | |
| 1400 | - 32 | 109* | |
| 1410 | - 113 | 114* | |
| 1420 | - 113 | 116* | |
| 1430 | - 112 | 115 117* | |
| 1440 | - 113 | 118* | |
| 1500 | - 45 | 62 118 119 123* | |
| 1505 | - 125* | 146 | |
| 1520 | - 129 | 130* | |
| 1525 | - 131* | 138 144 | |
| 1530 | - 129 | 133* | |
| 1540 | - 129 | 135* | |
| 1550 | - 136 | 139* | |
| 1560 | - 129 | 142* | |
| 1570 | - 129 | 145* | |
| 1580 | - 129 | 149* | |
| 1585 | - 147 | 153* | |
| 1590 | - 124 | 132 134 141 154* | |
| 1600 | - 23 | 27 77 109 123 155* 177 | |
| 1610 | - 122 | 151 160* | |
| 1620 | - 101 | 166* | |
| 1900 | - 30 | 43 48 51 56 84 87 89 94 96 | |
| | - 99 | 103 108 167* 170 | |
| 1995 | - 38 | 170* | |
| 1996 | - 72 | 172* | |
| 1997 | - 126 | 173* | |
| 1998 | - 80 | 175* | |
| 1999 | - 70 | 176* | 189 192 195 |
| 2000 | - 23 | 177* | |
| 2001 | - 25PR | 178PR 179* | 184PR |
| 2010 | - 180 | 182* | |
| 2020 | - 186 | 187* | |
| 2021 | - 187PR | 188* | |
| 2030 | - 186 | 190* | |
| 2031 | - 190PR | 191* | |
| 2040 | - 186 | 193* | |
| 2041 | - 193PR | 194* | |
| ABS | - 111 | | |
| AVALUE | - 1001 11E0 | 131 137 149 | |
| BCDFLG | - 8L6 44 | 49 55* 105* | 151 |
| CINCOO | - 3CL | | |
| CMACHN | - 6CL | | |
| CMBOH | - 8L6 | 119 121* | 155* |
| CHVAL | - 120* | 139 | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

PAGE 57

| SUBROUTINE INPUT(NAMTAB,DATA,INPFLG,OUTFLG) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| D10 | - | 9DB | 13DA | 86 | 114 | 116 | | | | |
| DATA | - | 1AG | 10D1 | 131= | 133= | 137= | 139= | 140= | 146= | 149= |
| DPLE | - | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| DECPY | - | 8LG | 36 | 4G | 85 | 91 | 97= | 164= | | |
| EXPNT | - | 8LG | 82 | 93= | 165= | | | | | |
| FLO | - | 46= | | | | | | | | |
| FLOAT | - | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| FRMAT1 | - | 13DA | 24RD | | | | | | | |
| I | - | 11EQ | 26= | 28= | 30 | 31 | 34 | 41 | 44= | 50 |
| | - | 55 | 58 | 59= | 61= | 77 | 167 | | | 52 |
| IBLANK | - | 3CO | 30 | 181 | | | | | | |
| ICORRA | - | 4EQ | 31 | 50 | | | | | | |
| IEQUAL | - | 5EQ | 41 | 77 | | | | | | |
| IESIGN | - | 83 | 92= | 162= | | | | | | |
| IEAP | - | 83= | 110 | 111= | 112 | 145 | 150= | 161= | | |
| IMAGE | - | 3CO | 11EQ | 183 | | | | | | |
| IMAGE | - | 3CO | 24RD | 25PR | 30 | 31 | 34 | 41 | 50 | 52 |
| | - | 77 | 178PR | 181= | 183= | 184PR | | | | 55 |
| INAM | - | 3CO | | | | | | | | |
| INDEX | - | 125= | 126 | 127 | 128= | 131 | 133 | 135= | 137 | 139 |
| | - | 145 | 146 | 149 | 153 | | | | | 140 |
| INPFLG | - | 1AG | 64= | 109 | 123 | 170 | 171= | 172= | 173= | 177 |
| INPUT | - | 1 | | | | | | | | 186 |
| IQUOTE | - | 4EQ | 52 | 55 | | | | | | |
| IREPT | - | 10J= | 124 | 156= | | | | | | |
| ITRUE | - | 13DA | 143 | | | | | | | |
| ITYPE | - | 13DA | 29 | 40= | 43 | 62 | 68 | 90= | 98= | 102= |
| | - | 118 | 129 | 136 | 152= | 159= | 175= | | | 104= |
| IVALUE | - | 11EQ | 130= | | | | | | | |
| IVSIGN | - | 86 | 95= | 163= | | | | | | |
| J | - | 13DA | 23 | 31 | 32 | 39= | 43 | 45 | 48 | 57= |
| | - | 74= | 106= | 157= | 174= | 180= | 181 | 185= | | 69= |
| K | - | 33= | 34 | 35 | 58= | 61 | 66= | 67 | 72 | 81 |
| | - | 86 | 88= | 89 | 92 | 95 | 112= | 124= | 158= | 168 |
| L | - | 38 | 42 | 46 | 47= | 85= | 110= | 111 | 112 | 147 |
| | - | 160= | | | | | | | | 153= |
| LTRUE | - | 8LG | 12EQ | 14DA | | | | | | |
| LVALUE | - | 3LG | 11EQ | 142= | 143= | | | | | |
| M | - | 145= | 146 | 147 | | | | | | |
| MAXCOL | - | 6CO | 167 | | | | | | | |
| NAME | - | 11EQ | 38 | 46 | 65 | 67 | 143 | | | |
| NAMSAV | - | 65= | 187PR | 190PR | | | | | | |
| NAMTAB | - | 1AG | 10D1 | 63 | 67 | 76= | 79= | 125 | 126 | 127= |
| | - | 135 | | | | | | | | 128 |
| NC | - | 75= | 76 | 79 | 125 | 127 | 135 | | | |
| NCHAR | - | 6CO | 46 | 47 | | | | | | |
| NL | - | 73= | 74 | 128 | | | | | | |
| NM | - | 74= | 75 | 126 | | | | | | |
| NNAMES | - | 63= | 66 | 73 | 74 | 75 | | | | |
| NOT | - | 53= | 54 | 107= | | | | | | |
| NTRUE | - | 12EQ | 79 | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | - | 3CO | 4EQ | 5EQ | 34 | 183 | | | | |
| NUORD | - | 6CO | 42 | | | | | | | |
| OUTFLG | - | 1AG | 8LG | 25 | 178 | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | 176 | | | | | | | | |
| SIGN | - | 93 | 86 | | | | | | | |
| VALUE | - | 9DB | 11EQ | 86= | 100 | 114= | 116= | 120 | 130 | 133 |
| | - | 166= | | | | | | | | 140 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

BLOCK DATA FOR INPUT SUBROUTINE

PAGE 58

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | BLOCK DATA | BLOCK 1 |
| 2 | COMMON /CINCO/ INAM, IIMAGE, IMAGE(80), IBLANK, NUMBER(21) | BLOCK 2 |
| 3 | DATA IBLANK/1H / | BLOCK 3 |
| 4 | DATA (NUMBER(1), I=1, 21)/1H0, 1H1, 1H2, 1H3, 1H4, 1H5, 1H6, 1H7, 1H8, 1H9, | BLOCK 4 |
| 5 | 1H0, 1H-, 1H., 1H=, 1H(, 1H), 1H", 1H\$, 1H%, 1H^, 1H*, 1H~, 1H! / | BLOCK 5 |
| 6 | | BLOCK 6 |
| 7 | C NOTE THAT THE FOLLOWING DATA IS MACHINE DEPENDENT. | BLOCK 7 |
| 8 | C NWORD = NO. OF BITS IN MACHINE WORD. | BLOCK 8 |
| 9 | C NCHAR = NO. OF BITS IN ALPHA-NUMERIC CHARACTER. | BLOCK 9 |
| 10 | C MAXCOL = NO. OF COLUMNS TO BE READ FROM CARDS. | BLOCK 10 |
| 11 | C | BLOCK 11 |
| 12 | COMMON /CHACHN/ NWORD, NCHAR, MAXCOL | BLOCK 12 |
| 13 | DATA NWORD/36/, NCHAR/6/, MAXCOL/80/ | BLOCK 13 |
| 14 | END | BLOCK 14 |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

BLOCK DATA FOR INPUT SUBROUTINE

PAGE 59

| SYMBOL | ----- | REFERENCES | ----- |
|--------|-------------|------------|-------|
| CINCOB | - 2CL | | |
| CPACHN | - 12CL | | |
| I | - 4DA | | |
| IDLANK | - 2CO 3BA | | |
| IIMAGE | - 2CO | | |
| IPAGE | - 2CO | | |
| INAM | - 2CO | | |
| PARCOL | - 12CO 13BA | | |
| NCHAR | - 12CO 13BA | | |
| NUMPR | - 2CO 4DA | | |
| NWORD | - 12CO 13BA | | |
| INLCRO | - 1 | | |

I N D E X

***** SUPER INDEX *****

PAGE 60

| SYMBOL | ***** | ROUTINES IN WHICH THE SYMBOL IS USED ***** | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| A | - | FNCNS | RBCOMP | RBSORT | | | | |
| A1 | - | RVCORP | | | | | | |
| A2 | - | RVCORP | | | | | | |
| ABS | - | BCOMP | FNCNS | INPUT | RBCOMP | RBSORT | RVCORP | RVSPRD |
| ACOS | - | FNCNS | | | | | | |
| AIN1 | - | BCOMP | | | | | | |
| AINTRP | - | RBCOMP | TABLKP | | | | | |
| ALOG10 | - | RTCOMP | | | | | | |
| ALPHC | - | DCOMN1 | RVCORP | | | | | |
| AMAX1 | - | RBCOMP | RVCORP | | | | | |
| AMIN1 | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| AMOD | - | RBCOMP | RVCORP | | | | | |
| AR1 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBSORT | 1BLCK | 1MAIN | | |
| ARG | - | FNCNS | RBCOMP | TABLKP | | | | |
| ARRAY | - | SORT | | | | | | |
| ATAN2 | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| AVALUE | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| B | - | BCOMP | RVCORP | | | | | |
| BAND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCORP | | | |
| BCDFLG | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| BCOMP | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | |
| BND | - | BCOMP | | | | | | |
| BNDOUT | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RVPNT | | | | |
| BR1 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RBSORT | TCOMP | 1BLCK | 1MAIN |
| BW10TH | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPNT | | | | |
| BWINT | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | | |
| CD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCORP | RVPNT | | | |
| CDRT | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | | | |
| CALFAP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CALFAP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CBAND | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CCOUNT | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CENTER | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | | | | | |
| CFCNST | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CGAPAP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CGARBP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CNCNST | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CINCOB | - | INPUT | 1BLCKO | | | | | |
| CINDAT | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CINDEF | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CINPUT | - | DCOMN1 | FNCNS | | | | | |
| CMACHN | - | INPUT | 1BLCKO | | | | | |
| CNT | - | BCOMP | | | | | | |
| COMTHU | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| COS | - | BCOMP | FNCNS | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCORP | | |
| COSA | - | FNCNS | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| COSB | - | FNCNS | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| COSC | - | FNCNS | | | | | | |
| COSORT | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| COSTHA | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| COSTNB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| CPRINT | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CSA | - | RVCORP | | | | | | |
| CSALFA | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSALFB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSBETA | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSBETB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSGANA | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSGAMB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSKSI | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCORP | | | |
| CSOPTB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CSORTF | - | RVCORP | | | | | | |
| CSPH1 | - | RVCORP | | | | | | |
| CSPPED | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| ESTNAB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| ESTNDB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CTAPE | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CTBLKP | - | AINTRP | DCOMN1 | TABLKP | | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

***** SUPER INDEX *****

PAGE 61

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CTHTM1 | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| CHROTH | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| CHENST | - | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| CHVAL | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| D | - | RBCOMP | RESORT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| DO | - | DCOMN1 | FLVRNT | | | | | |
| DIG | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| DATA | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| DPLE | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| DBTTP | - | DCOMN1 | RESORT | RVPRNT | | | | |
| DCOMN1 | - | RBCOMP | IDENT | RBCOMP | RPSORT | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRAT |
| | | TECOMP | 1BLCK | 1MAIN | | | | EVSPRD |
| DCOMN2 | - | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | RVSPRD | 1MAIN | |
| DCOMN3 | - | RBCOMP | TECOMP | | | | | |
| DCOMN4 | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| DCOMN5 | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| DCOMN6 | - | TELC | | | | | | |
| DD | - | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| DECTP | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| DEGRAD | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | 1BLCK | | |
| DELDEP | - | AINTRP | DCOMN1 | | | | | |
| DE-IND | - | DCOMN1 | TARLKP | | | | | |
| DELR | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| DELT | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | TECOMP | | |
| DELT2 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | | | | |
| DEPND | - | AINTRP | TARLKP | | | | | |
| DOP | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | |
| DOPSKP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| DR | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| E | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| END | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1MAIN | | | | |
| EXP | - | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | |
| EXPNT | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| EXPS | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| F | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| F0 | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | |
| F1 | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | 1BLCK |
| F10 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | 1BLCK | | |
| F160 | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1BLCK | | | |
| F1E3 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1BLCK | | | | |
| F1MIN | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| F2 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | 1BLCK | | | |
| F20 | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | 1BLCK | | | | |
| F3 | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| F4 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | TELC | | | | |
| F90 | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | 1BLCK | | |
| FA | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| FACTOR | - | AINTRP | DCOMN1 | TARLKP | | | | |
| FCC3 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| FCCVS | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | |
| FCNS | - | FCNS | | | | | | |
| FCSSGM | - | DCOMN4 | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| FGAM | - | DCOMN1 | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| FILTER | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RTCOMP | | | |
| FLD | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| FLOAT | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| FLOG10 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | 1BLCK | | |
| FNBAND | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | RVCOMP | | | | |
| FPT5 | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | TECOMP | 1BLCK | |
| FR | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| FREQ | - | FCNS | | | | | | |
| FRMAT1 | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| FRS0 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| FRV | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| FX | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| FXS0 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| FZ2 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| FZRO | - | RBCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | |
| FZS0 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| G | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

***** SUPER INDEX *****

PAGE 63

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| JUMP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| K | - | IDENT | INPUT | RBSORT | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | RVSPRD | TCOMP |
| K0 | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| K1 | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRNT |
| | | TCOMP | 1BLCK | 1MAIN | | | | RVSPRD |
| K10 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1BLCK | | | | |
| K2 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | TCOMP | 1BLCK |
| K3 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVSPRD | TCOMP | 1BLCK |
| K40 | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | TCOMP | 1BLCK | | | |
| K5 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | 1BLCK | | | |
| K6 | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| K8 | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | 1BLCK | | | | |
| K8AND | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| KK | - | RVSPRD | | | | | | |
| KS1 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | | | |
| KSID | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | | | | |
| KT | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | 1MAIN | | |
| KTJM | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| KTSBND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | | |
| KTT | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | 1MAIN | | |
| L | - | BCOMP | IDENT | INPUT | RBCOMP | RBSORT | RVPRNT | |
| LEAP | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| LENGTH | - | SORT | | | | | | |
| LFLAGS | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| LL | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| LMBAND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | RVSPRD | | | |
| LMBND1 | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | | | |
| LMS | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | RBSORT | | | | |
| LMS2 | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | RBCOMP | | | | |
| LMT | - | DCOMN1 | 1MAIN | | | | | |
| LMB | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | 1MAIN | | | | |
| LMSPRD | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | | | | | |
| LPTJM | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | TCOMP | | | | |
| LMTS | - | DCOMN1 | DCOMN6 | TCOMP | | | | |
| LOG4PI | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1BLCK | | | | |
| LOGMV | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | | | |
| LOGMVI | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVCOMP | | | | |
| LTRUE | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| LVALUE | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| M | - | IDENT | INPUT | RBSORT | TCOMP | | | |
| MAX0 | - | IDENT | | | | | | |
| MAXCOL | - | INPUT | 1BLCK0 | | | | | |
| MBAND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | | | | | |
| MIND | - | BCOMP | RVCOMP | 1MAIN | | | | |
| NL | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NLMU | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NM | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NN | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NMBND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | TCOMP | | |
| NNM | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NOD | - | BCOMP | RVPRNT | | | | | |
| NU | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| NX | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| N | - | RBSORT | | | | | | |
| NA | - | RBCOMP | RBSORT | | | | | |
| NAMCNT | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | 1BLCK | | | | |
| NAMDAT | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| NAME | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| NANSV | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| NARTAB | - | INPUT | | | | | | |
| NB | - | RBCOMP | RBSORT | | | | | |
| NBAND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | RVSPRD | | |
| NBEAR | - | DCOMN1 | FNCS | | | | | |
| NBOUND | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | TCOMP | | | | |
| NBSPRD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | | | |
| NBTM | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | | | | | |
| NC | - | INPUT | RBSORT | | | | | |
| NCHAR | - | INPUT | 1BLCK0 | | | | | |
| ND | - | RBSORT | | | | | | |
| NEXT | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | |

I N D E X

***** SUPER INDEX *****

PAGE 64

| | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| NL | - | INPUT | | | | |
| NN | - | INPUT | | | | |
| NMAX | - | TCOMP | | | | |
| NNIN | - | TCOMP | | | | |
| NN | - | RVCOMP | | | | |
| NNAMES | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | INPUT | 1BLCK | |
| NOBTYH | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | | | |
| NOPRNT | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | | |
| NOSURF | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | | | |
| NOTAPE | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBSORT | TCOMP | 1MAIN |
| NOVOLH | - | DCOMN1 | 1MAIN | | | |
| NPAGE | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | TCOMP | | |
| NPSTRT | - | DCOMP | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | TCOMP | |
| NQT | - | INPUT | | | | |
| NSPR1 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVSPRD | | |
| NSPRN | - | DCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVSPRD | |
| NSPRN1 | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | RVSPRD |
| NSSPRD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | |
| NSURF | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | | | |
| NTBL | - | TCOMP | | | | |
| NTIME | - | DCOMN1 | TCOMP | 1MAIN | | |
| NTMAX | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | 1MAIN | | |
| NTMIN | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | 1MAIN | | |
| NTRUE | - | INPUT | | | | |
| NUMBER | - | INPUT | 1BLCKO | | | |
| RVSPRD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | | | |
| NWORD | - | INPUT | 1BLCKO | | | |
| OMEGA | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | |
| OMEGAD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | | |
| OMT | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | |
| OPTD | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| OMTTRU | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| OUTFLG | - | IDENT | INPUT | | | |
| OXL | - | FNCHS | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | |
| PAGE | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | TCOMP | | |
| PHI | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| PHNONT | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| PI | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | 1BLCK | |
| PI23 | - | DCOMN1 | RVCOMP | 1BLCK | | |
| PING | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | TCOMP | | |
| PLOT | - | DCOMN1 | RVPRNT | 1MAIN | | |
| PN | - | RVCOMP | | | | |
| PULSE | - | DCOMN1 | | | | |
| Q | - | DCOMP | | | | |
| QA | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QAABC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QAB | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QAPC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QAC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QB | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QBABC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QBC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QC | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QCOS | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QCOSH | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| QSH | - | RBCOMP | | | | |
| R | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | |
| RBCOMP | - | 1MAIN | | | | |
| RBN | - | DCOMN3 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | |
| RBNH | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RBNB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RBSORT | - | 1MAIN | | | | |
| RBT | - | DCOMN3 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | |
| RBTB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RBTB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RBTB | - | DCOMN5 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | |
| RPTNA | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RPTNB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |
| RRE | - | DCOMN3 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | |
| RREH | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | |

I N D E X

PAGE 65

***** SUPER INDEX *****

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| RKXB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| RD | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| RECV | - | DCOMN1 | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| RELBND | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | | | | | | |
| RETURN | - | AINTRP | BCOMP | FNCNS | IDENT | INPUT | RBCOMP | RBSORT | RTCOMP |
| | | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | RVSPRD | SORT | TABLKP | TCOMP | | |
| REVERB | - | DCOMN2 | 1MAIN | | | | | | |
| RAF | - | BCOMP | FNCNS | | | | | | |
| RRFS | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RTCOMP | | | | | |
| RT | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| RTCOMP | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| RV | - | DCOMN2 | RBCOMP | RVSPRD | | | | | |
| RVB | - | DCOMN2 | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | | | | | |
| RVCOMP | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| RVPRNT | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| RYS | - | DCOMN2 | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | | | | | |
| RVSPRD | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| RVT | - | DCOMN2 | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | | | | | |
| RVV | - | DCOMN2 | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | | | | |
| S | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBSORT | RVPRNT | | | | |
| SHIFT | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| SIGN | - | BCOMP | INPUT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | |
| SIN | - | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| SINORT | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| SNA | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| SNKSI | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | |
| SNORTD | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| SNORTF | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| SNPH1 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| SORTNU | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| SORT | - | RBCOMP | TCOMP | | | | | | |
| SPRCNP | - | IDENT | | | | | | | |
| SPREAD | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RTCOMP | RVPRNT | TCOMP | 1MAIN | | |
| SPRED | - | DCOMN1 | RVSPRD | | | | | | |
| S&RT | - | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | | | | | | |
| STOP | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| T | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | | | | | |
| T1 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| T2 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| T3 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TABLKP | - | RBCOMP | TCOMP | | | | | | |
| TCOMP | - | 1MAIN | | | | | | | |
| TD | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TEMP | - | SORT | | | | | | | |
| TEST | - | RBSORT | | | | | | | |
| THA | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| THAB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| THAT | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| THB | - | DCOMN5 | RBCOMP | | | | | | |
| THBB | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| THBT | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| THTHAX | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | | | | |
| TINCHP | - | DCOMN1 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | | | | |
| TIME | - | DCOMN1 | FNCNS | RBCOMP | RTCOMP | RVCOMP | RVPRNT | TCOMP | |
| TRIN | - | DCOMN3 | RBSORT | TCOMP | | | | | |
| TOTALS | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RVPRNT | TCOMP | | | | |
| TR | - | RTCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TRS | - | DCOMN1 | TCOMP | 1BLCK | | | | | |
| TRS2 | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | | |
| TRS3 | - | DCOMN1 | 1BLCK | | | | | | |
| TTNAX | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TVS | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RTCOMP | | | | | |
| TVGF | - | FNCNS | RTCOMP | | | | | | |
| TWMAX | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TWIN | - | RBCOMP | | | | | | | |
| TUOPI | - | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVCOMP | 1BLCK | | | |
| VALUE | - | INPUT | | | | | | | |
| VOL1 | - | RVCOMP | | | | | | | |
| UPTRN | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | RVCOMP | | | | | |
| VS | - | BCOMP | DCOMN1 | IDENT | RBCOMP | RVPRNT | | | |

APPENDIX G

I N D E X

***** SUPER INDEX *****

PAGE 66

| | | | | |
|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| WRFL6 | - | RBSORT | | |
| X | - | DCOMNS | RBCOMP | RVCOMP |
| X1 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| X2 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| X3 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| X4 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| X0 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| XMIN | - | DCOMNS | RBSORT | TCOMP |
| XMIT | - | DCOMNS | RBCOMP | RVCOMP |
| XTHU | - | RBCOMP | | |
| Y | - | RVCOMP | | |
| Y1 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| Y2 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| Y3 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| Y4 | - | RBCOMP | | |
| YDKT | - | DCOMNS | IDENT | 1BLCK |
| Z | - | RVCOMP | | |

I N D E X
 END OF COMPUTATION,
 6 APRIL 1976 VERSION.
 (PROGRAM INDEX COPYRIGHT 1966, HARRY N. MURPHY, JR.)
 (AS MODIFIED AT NUC BY P. MARSH, R. ALLIES, M. PINNEY, ET AL)

APPENDIX G